CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
FOR SALE OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS

IN

630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM

A Condominium Located at
630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211
Kings County

---

6 Residential Units	$	5,445,000.00
5 Storage Spaces	$	145,000.00
Total Purchase Price of Offering	$	5,590,000.00
Reserve Fund/Working Capital Fund*	$	0.00

* See the section of the Plan titled, "Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund."

Name and Address of Sponsor:

630-632 LORIMER ASSOCIATES, LLC
250 Park Avenue South
3rd Floor
New York, New York 10003

Name and Address of Selling Agent:

Citi Habitats
250 Park Avenue South
11th Floor
New York, NY 10003

Date of Acceptance for Filing: _____, 20__. This Offering Plan May Not Be Used After _____, 20__ Unless Extended By An Amendment to the Offering Plan.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. MOREOVER, THE OWNER-OCCUPANTS OF UNITS MAY NEVER CONTROL THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE CONDOMINIUM UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. (SEE THE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE OFFERING PLAN).

THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS, SEE PAGE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I **PAGE**

SPECIAL RISKS 1
INTRODUCTION 17
DEFINITIONS 24
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS 38
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION 42
OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION – SCHEDULE A 47
NOTES TO SCHEDULE A 49
PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION BEGINNING APRIL 1, 2016 – SCHEDULE B 57
NOTES TO SCHEDULE B 59
SCHEDULE B-1 67
COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i(1) 69
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS 73
INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS 75
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE 77
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS 89
EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN 90
TERMS OF SALE 92
CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS WITH THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD 96
CLOSING OF TITLE TO UNITS 98
UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS 100
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR 110
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND OTHER CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS 126
CONTROL BY SPONSOR 137
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS 139
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOARD OF MANAGERS AND SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS 155
REAL ESTATE TAXES 164
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM 171
COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION 175
COUNSEL'S 421-A OPINION 183
ESTIMATE OF POST-CONSTRUCTION ASSESSMENT 193
HPD'S LETTER RE: 421-A PRELIMINARY CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY 205
WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND RESERVE FUND 207
IDENTITY OF PARTIES 208
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS 211
DOCUMENTS ON FILE 212
GENERAL 213
RESERVATION OF AIR AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS 215
SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION 216

PART II

PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBIT A 219
WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION 239
POWER OF ATTORNEY 243
FORM OF UNIT DEED 247
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS 253
SITE PLAN AND FLOOR PLANS 281
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM 301
CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS 349
FORM OF INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT 405
PUNCHLIST INSPECTION STATEMENT 419
HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW 421
421-A NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES 427
CERTIFICATIONS
SPONSOR 431
SPONSOR'S ENGINEER (OR ARCHITECT) 433
SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY
OF BUDGET 435

SPECIAL RISKS

1. It is noted that although all Residential Units are being offered pursuant to the Offering Plan, Sponsor has reserved the right to withhold certain Residential Units from sale. In the event that the Sponsor withholds one (1) or more of the Residential Units from sale, Sponsor shall amend the Plan to disclose which Units are being withheld. If Sponsor leases certain Residential Units to tenants and such Units are subsequently offered, Sponsor shall amend the Plan, accordingly, if such Units are offered subject to such tenancies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may not lease any Units until the Plan has been consummated.

Although Sponsor is not obligated to make a good faith effort to sell the Residential Units to purchasers who will occupy their Units as their personal residences ("owner-occupants"), prospective purchasers should be aware that the decision to sell, not to sell or rent any Unit shall be made by the Sponsor based upon its evaluation of market conditions and its own financial considerations and shall be in the sole and absolute discretion of the Sponsor. The By-Laws do not contain any restriction or limit on the number of Unit Owners who may purchase a Unit for investment rather than for personal occupancy. As a result, there may be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents. In the event that Unsold Units are not offered for sale they may be rented at such rents as the Sponsor determines and market conditions allow. Prospective purchasers should also be aware that if the Unsold Units are not offered for sale and/or are subsequently rented, such decision by Sponsor may have an impact on the types of financing available to purchasers, the cost of such financing, and even, perhaps, on the availability of financing. *Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of building be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or holder of unsold units has not sold a substantial percentage of the units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.*

Additionally, because the Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, there is no commitment on the Sponsor's part to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the Offering Plan effective and as a result owner-occupants may never gain effective control of the Condominium. Further, pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan and By-Laws of the Condominium, the Board of Managers has no right to approve or reject the sale of a Unit to a prospective purchaser and therefore there is no limit as to the number of "investor" or "non-occupant owners" of Units in the Building. However, as set forth in Article III, Section 1(c) of the By-Laws of the Condominium which are set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan, subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof,

relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to appoint thereunder, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board Members, then, in such event, pursuant to the By-Laws any owner-occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers.

See the section of the Offering Plan titled "Introduction," located in Part I of the Offering Plan for further details.

2. Upon the earlier of (i) the closing of title to Units whose aggregate Common Interest exceeds ninety (90%) percent of the Common Interest allocated to all the Residential Units; or (ii) five (5) years from the First Unit Closing, Sponsor, including any designee thereof, will relinquish control of the Board of Managers if it has such control and will not elect a majority of its nominees for positions on the Board of Managers, even though its total percentage of Common Interest may otherwise enable it to do so. Accordingly, it is possible that Sponsor and/or its designee(s) may control the Board of Managers for as long as five (5) years from the date of the First Unit Closing. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Control By Sponsor," for further details.

3. As long as the Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interest allocated to the Units, but in no event for a period in excess of five (5) years from the date of the First Unit Closing, the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's or Sponsor-designee's prior written consent, (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or (ii) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B located in Part I of the Offering Plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed four percent (4.00%) of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium or (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient) or (iv) increase the number or change the type of employees from that described in Schedule B located in Part I of the Offering Plan or (v) provide for new or additional services from those indicated in Schedule B located in Part I of the Offering Plan, unless the annual cost of all other services being provided is no greater than the total cost of those provided for in Schedule B located in Part I of the Offering Plan. However, notwithstanding these restrictions, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not withhold its consent to the making of capital repairs to the Common Elements or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to comply with applicable law or regulation, to remedy any notice of violation or to remedy any work ordered by an insurer. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled, "Control By Sponsor," for further details.

4. Purchasers will be required to make a Down Payment upon execution of a Purchase Agreement in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the purchase price, and within

one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of the executed Purchase Agreement from Sponsor or upon the Plan being declared effective, whichever is earlier, an additional Down Payment equal to ten percent (10%) of the purchase price. It is a special risk of this Offering Plan that Purchasers are required to deposit in escrow with Sponsor's attorneys, an aggregate Down Payment of twenty percent (20%) of the purchase price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser will be required to make an initial Down Payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the applicable purchase price and will not be required to make an additional Down Payment. The requirement of this fifty percent (50%) Down Payment is also a special risk of the Offering Plan.

If a Purchaser defaults under his Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of such default and advise Purchaser that he has thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such notice within which to cure such default. Time is of the essence for the Purchaser to cure any default under the Purchase Agreement within such thirty (30) day period. "Time is of the essence" means that if the default is not timely cured the Sponsor may (but is not obligated to) elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of said cancellation and the Down Payment deposit, together with any accrued interest, and any other amounts paid by the Purchaser for any special or custom work shall be paid over to Sponsor as and for liquidated damages and thereafter the Purchase Agreement shall become null and void.

If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, or the Adjourned Closing Date (as defined in the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan), and Sponsor does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustment for real estate taxes and Common Charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing either Seller's rights or Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled, "Procedure to Purchase," for further details.

5. Pursuant to the Offering Plan, one of Purchaser's costs of closing title to his or her Unit shall be the payment of the cost of fee title insurance which, if requested by Purchaser, Sponsor shall order on Purchaser's behalf from Royal Abstract of New York LLC. Obtaining title insurance from Royal Abstract of New York LLC shall facilitate the Closing and avoid unnecessary delays. However, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Purchaser may elect to obtain title insurance and/or a title report from any other title insurance company and/or abstract company. Purchasers are advised that obtaining title insurance from another title insurance company and/or abstract company may cause a delay of the Closing of title to the Unit. There shall be no additional cost if Purchaser elects to obtain title insurance from another title insurance company and/or abstract company. See the section titled, "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" located in Part I of the Offering Plan for further details.

6. No bond or other security has been furnished to secure the performance of the Sponsor's obligations. Although at the time the Offering Plan is accepted for filing the Sponsor will be financially capable of performing Sponsor's obligations, the subsequent ability of the Sponsor to perform its obligations will depend upon Sponsor's financial condition at that time. In the event that Sponsor is unable to perform its obligations pursuant to the Offering Plan, Sponsor shall cease all sales activity and amend the Offering Plan to disclose its current financial condition. The amendment will also provide that Purchasers, who are not then in default, will be given, for a period of fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment, a right to rescind their Purchase Agreement by written notice to Sponsor and be refunded, except as provided for in the Plan, all monies paid thereunder, with any interest earned thereon. However, such rescission, as to a Purchaser who first became an occupant of the Building pursuant to a Purchase Agreement, will be conditioned on the cancellation of any interim use and occupancy agreement and surrender of possession of his Residential Unit within fifteen (15) days thereafter. For a further discussion please consult the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

7. As set forth in the section of the Offering Plan titled "Procedure to Purchase," although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, his or her obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on obtaining financing for such purchase. Neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be fixed, and it could expire before the closing of title to the Unit. The failure of a Purchaser to obtain financing will not relieve a Purchaser from his or her obligations under the Purchase Agreement to pay the balance of the Purchase Price when due and if payment is not made when due, including the applicable grace period, the Down Payment may be forfeited. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Procedure to Purchase," for further details.

8. Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement contained in Part II, the Purchaser is required to pay as a closing cost the New York State Real Property Transfer Tax ("deed stamps") and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("NYCRPT"). In condominium transactions, either seller or the purchaser can pay these transfer taxes. The obligation is assumed by the purchaser if such obligation is imposed on the purchaser by the terms of the sale. New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes (deed stamps) are currently at the rate of $2.00 per each $500.00 of consideration or part thereof. New York City Real Property Transfer Tax are currently equal to one percent (1%) of the purchase price with respect to the Residential Units which are sold for less than $500,000.00 and 1.425% where the consideration is equal to or greater than $500,000.00. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes the amount of deed stamps and NYCRPT to be paid for the Unit. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments," for further details.

In the event that the taxing authority of the City of New York determines that the conveyance of either (i) a Residential Unit together with Storage Space, or (ii) the conveyance of more than one (1) condominium unit to the same Purchaser, is taxable at the "commercial transfer tax rates," then, in such event, the transfer tax to be paid by Purchaser shall be 1.425% of the aggregate consideration, as discussed above, where the consideration is $500,000.00 or less, and 2.625% of the aggregate consideration when the consideration is greater than $500,000.00. In the event that the City of New York determines additional transfer taxes are due following an audit of any closed transactions, it shall be the Purchaser's sole obligation, which shall survive the closing, to respond to and defend such audit and pay any additional tax imposed.

Under the State Tax Law, Section 1402-a, a tax of one percent (1%) of consideration (or part thereof attributable to the real property being conveyed) is payable by the grantee (Purchaser) on each conveyance of residential real property, including condominium units, where the consideration for the entire conveyance is $1,000,000 or more (the "Mansion Tax"). Residential real property includes a 1 to 3 family house, an individual condominium unit and a cooperative unit that is or may be used, in whole or in part, as a personal residence. The Mansion Tax applies to conveyances occurring on or after July 1, 1989 other than conveyances pursuant to binding written contracts entered into on or before February 16, 1989. If applicable, a Purchaser under the terms of the Offering Plan shall be liable for payment of the Mansion Tax at the closing of title of the Unit being purchased. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes the amount of the New York City Transfer Tax and deed stamps to be paid for the Unit by Purchaser. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Unit Closing Cost and Adjustments," for further details.

9. Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, Sponsor may declare the Plan effective when Purchase Agreements have been executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of one (1) Residential Unit, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan. The availability of financing to Purchasers may be limited based upon such minimum sales. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include

requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or holder of unsold shares still owns a substantial ownership interest, which in some cases may be as high as seventy percent (70%). Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor has an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Effective Date of Plan," for further details.

10. Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, the twenty percent (20%) or fifty percent (50%) Down Payment made by Purchaser upon execution of a Purchase Agreement may be increased by the cost of special custom work requested by the Purchaser which is agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion, and itemized in the Purchase Agreement. All funds received by Sponsor for such custom work will initially be placed in an escrow account. However, subsequent to Sponsor declaring the Plan effective, the escrowed funds for custom work may be released from the escrow account to Sponsor as long as Sponsor uses the additional escrowed funds for custom work actually performed. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescind his Purchase Agreement subsequent to the release of the additional escrowed funds, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any such funds required for the actual costs incurred or due for any special custom work ordered by Purchaser.

A Purchaser who is interested in purchasing a Storage Space must commit to such acquisition at the time the Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement. Therefore, the Down Payment paid under the Purchase Agreement shall include ten percent (10%), or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price of the Storage Space as well as ten percent (10%), or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price of the Unit. Further, for each Purchaser who is required to make an Initial Down Payment of ten percent (10%), the Additional Down Payment (an additional ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price of the Storage Space) is also required pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. However, no Additional Down Payment of the Purchase Price of the Storage Space will be required in the case where a fifty percent (50%) Initial Down Payment is required pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor is entitled to cancel the Purchase Agreement due to Purchaser's default, Sponsor shall also be entitled to cancel the purchase of the Storage Space. Sponsor will be entitled to retain the Deposit as liquidated damages in connection with any termination of the Purchase Agreement due to Purchaser's default.

If Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of said cancellation and the monies held by the Escrow Agent, but not more than twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the total purchase price plus any interest earned thereon, shall be paid over to the Sponsor as and for liquidated damages and thereafter the Purchase Agreement shall become null and void. Notwithstanding the above, Sponsor may receive the actual costs incurred for any special custom work ordered by Purchaser as a part of

its liquidated damages even though the total amount of liquidated damages thereby exceeds twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the total of the purchase price.

See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Procedure to Purchase," for further details.

11. In accordance with section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law the Sponsor has appointed the law firm of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10001, telephone number (212) 564-9800, to serve as the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser to hold all deposits, Down Payments or advances, other than the deposit for a copy of the Offering Plan, received by it from Purchaser, either directly or through its agents or employees in trust, whether received before or after the date of Consummation of the Plan (the "Deposit" or "Deposits"). The Escrow Agent shall establish a special segregated escrow account or accounts at HSBC Bank, N.A. located at 800 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10001 (the "Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is titled "D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, Escrow Account for 630 Lorimer Street Condominium" or a similar name ("Escrow Account"). Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement is executed by all necessary parties and tendered along with the Deposits to Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall place the Deposits in the Escrow Account. Purchasers are further advised that a Purchaser's funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000.00 in the aggregate per account type per insured bank. If a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000.00 for the purchase of a Unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000.00. Additionally, if Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, the aggregate of Purchaser's funds at the Escrow Bank, including funds in the additional account and the Down Payment, may not be insured in excess of $250,000.00. Therefore, if a Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, that a Purchaser's Down Payment, including a Down Payment that is less than $250,000.00, may not be insured in part or in its entirety. Furthermore, while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing check portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured, even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000.00. Purchaser should consult with the FDIC website and with their attorneys to determine which part, if any, of their funds are insured by the FDIC. Sponsor and Escrow Agent make no guarantee of the solvency of the Bank. If the limits of federal bank deposit insurance change in any manner in the future, Escrow Agent will have no obligation to make any changes to the Escrow Account. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I, titled "Procedure to Purchase," for further details.

12. The risk of loss from fire or other casualty with respect to the Unit shall remain with the Sponsor until the closing of title for the Unit. The Sponsor, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to either repair or restore such Unit, whereupon Purchaser shall be obligated to close without an abatement in the purchase price, or not repair or restore and grant Purchaser the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty not covered by Sponsor's

insurance carrier with respect to the Unit. Additionally, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit and Sponsor shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit and/or, including but not limited to its appliances, fixtures and equipment. For further details, see the section of the Plan titled "Procedure to Purchase," located in Part I of the Offering Plan.

13. The Sponsor will promptly correct any patent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein, due to substantially improper workmanship or materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided Sponsor is notified of such defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to the Unit affected within sixty (60) days from the date of closing of title to such Unit or, with respect to Common Elements affecting the Unit, that Sponsor is notified by the Board of Managers within six (6) months from the First Unit Closing. Sponsor will also correct any latent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein due to substantially improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided it is notified of such defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to such Unit within one (1) year from the closing of title to such Unit or is notified by the Board of Managers with respect to Common Elements within one (1) year after the First Unit Closing. However, nothing herein shall be construed to limit any rights which the Attorney General may have under the Martin Act, Executive Law or any other applicable law or regulation. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, any work shall be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade and shall be done in accordance with all applicable codes and approved plans and specifications for the Building. See the section of the Plan titled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," located in Part I of the Offering Plan, for further details.

14. The projections of real estate taxes due for each of the Residential Units set forth in Schedule A, located in Part I of the Offering Plan, (i) for the anticipated First Year of Condominium Operation without 421-a Benefits, (ii) with 421-a Benefits during the First Year of Condominium Operation upon 100% completion, and (iii) without 421-a Benefits upon one hundred percent (100%) completion (as discussed below) of Sponsor's construction to, and construction of, the Building, are estimates only. These estimates may vary due to future changes in the assessment guidelines and procedures of the Department of Finance of the City of New York and future increases in the tax rates for the City of New York. In the event such projections for real estate taxes increase due to future changes in the assessment guidelines and procedures of the Department of Finance of the City of New York and future increases in the tax rates for the City of New York, Sponsor shall amend the Plan to set forth material revised estimates. HOWEVER, SAID AMENDMENT SHALL NOT AFFORD ANY PURCHASER THE RIGHT TO RESCIND HIS OR HER PURCHASE AGREEMENT. Upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the construction by Sponsor, which is assumed to be January 5, 2016 for assessment purposes, and the implementation of the post construction actual total assessment of the Property, the post construction actual assessed valuation for all of the Residential Units has been projected by Aaron Valuation Inc., as $337,750.00 without 421-a. Based upon the completion date this projected actual total assessment for the Property will not be effective until

July 1, 2016 for the 2016/2017 tax year. Also, Aaron Valuation Inc. has assumed that the projected actual total assessed valuation for all of the Residential Units to be effective as of July 1, 2015 and July 1, 2016 and part of the First Year of Condominium Operation shall be $121,320.00 and $337,750.00, respectively. Further, Aaron Valuation Inc. has projected the 2015/2016 tax rate for the Residential Units to be 10.656% and the 2016/2017 tax rate to be 13.012%. BASED UPON THE PROJECTED AGGREGATE 2015/2016 AND 2016/2017 POST-CONSTRUCTION ACTUAL TOTAL ASSESSMENTS FOR ALL THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS OF $121,320.00 AND $337,750.00 AND THE PROJECTED TAX RATES OF 10.656% AND 13.012% FOR THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS, THE REAL ESTATE TAXES DUE FOR THE ENTIRE 2015/2016 AND 2016/2017 TAX YEARS AND FIRST YEAR WITHOUT 421-A BENEFITS WOULD BE APPROXIMATELY $12,928.00, $43,948.00 AND $36,193.00, RESPECTIVELY FOR THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS.

See Notes to Schedule A, located in Part I of the Offering Plan, for a full discussion of Sponsor projections of real estate taxes.

Sponsor will use its best efforts to obtain real estate tax exemption benefits for all of the Residential Units of the Building pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law. As the property is located within the current 421-a Geographic Exclusion Zone, Sponsor has purchased the requisite number of 421-a negotiable certificates. See Part II of the Offering Plan for copies of the 421-a negotiable certificates. All documentation supplied or caused to be supplied by Sponsor will be true and complete.

The 421-a benefit declines in value over its fifteen (15) year life. The projected First Year of Condominium operation is projected to coincide with the fifth (5th) year of the fifteen (15) year 421-a benefit in effect during the 2015/2016 tax year, therefore it is anticipated that Unit Owners shall only receive 421-a benefits for eleven (11) years, seven (7) years at 100% and four (4) years of phasing out benefits at 20% reductions per year. The percentage value of the 421-a exemption at the First Year of Condominium operations will be one hundred percent (100%) of the 421-a exemption benefit.

As required by the 421-a Rules and Regulations issued by the New York City Department of Preservation and Development ("HPD") if the Offering Plan has not been declared effective for filing at a time fifteen (15) months after HPD has issued the Final 421-a Certificate of Eligibility, as of such date, the Building and all Units as they become occupied shall become rent stabilized and subject to the rent stabilization laws applicable thereto for the entire period during which the Property is received 421-a tax benefits. As of such date, the Sponsor must register the Building and all Residential Units as they become occupied with the New York State Department of Housing and Community Renewal ("DHCR"). Any leases and renewals thereof to a Residential Unit that are required to be registered with DHCR shall contain at least 12 point type informing such tenant that the residential tenant shall be subject to deregulation upon the expiration of the 421-a tax benefit period, which is set to expire June 30, 2026. During such rent stabilization period, the Unit shall not be subject to "luxury decontrol."

NOTE: THE OFFER FOR SALE OF RESIDENTIAL CONDOMINIUM UNITS PURSUANT TO THIS OFFERING PLAN IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE PROPERTY RECEIVING 421-A BENEFITS. FURTHER, IN THE EVENT THAT 421-A BENEFITS ARE GRANTED, THE OFFER FOR SALE OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE AMOUNT OF BENEFITS GRANTED AND/OR THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF SUCH BENEFITS. See the "Notes to Schedule A" and "Real Estate Tax" sections of the Offering Plan which are located in Part I of the Plan for a further discussion of 421-a Benefits.

15. As against all other Unit Owners and any mortgagee thereof, the Sponsor, its successor and assigns, shall have the exclusive right to cause any part or all unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Property, which Sponsor is herein reserving for itself, its successors and assigns, to be conveyed, transferred or otherwise assigned to any other premises, "zoning lot," "development" or "enlargement" as those prior three (3) terms are now defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended.

Based upon the approved New Building Plans for the construction of the Building, currently there are approximately zero (0) square feet of unused excess transferable development rights and/or air rights. Additionally, if the floor area ratio for the zoning district changes in the future, such change may create excess transferable development rights and/or air rights at that time. Until such time that the floor area ratio for the applicable zoning district changes, it is not possible for Sponsor to represent the maximum amount of additional excess development rights and/or air rights that would be generated or how many stories that may be added to the adjoining properties.

Further, Sponsor has bound itself, its successors and assigns from transferring air rights and/or development rights, if such transfer, assignment or surrender shall make illegal the erection, existence or restoration or use of the Building at the time of the recordation of the Condominium Declaration or as will allow any party including Sponsor as the holder of Unsold Units, to build on or directly above the land and/or expand the Building.

As a result of Sponsor's reservation of transferable air rights and/or development rights, the Building may not be expanded. Additionally, the transfer of such development rights to adjoining premises may allow the owner of an adjoining premises to build a bigger and/or taller structure than permitted as of right under the Zoning Resolution and therefore block views of the Units being offered pursuant to the Offering Plan.

At the closing of title to a Unit, Purchasers shall appoint the Sponsor, as their attorney-in-fact, to execute any document to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or part, of the transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, its successors and assigns. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Reservation of Air and Development Rights," located in Part I of the Offering Plan for further details.

16. Prospective Purchasers are advised that for a period following the First Unit Closing, some of the services and facilities described in the Plan (such as a full staff of building

personnel, the roof terrace, bicycle storage room, Storage Spaces and other common areas) may not be available during the commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation. These services will be available no later than six (6) months from the First Unit Closing. See the section of the Plan titled "Notes to Schedule B" in Part I of the Offering Plan for further details.

17. Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to the Purchaser's Unit, to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium. Such Purchasers at closing will be required to execute the "Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction" set forth as Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement which is included in Part II of the Offering Plan. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Procedure to Purchase," located in Part I for further details.

18. Sponsor notes that Local Law 10 of 1981 requires an elevator inspection to be made by September 15th of each year by an insurance company, elevator maintenance company, elevator manufacturer or elevator inspection company, and that a report be filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York within ten (10) days after delivery of such report to the owner. Failure to comply will result in a civil monetary penalty levied against the owner. Sponsor shall not be responsible for having such inspection or report made unless Sponsor controls the Board of Managers at the time such inspection report is due. However, even though the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the cost of such inspection report will be a Common Expense of the Condominium to be shared evenly with 632 Lorimer Street Condominium pursuant to that certain Declaration of Easements and Maintenance recorded as CRFN 2014000294401. Subsequent to Sponsor relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers on behalf of all the Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for obtaining the requisite inspections for the passenger elevator and the cost of such inspections shall continue to be a Common Expense.

19. Prospective Purchasers of a Storage Space are advised that the construction of a Storage Space may or may not be completed prior to the closing date of a particular Residential Unit. In such event, the Purchaser of a Residential Unit shall be required to close title to his or her Residential Unit and Storage Space regardless of the fact that the Storage Space is not completed and available for use by such Residential Unit Owner. Sponsor intends to complete the construction of all of the Storage Spaces prior to the issuance of the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all of the Residential Units in the Building. However, in the event that such Storage Spaces are not completed prior to the closing date of a particular Residential Unit, that portion of the total purchase price of the Unit allocated to the Storage Space will be held in escrow by Sponsor's attorneys until the date that the Storage Space is made available for Purchaser's use, as evidenced by a Certificate of Occupancy.

Additionally, it shall be in the sole discretion of Sponsor as to which Purchasers will be allowed to purchase a Storage Space and whether a Purchaser will be allowed to purchase more

than one (1) Storage Space. Storage Spaces will not be sold on a first (1st) come, first (1st) served basis, but at the sole discretion of Sponsor. The Purchase Price of the Storage Space (as defined in the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan) is deemed additional consideration for the Residential Unit being purchased and will thus be aggregated with the Purchase Price for the Residential Unit for the purpose of computing any applicable transfer taxes. A reservation and a ten percent (10%) or, if applicable, a fifty percent (50%) deposit for the right to enter into a purchase agreement for a Storage Space must be made at the time a Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement for a Residential Unit. For Purchasers who are required to make a ten percent (10%) deposit, an additional ten percent (10%) deposit will also be required pursuant to the terms of the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Except as set forth on Schedule A located in Part I of the Plan and within reasonable tolerances, Sponsor makes no representation as to the size of a Storage Space and whether it will accommodate items which a Purchaser intends to store in the Storage Space. Sponsor has also reserved the right (so long as to do so would not create a building code violation) to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify any Storage Space, including, but not limited to, increasing the number of Storage Spaces, in its sole discretion in order to sell and/or lease any of the Storage Spaces.

20. It is a special risk of this Offering Plan that the approximate Square Footage of a Unit set forth in column numbered (3) of Schedule A is an approximate gross square footage of the Unit, which is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit on one or more floors, horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows or to the property line of exterior party walls (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the outside face of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, the elevator and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit. Each Unit consists of the area measured vertically on each floor of the Building, if applicable, from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and subfloor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. The approximate gross square footage of a Unit is greater than the Approximate Square Footage (within reasonable tolerances) of a Unit measured by using the legal definition of the Unit which appears in the Declaration of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan. Outdoor floor areas of private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces appurtenant to a Unit are not included in the Unit's floor areas. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages substantially exceed the useable floor area of each Unit.

The approximate exterior private yard, balcony, bridge, or roof terrace areas are measured from the exterior face of the Unit to the exterior face of the yard, balcony, bridge, or roof terrace walls. Any floor layout, plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. However, any material change will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material adverse change will be

made in the size, configuration, or layout of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to Purchasers, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with all interest earned thereon.

Further, please note that the ceiling heights for the Units and/or Common Elements as set forth in the "Description of Property and Building Specifications" in Part II of the Offering Plan are approximate and may vary in certain areas due to field conditions at the Property.

21. Notwithstanding anything in the Offering Plan to the contrary, until title to all Units has been conveyed, the Sponsor or its designee as the owner of any Unsold Units, may decide that all Unit Owners will, at Sponsor's or Sponsor's designee's sole option and discretion, pay in lieu of payment of each Unit's Common Charges, provided that such "in lieu" payments are less than the Common Charges then due, an amount which equals each Unit's proportionate share (based upon each Unit's Percentage Common Interest) of the total cost necessary to operate the Condominium with the services to be provided under the Offering Plan.

In the event that Sponsor or its designee as the owner of any Unsold Units elects to have all Unit Owners make in lieu payments, Sponsor or its designee shall (i) file an amendment to the Offering Plan prior to the First Unit Closing indicating that the collection of Common Charges will not commence with the beginning of Condominium operations and the anticipated length of such delay period; (ii) file an amendment to the Offering Plan disclosing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration; (iii) during any such delay period timely pay all expenses of the Condominium out of the aggregate in lieu payments, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums; (iv) pay from Sponsor's funds any reserve fund payments required by Sponsor's lenders; and (v) remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations. Additionally, Sponsor represents that upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved Budget of the Condominium. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," located in Part I for further details.

22. *It is a special risk of this Offering Plan that the Sponsor, at Sponsor's sole cost and expense, will obtain, prior to the closing of a particular Unit, the issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit closed. Sponsor shall complete construction and obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the entire project within two (2) years subsequent to the First Unit Closing or at such sooner time as the temporary Certificate of Occupancy, as same may be renewed, replaced or extended, expires. If, at the time of closing of title to a Residential Unit Sponsor has only obtained a temporary "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit, then Sponsor shall place in escrow with its attorney an amount, as determined by an architect chosen by Sponsor, which is sufficient in such architect's opinion to cover the cost of obtaining a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering that Unit. Such escrow amount shall be released to Sponsor or its*

designee upon the obtaining of a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit or the Building. Alternatively, the Sponsor shall have the option of either depositing with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit in the amount determined by Sponsor's architect or posting a surety bond in the amount so determined.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its Principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire Building within two (2) years from the date of issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL USE ITS BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the by-laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual units prior to the procurement of a FCO, only with the consent of the Board of Managers, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Buyers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have an FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

23. The First Year of Condominium operation is estimated to be April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2017. As in any new construction project, given the vagaries of the construction process, it is difficult to predict with precision the date Sponsor will first be able to

close title to the Residential Units. Accordingly, it is a special risk of this Offering Plan that the First Residential Closing may occur sooner or later than the projected First Year of Condominium operation and closing to certain Residential Units may occur substantially before or after closings for other Residential Units. See the Section of the Offering Plan titled "Description of Property and Improvements" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

24. It is a special risk of this Offering Plan that Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Unit Closing, to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events, promotional functions with respect to any sales programs for Unsold Units. Such activities will result in excess traffic and noise in the Building, and may interfere with owner-occupants' enjoyment of the Building.

See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I titled "Sponsor's Rights and Obligations" for further details.

25. A Unit Owner must notify the Board of Managers in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. In addition, the Residential Unit Owner shall install at the Residential Unit Owner's own expense, the required window guards, as previously approved by the Board of Managers, in all windows of the Unit and shall not remove them until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without the full knowledge of the Board of Managers. See the section of the Offering Plan located in Part I titled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for further details.

26. No person may carry or smoke any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, tobacco, or any other lighted smoking apparatus, equipment or product (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Smoking Apparatus") in any of the Common Elements at any time. No person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoking Apparatus in any Unit or Limited Common Element in a manner which causes smoke to be a nuisance or annoyance to any other resident of the Condominium. In addition, no person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoke Apparatus within twenty-five (25) feet of any outside entrance to the Condominium or within twenty-five (25) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening onto Common Elements or Units.

27. The Unit Owners that have access to the private yards, bridges, balconies and roof terraces which shall be Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of their respective individual Unit Owners, are responsible for all ordinary maintenance and repair of such Limited Common Elements at their sole cost and expense.

28. The Storage Spaces on the cellar level may be used only for the storage of personal effects of said Unit Owner and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

The Storage Spaces may not be used as dwelling space: negligence to this requirement may result in violation placed against the Building which will be the obligation of the individual Unit Owner to remove.

The use of Storage Spaces shall also be subject to all provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

The Unit Owner(s) understands that he/she shall store property in their Storage Spaces, if any, at their own risk, including, without limitation, of the possibility that the Storage Spaces may be damp or have water infiltration.

29. If at the time a Unit Owner seeks to perform alterations to his or her own Unit, a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is not issued for the Building, the Unit Owner, prior to commencing any alteration, must obtain the consent of the Sponsor or its designee, which consent shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or its designee. The Sponsor or its designee may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained therefor. In furtherance thereof, a Unit Owner, who has been granted the consent by the Sponsor or its designee, to perform alterations shall indemnify Sponsor or its designee for any cost, expense, claim or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor or its designee as a result of any violation of Law or delay in obtaining a Temporary or Permanent Certificate of Occupancy. In the event the alterations performed by a Unit Owner do adversely affect the issuance or validity of the Certificate of Occupancy, then upon the written request of Sponsor or its designee, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously, restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in the By-Laws.

30. A recreation room, den or accessory space at the cellar level which is part of a Unit, is not intended for living and sleeping purposes and such use is prohibited pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, as amended. Cellar spaces have less light and air than ordinary living spaces and are more susceptible to dampness.

INTRODUCTION

General

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, hereinafter the "Sponsor," presents this Plan with the intention of setting forth herein all material information relating to the conversion to Condominium ownership of the land and building being newly constructed (the "Building") located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York. Specifically excluded from such conversions are any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the land and Building, which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself and any successors or assigns. See the section of the Plan titled "Reservation of Air and Development Rights," located hereinafter. The Property consists of a previously combined parcel of land which is more particularly described as being rectangular in dimension and located along the easterly side of Lorimer Street approximately 125' southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the easterly side of Lorimer Street and the southerly side of Jackson Street. The aggregate site is approximately 2,500 square feet, with approximately 50' of frontage on Lorimer Street and runs approximately 100' into the block.

The land, Building and appurtenances are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the Property and/or the Condominium. The Plan may be amended from time to time to reflect changes in the terms of the offering when such amendment is filed with the New York State Department of Law. The Plan may be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of one (1) Residential Unit, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan. The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of five (5) Residential Units, which represents a minimum of at least eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered under the Plan. The closing of title to any Unit may not occur until after the Plan has been declared effective and an amendment has been filed substantiating same, and the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws have been duly recorded.

All filed amendments will be served on (i) Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase documents to Sponsor and/or the Selling Agent, and are not in default, (ii) Unit Owners and (iii) any other offeree who is required by law to receive such amendment. Service shall be by either personal delivery, ordinary mail or registered mail. Service by personal delivery is deemed complete upon delivery. Service by mailing shall be presumed complete on the fifth day subsequent to the date of mailing.

The Condominium will be organized pursuant to Article 9B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known as the New York Condominium Act.

The Condominium

The land, and the Building thereon which is being newly constructed, is owned by 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, which acquired the Property from Cecelia Mackie by deed dated January 31, 2013 and recorded on February 19, 2013 as CRFN 2013000068866. Accordingly, 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC is the sponsor (the "Sponsor") of this Plan.

All of the aforementioned Residential Units are intended to be sold as condominium units in accordance with this Plan at the prices noted in Schedule A. Schedule A is located in Part I of the Offering Plan. These prices have been established solely by the Sponsor and are not subject to review or approval by the Department of Law or any other governmental agency.

Although Sponsor is not obligated to make a good faith effort to sell the Residential Units to purchasers who will occupy their Units as their personal residences ("owner-occupant"), and prospective purchasers should be aware that the decision to sell, not to sell or rent any Unit shall be made by the Sponsor based upon its evaluation of market conditions and its own financial considerations and shall be in the sole discretion of the Sponsor. In the event that Unsold Units are not offered for sale they may be rented at such rents as the Sponsor determines and market conditions allow. Prospective purchasers should also be aware that if the Unsold Units are not offered for sale and/or are subsequently rented, such decision by Sponsor may have an impact on the types of financing available to purchasers, the cost of such financing, and even, perhaps, on the availability of financing. The policy of banks may vary and may involve restrictions in the types and varieties of loan terms available (such as the percentage of financing offered; fixed/variable; term of loan; verification requirements; etc.) to possible unwillingness to provide any financing. Prospective purchasers are advised to consult with their intended lenders/mortgage brokers with regard to the percentage of units which may be held as Unsold Units, and the lender's policies with regard to same, prior to entering into a contract to purchase a Unit. The decision of Sponsor to withhold Units from sale and/or rent same may continue to apply indefinitely and may have an adverse impact on the ability of a Unit Owner to resell their Unit and/or the price which they are able to obtain for the Unit.

Additionally, because the Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, there is no commitment on the Sponsor's part to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the Offering Plan effective and as a result owner-occupants may never gain effective control of the Condominium. Further, pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan and By-Laws of the Condominium, the Board of Managers has no right to approve or reject the sale of a Unit to a prospective purchaser and therefore there is no limit as to the number of "investor" or "non-occupant owners" of Units in the Building. However, as set forth in Article III, Section 1(c) of the By-Laws of the Condominium which are set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan, subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof, relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to appoint thereunder, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event

that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board Members, then, in such event, pursuant to the By-Laws any owner-occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers.

It is the intention of Sponsor to newly construct a four (4) story building at the Property. Sponsor shall submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Laws of the State of New York. Hereinafter the newly-constructed structure shall be referred to as the "Building." The newly-constructed Building shall be comprised of six (6) residential units (the "Residential Units") plus other common elements of the Building as defined herein (the "Common Elements"). Hereinafter any or all of the Residential Units are individually or collectively referred to as the "Unit" or "Units." The Common Elements shall either be for the use of all the Unit Owners ("General Common Elements") or for the exclusive use of one or more Unit Owners ("Limited Common Elements").

The cellar and first floor contain one (1) duplex Unit. The second and third floors contain two (2) simplex Units each. One (1) simplex Unit will be located on the fourth floor, with a private roof terrace directly accessed from the Unit through an internal staircase. All Units will be one (1), two (2), or three (3) bedroom Units. Some of the Residential Units will have private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces which are directly accessed from those Units, with the exception of Unit 101's front yard area which is accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street. These private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces will be Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of the respective individual Unit Owners of those apartments.

Additionally, there are five (5) individual Storage Spaces on the cellar level of Building. These Storage Spaces will be designated to particular Residential Units and will form a part of their respective Residential Unit.

Common Elements for use by all the Residential Unit Owners located at the cellar level of the Building include a bike storage room. The Building will also have a common roof terrace on the main roof of the Building which shall also be a Common Element of the Condominium for the use of all of the Residential Unit Owners. All private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street shall have a traffic bearing surface consisting of either concrete or concrete pavers or such other equivalent material.

The Building being newly constructed is projected to be completed by January 2016. Pursuant to the New York City Building Code, the Class of Construction for the Building is Class 2 Type construction. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project.

Other than a Storage Space held by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, Storage Spaces may only be owned by the owner of a Residential Unit. With regard to Storage Spaces held or owned by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, the rental of a Storage Space held or owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the simultaneous ownership of a Residential Unit.

Additional Common Elements at the cellar level of the Building include mechanical rooms, electrical room, water heater room, pump room, public corridors and staircases, bike storage room, the elevator switch room, the elevator and elevator pit for the passenger elevator located at the central core of the Building, a water/gas meter room, the electric meter room, the fire pump room, as well as common service corridors and the fire staircase.

Common Elements located at the first floor level include the main residential entrance to the Building located on Lorimer Street, the residential lobby, mail area, the elevator lobby, a passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as common service or public corridors and fire staircase.

Common Elements located at the second and third floors include equipment or mechanical access closets, the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as landings, service corridors and the common fire staircase.

Common Elements located at the fourth floor include the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as service corridors, equipment or mechanical access closets and the common fire staircase.

Common Elements located at or above the main roof level include the elevator bulkhead, bulkhead, mechanical rooms or equipment closets, cooling towers, if any, common roof terrace as well as the fire staircase exiting at the main roof level, and equipment and/or fans to the extent they exist.

Other than the common roof terrace of the Building, there are no other common recreational areas or facilities at the Property. Any other roofs or courtyards and/or areaways of the Building, including, but not limited to, the mechanical terrace areas located at the main roof or other roofs of the Building and courtyards or areaways at the sides of the Building, are either common areas not meant for public access or use or Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of one of the Unit Owners. Additionally, there are no parking facilities which are part of the Property and the Building does not have balconies or terraces other than described above.

There is one (1) fire staircase at the core of the Building which runs from the cellar level to the main roof of the Building. The Building will have one (1) passenger elevator at the central core of the Building. The elevator will service substantially all of the floors of the Building from, and including, the cellar, to and including, the main roof of the Building. The elevator machinery room is located at the cellar level of the Building. There are no fire escapes at the Building.

Parts I and II of the Plan, including all Schedules, and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits will be available for inspection without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge to prospective purchasers and their attorneys at the on-site sales office at all times such office is open or, in the event there is no on-site office, at the offices of the Sponsor. All documents forming a part of this

Offering Plan are important. It is suggested that you consult your own attorney or financial advisor before purchasing and provide him with a copy of this Offering Plan.

Features of Condominium Ownership

The Purchaser of a Residential Unit, hereinafter referred to either as a "Unit Owner" or "Residential Unit Owner," owns his Unit similarly in many respects to the manner in which a private home owner owns his home. (References to the masculine gender in the Plan shall be deemed to refer to the feminine gender or plural where the context so requires and shall be deemed to include any duly formed partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association or any other entity permitted to own real property in the State of New York.) The Residential Unit Owner owns the Unit in fee and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof. He is also the owner, in common with the owners of all other Units, of all remaining parts of the Property except for the Units themselves, including the land upon which the Units are built, the foundations and supports of the Building, the exterior walls and the roofs, (hereinbefore and hereinafter called "Common Elements"). Each Unit Owner's proportionate share ("Common Interest") of the Common Elements has been determined upon the basis of such Unit's floor space, location, uniqueness, overall dimensions and similar factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium. These allocations are made pursuant to Section 339-i 1(iv) of the Real Property Law, which is part of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York ("the Condominium Act"). Any portion of the land or Building, other than the Units themselves, which are for the use of one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all others, are known as "Limited Common Elements." The Plan provides that individually defined private yards, balconies, bridges, and/or roof terraces which are adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street shall be Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of individual Residential Unit Owners. Other than the private yards, balconies, bridges, and/or roof terraces as described above, there are no other private yards, balconies, bridges, or roof terraces at the Property with the exception of the Common roof terrace. As stated above, any other yard, courtyard and/or areaways at the Building are not intended for public use and shall be subject to the sole discretion of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

A Unit Owner is privileged to mortgage his Unit generally on the terms and in such amount as he chooses. With respect to the Residential Units, the By-Laws state that a first mortgage or second mortgage shall be either with an institutional lender, the Sponsor, a family member, business associate or employer, or a selling Residential Unit Owner. Purchasers pursuant to this Plan, however, if they seek mortgage financing, shall not be permitted to condition their purchase of a Unit upon their obtaining a loan. All Purchase Agreements shall not be contingent upon financing pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan. A mortgage may be made with a reputable private lender other than the Sponsor or selling Residential Unit Owner subsequent to the obtaining of the written permission of either the Sponsor, prior to Sponsor's relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, or the Board of Managers. No Residential Unit Owner shall be permitted to encumber his Unit with a third (3rd) mortgage. His Unit is not subject to the lien of any mortgages placed by other Unit Owners on their Units.

A Residential Unit Owner can sell or lease his Unit to anyone, without restriction or limitation, subject only to a right of first refusal by the Board of Managers of the Condominium (sometimes herein referred to as the "Condominium Board" or the "Board of Managers") at the same price and terms the Owner has been offered. Such right of first (1st) refusal is hereinafter described in the section located in Part I of the Offering Plan titled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subject to the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws. He can alter and decorate the interior of his Unit in any way he desires, subject to local codes, and he is obligated for the cost of his own interior decoration, maintenance and repair after closing. Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible if any of the other Unit Owners fail to pay their real estate taxes. In the opinion of counsel for the Sponsor, a Residential Unit Owner, like a home owner, may, under most circumstances, deduct from his income for income tax purposes his real estate taxes and the interest paid on the mortgage encumbering the Unit(s) owned by him. The Board of Managers of the Condominium will assess against each Unit Owner, in proportion to his respective percentage of Common Interest as defined in the section of the Plan titled "Definitions," charges (hereinafter called "Common Charges") for the maintenance of the Common Elements and for the operating costs of the Property (hereinafter called "Common Expenses"), as provided in New York State Real Property Law Section 339(i) and 339-m and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay such Common Charges. Each Unit Owner will pay for all electricity consumed within his own Unit, the charges for which shall be separately metered.

In addition, the Storage Space may not be completed prior to the closing date for a particular Residential Unit and the fact that a Storage Space may not be available for use at the time of the Closing will not constitute a basis for a Purchaser to fail to close title to a Residential Unit. Sponsor intends to complete the construction of all Storage Spaces prior to the issuance of the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all of the Residential Units in the Building.

Since the Storage Spaces are located at the cellar level of the Building, the Sponsor and the Board cannot make any representation that the Storage Spaces will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to personal items placed in the Storage Spaces. Residential Unit Owners who place items in the Storage Spaces do so at their own risk and Unit Owners are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items. Residential Unit Owners must comply with Applicable Law regarding the Storage Spaces, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover.

Except as set forth on Schedule A and within reasonable tolerances, Sponsor makes no representation as to the size of a Storage Space and whether it will accommodate the items which a Purchaser intends to store in the Storage Space. Sponsor has also reserved the right (so long as to do so would not create a building code violation) to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify any Storage Space, including, but not limited to, increasing the number of Storage Spaces, in its sole discretion in order to sell, assign and/or lease any of the Storage Spaces.

Each Unit Owner is obligated to comply with the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and any other requirements of the Board of Managers. Each Unit Owner will also be responsible for maintaining his own Unit and for making repairs within his own Unit. The cost of maintenance and repair of the Common Elements shall be shared by all Unit Owners as provided above. Each Unit Owner shall have the same rights of access to, use of and benefit of the Common Elements which are not Limited Common Elements. Each Unit Owner shall also be responsible for obtaining and bearing the cost of casualty and liability insurance in connection with his respective Unit. The Board of Managers shall have the duty of obtaining casualty and liability insurance, on behalf of the Condominium, with respect to the Building as a whole.

The Board of Managers of the Condominium shall be elected by the Unit Owners with the number of votes allocated to each Unit Owner determined by their percentage of Common Interest. The Board of Managers shall have the authority to manage and administer the affairs of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, the determination of Common Charges and the adoption of Rules and Regulations covering the Condominium. Please see the section of the Offering Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Board of Managers/Summary of By-Laws" located in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

Units may be purchased either by natural persons over the age of eighteen (18) years or by a duly formed partnership, or corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity permitted to own real property in the State of New York.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

DEFINITIONS

"Appurtenant Interest"	-	With respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.
"Assessments"	-	The charges allocated and assessed by the Board of Managers to the Unit Owners, pro rata, in accordance with their respective Common Interest, (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws).
"Board of Managers" or "Condominium Board"	-	The governing board of the Condominium composed of representatives elected by Unit Owners voting in accordance with their respective percentages of Common Interest.
"Building"	-	The structure known as 630 Lorimer Street Condominium being newly constructed at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York. 630 Lorimer Street shall also be known as the 630 Lorimer Street Condominium.
"Common Charges"	-	Each Unit Owner's proportionate share of the Common Expenses (as defined in the Condominium Documents), payable by the individual Unit Owner.
"Common Elements"	-	All portions of the Property other than Units. Common Elements are comprised of General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements.
"Common Expenses"	-	(a) Expenses of operation of the Property, and (b) All sums designated Common Expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the New

York Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"Common Interest"	-	The proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration.
"Condominium"	-	A form of ownership of real property in which individual Units as component parts of a whole are owned in fee simple with the right of exclusive use, by separate individuals or entities, which separate individuals and/or entities jointly own those parts of the whole designated as Common Elements. In the context of this Offering Plan "Condominium" specifically refers to "630 Lorimer Street" also known as the "630 Lorimer Street Condominium."
"Condominium Act"	-	Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as the same may be amended from time to time.
"Condominium Documents"	-	The Declaration and all Schedules thereto, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations, the Floor Plans, form of Unit Deed and the form of Unit Owners Power of Attorney.
"Consummation of the Plan"	-	Means filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a condominium unit to at least one (1) purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by the Sponsor and acceptance of the Amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective.
"Declaration"	-	The instrument, as may be amended from time to time, by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the New York State Condominium Act, consistent with the provisions of the New York Condominium Act and the By-Laws.
"Eligible Holder"	-	A holder, insurer or guarantor of a first (1st) mortgage on a Unit. Builders Bank, together with its successors and assigns, will also be deemed an Eligible Holder.

"Facility" or "Facilities" - As used in the Declaration, the word "Facility" or "Facilities" includes, but is not limited to, the following items (grouped more or less functionally) which are set forth only for purposes of illustrating the broad scope of that term: system, equipment, apparatus, radiator, heater, convertor, heat exchanger, mechanism, device, machinery, motor, pump, control, tank or tank assembly, insulation, induction unit, condenser, compressor, fan, damper, blower, thermostat, thermometer, coil, vent, sensor, shut-off valve or other valve, gong, panel, receptacle, outlet, relay, alarm, sprinkler head, electric distribution facility, wiring, wireway, switch, switchboard, circuit breaker, transformer, fitting, siamese connection, hose, plumbing fixture, lighting fixture, other fixture, bulb, sign, telephone, meter, meter assembly, scaffolding, piping, line, duct, conduit, cable, riser, main shafts, pit, flue, lock or other hardware, rack, screen, strainer, trap, drain, catch basin, leader, filter, canopy, incinerator, closet, cabinet, door, railing, coping, step, furniture, mirror, furnishing, appurtenance, urn, basket, mailbox, carpeting, tile or other floor covering, drapery, shade or other window covering, wallpaper or other wall covering.

"Filing" - Means the issuance of a letter from the Attorney General stating that an Offering Plan and/or an Amendment has been accepted for filing.

"First Unit Closing" - The first closing of title with a bona fide purchaser of a Residential Unit.

"Floor Plans" - The floor plans of the Units certified by a licensed engineer or registered architect, and filed in the Register's Office of Kings County simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto.

"General Common Elements" - The General Common Elements include, without limitation:

(1) The land on which the Building is physically erected, including any rear or side yard or courtyard areas, if any, which are not a

Limited Common Element, as set forth below, and all other lands comprising the Property, if any. Specifically excluded are any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Land and Building, which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself, its designees, and any successors or assigns. Yard and/or courtyard areas or other areaways at the Property, if any, other than the common court yard on the first floor at the rear of the Building and the Limited Common Elements as described below are not intended for public use except for fire egress purposes; and are subject to the easement rights, if any, in favor of the Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee;

(2) To the extent they exist, all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and concrete ceilings, beams, supports, and interior bearing walls (except to the extent included below as Limited Common Elements); those portions of the exterior walls and any insulation or framing beyond the unexposed face of the dry wall at the exterior face of the Building, or where applicable, those portions of the exterior walls beyond the interior face of the exterior walls or the concealed blockwork, brickwork or masonry or concealed structural members of those walls; those portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from the corridors, the elevator shafts, mechanical equipment spaces which are not part of a Unit, fire staircases and stairs located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the interior walls of the Building separating one Unit from another Unit, or from corridors, the elevator shafts, fire staircases, stairs, vestibules or lobbies not within a Unit; the

subfloors and framing joists, if any, including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkheads and roof areas which are not for the exclusive use of a particular Unit or Units, the use of which shall be at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers; skylights and/or glass enclosures, if any, other than those directly over Units; sprinkler systems, standpipe systems; service corridors, fire corridors, halls, stairs, and stairway areas located at all levels of the Building which are beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the walls enclosing a Unit and are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element; storage and utility areas, if any, located at all levels of the Building and which are not part of a Unit or which are not specifically designated below as Limited Common Elements, and are located beyond the unexposed face of the drywalls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work enclosing a Unit; all cellar areas which are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element and not part of a Unit; the sidewalks in front of the Building, including any tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting or horticulture tub or box located thereon; the service entrances to the Building, if any; the entrances to and exits from the Building, including any handicapped ramp adjacent thereto, together with any canopies, which are not part of a particular Unit or which are not specifically designated as a Limited Common Element;

(3) The mechanical rooms or other rooms located at the cellar level of the Building, including, but not limited to, plumbing room, telecommunication room, the gas meter and booster pump room, the electric meter room, the gas meter room, the fire

pump room; electrical room, closets, the gas meters, water meters, electric meters, pumps and other equipment in the cellar; any and all cellar or other areas of the Building and Facilities which are not designated as part of a Unit or a Limited Common Element;

(4) The machinery and related Facilities located at the cellar level of the Building; all of which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion;

(5) The elevator, elevator machinery, its shafts and pits; the elevator control room, the elevator bulkhead and elevator machine room, if any, for the elevator, together with all Facilities related thereto, located on any floor or roof of the Building;

(6) The elevator lobbies, together with any equipment closets, if any, located on all floors of the Building and all Facilities related thereto;

(7) The lobbies to the Building together with any adjoining mail and storage areas, the mailboxes for all of the Units;

(8) Any residential storage areas, except to the extent same are part of a Unit or designated below as a Limited Common Element, located at the cellar level of the Building, which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of any storage area or Storage Space shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(9) Any residential tenant bike storage room or storage areas located at any level of the

Building other than the Storage Spaces located therein which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the tenant bike storage room or storage rooms, if any, and Storage Spaces shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(10) Any residential common terraces located at the main roof level of the Building which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the common roof terrace shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(11) All installations and Facilities on the Property outside the Units for services such as gas, power, light, cable television, heat, telephone and water which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(12) All sewer pipes and drainage pipes;

(13) Those portions of the main roofs located at any level of the Building and those portions of the land, if any, which have been designated for the installation of mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, roof tanks, cooling towers, any ventilation or air-conditioning equipment or other related Facilities, if any, which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(14) The heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment, cooling towers and water tanks, if any, and related machinery or Facilities, wherever located in the Building,

which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(15) Any piping and/or ductwork which is necessary for the functioning of the heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment and cooling towers, if any, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(16) Any and all windows of the Building which are not part of a particular Unit;

(17) All street vaults, if any. To the extent there are any charges for said vault areas, such charges shall be paid by all of the Owners as a Common Expense;

(18) Any common tanks, common water and cooling towers or tanks, pumps, including, but not limited to, motors, fans, compressors, ducts, siamese connections, and, in general, all apparatus and installations and Facilities existing for common use;

(19) All other apparatus, installations and Facilities existing in the Building for common use or necessary or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Building and the Units.

"Insurance Trustee" - A bank, a trust company or savings and loan association, having an office in the City of New York, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board. Until its loans encumbering the Property and the Unsold Units are satisfied, Builders Bank, for itself, together with its successors and assigns, shall be named the Insurance Trustee.

"Land" - All that certain tracts, plots, pieces and parcels of land situate, lying and being in City of New York,

County of Kings and State of New York as more particularly described in Schedule A to the Declaration.

"Law" - The laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, and Kings County governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public, or quasi-public authorities, including, if applicable, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law.

"Limited Common Elements" - Parts of the whole which are owned as Common Elements, but the exclusive use of which is granted to a single Unit Owner or several Unit Owners and, unless otherwise specified, the maintenance and repair of which is the responsibility of the Unit Owners or Owners to which the exclusive use has been allocated. In this Plan, the following are Limited Common Elements which shall be for the exclusive use of an individual Unit Owner(s):

(1) The skylights, if any, existing or installed at some future date, that are directly above any Unit which shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such skylights shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(2) Any fireplace, together with any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, whether gas-fired, wood-burning, or ventless, existing or installed at some future date in any Unit, shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such fireplace, including any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, if any, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(3) The private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace, together with any fencing delineating such area, which are adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street, as delineated on the Floor Plans. Nonstructural, ordinary repairs and maintenance of the private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terraces, together with any fencing which delineates such area, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owner(s) who have the exclusive use thereof.

"Majority" - Majority of Unit Owners means either (i) more than fifty percent (50%) in Common Interest in the aggregate, or (ii) more than fifty percent (50%) in number of Units in the aggregate, or (iii) more than fifty percent (50%) in the aggregate in both Common Interest and in number of Units, as may be specified herein or in the Declaration or the By-Laws with respect to any matter or matters. Any specified percentage of Unit Owners means (i) such percentage in Common Interest in the aggregate, or (ii) such percentage in number of Units in the aggregate, or (iii) such percentage in Common Interest and such percentage in number of Units, as may be specified herein or in the Declaration or the By-Laws with respect to any matter or matters, provided, however, that different percentages in interest and in number of Units may be so specified.

"Managing Agent" - A person employed by the Condominium Board pursuant to Article II, Section 3 of the By-Laws, who shall undertake to perform the duties and services that the Condominium Board shall direct and who shall have whatever powers the Condominium shall delegate, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the By-Laws.

"Offering Plan" - The document filed with the New York State Department of Law which describes the condominium property and pursuant to which

individual Units in the Condominium are offered for sale, as the same may be amended from time to time. Sometimes herein referred to as the "Plan".

"Operation of the Property" - The administration and operation of the Property and the maintenance, repair and replacement of, and the making of any additions and improvements to, the Common Elements.

"Person" - A natural person, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, trustee or other legal entity.

"Power of Attorney" - The document, signed by Unit Owners, which appoints:

(i) the Board of Managers as attorney-in-fact to acquire, on behalf of all Unit Owners, any Unit the Unit Owner of which wishes to sell or abandon together with the Appurtenant Interests thereto and to deal with any such Units so acquired as they may determine.

(ii) the Sponsor, its designee, their successors or assigns, as attorney-in-fact, to amend the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any of said documents under certain conditions set forth in the Power of Attorney.

(iii) the Sponsor, its designee, their successors or assigns, as attorney-in-fact, to execute any document to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or part, of the unused transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, and/or its designee, or successors and assigns.

"Property" - Means and includes the Land, the Building and all other improvements thereon, (i) owned in fee simple absolute, (ii) all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and (iii) all other property, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, which have been or are

		intended to be submitted to the provisions of the New York State Condominium Act.
"Purchaser"	-	Any Person who has entered into an agreement with Sponsor to purchase a Unit and is not in default thereunder.
"Recording officer and "Recording" or "Recorded"	-	Shall have the meanings stated in section Two Hundred Ninety of the New York State Real Property Law.
"Residential Unit"	-	A designated apartment in the Building comprising the Condominium which is owned in fee simple absolute.
"Residential Units"	-	Collectively, all the apartments in the Building.
"Residential Unit Owner"	-	Means the person, persons or entity owning a Residential Unit in fee simple absolute.
"Rules and Regulations"	-	The rules and regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws, provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration, or the By-Laws.
"Selling Agent"	-	The entity which will, on behalf of the Sponsor, originate and supervise sales of Units. Citi Habitats is the Selling Agent pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan.
"Sponsor"	-	The promoter of the project and/or Offering Plan to convert a particular parcel of property to Cooperative or Condominium Ownership; 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC is the Sponsor of this Offering Plan.
"Sponsor-designee"	-	Any Person designated by Sponsor to hold title to any Unit. Sponsor's statement in writing that a Person is a Sponsor-designee shall be conclusive evidence of such status so as to entitle such Person to all the rights of a Sponsor-designee under this

Offering Plan. A Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate a Person to succeed to its rights and any such designee shall also be deemed a "Sponsor-designee".

"Storage Space" - Refers to an individual storage space located at the cellar level of the Building which will be and which constitutes part of certain Residential Units.

"Storage Spaces" - Collectively, all the Storage Spaces in the Building.

"Storage Space Owner" - Means the person, persons or entity owning a Storage Space.

"Unit" - Any space in the Building designated as a Unit. Certain Units include an individual Storage Space located at the cellar level of the Building. Such Units are a part of the Property intended for any type of legal use or uses, and adjoin an exit to a public street or highway or a Common Element or elements leading to a public street or highway, and may include such appurtenances as a private yard, balcony, bridge and/or a private roof terrace. Any mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, sprinkler, heating, hot water and air-conditioning equipment, with all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, located outside or inside a Unit which only services a particular Unit shall be a fixture which is the personal property of the Unit Owner of the Unit it services. Such Unit Owner shall be responsible for the cost of any maintenance, repair or replacement of such mechanical equipment.

"Unit Deed" - The deed transferring title to a specified Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser in fee simple absolute.

"Unit designation" - The number, letter or combination thereof or other official designations conforming to the tax lot number, if any, designating the Unit in the Declaration and on the floor plans.

"Unit Owner" - The person or persons, or entity owning a Unit in fee simple absolute. It collectively means the

respective owners of the Residential Units, and/or Storage Spaces.

"Unsold Units" - Any Unit owned by Sponsor or its designee at the time in question.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The Property which consists of a previously combined parcel, has an aggregate area of approximately 2,500 square feet with approximately 50' of frontage along the easterly side of Lorimer Street and runs approximately 100' feet into the block. The parcel which represents the land upon which the Condominium will be situated is rectangular in dimension and is located approximately 125' southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Jackson Street and the easterly side of Lorimer Street.

The Sponsor is newly constructing a four (4) story building to be situated at the Property. Hereinafter the newly constructed structure shall be referred to as the "Building." The newly-constructed Building shall be comprised of six (6) residential units (the "Residential Units") plus other common elements of the Building as defined herein (the "Common Elements"). Hereinafter any or all of the Residential Units are individually or collectively referred to as the "Unit" or "Units." The Common Elements shall either be for the use of all the Unit Owners ("General Common Elements") or for the exclusive use of one or more Unit Owners ("Limited Common Elements").

The cellar and first floor contain one (1) duplex Unit. The second and third floors contain two (2) simplex Units each. One (1) simplex Unit will be located on the fourth floor, with a private roof terrace directly accessed from the Unit through an internal staircase. All Units will be one (1), two (2), or three (3) bedroom Units. Some of the Residential Units will have adjacent private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces which are either directly accessed from those Units or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street. These private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces will be Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of the respective individual Unit Owners of those apartments.

Additionally, there are five (5) individual Storage Spaces on the cellar level of Building. These Storage Spaces will be designated to a particular Residential Unit and will form a part of its respective Residential Unit.

Common Elements for use by all the Residential Unit Owners located at the cellar level of the Building include a bike storage room. The Building will also have a common roof terrace on the main roof of the Building which shall also be a Common Element of the Condominium for the use of all of the Residential Unit Owners. All private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street shall have a traffic bearing surface consisting of either concrete or concrete pavers or such other equivalent material.

The Building being newly constructed is projected to be completed by January 2016. Pursuant to the New York City Building Code, the Class of Construction for the Building is Class 2 Type construction. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project.

Other than a Storage Space held by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, Storage Spaces may only be owned by the owner of a Residential Unit. With regard to Storage Spaces held or owned by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, the rental of a Storage Space held or owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the simultaneous ownership of a Residential Unit.

Additional Common Elements at the cellar level of the Building include mechanical rooms, electrical room, water heater room, pump room, public corridors and staircases, bike storage room, the elevator switch room, the elevator and elevator pit for the passenger elevator located at the central core of the Building, a water/gas meter room, the electric meter room, the fire pump room, as well as common service corridors and the fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the first floor level include the main residential entrance to the Building located on Lorimer Street, the residential lobby, mail area, the elevator lobby, a passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as common service or public corridors and fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the second and third floors include equipment or mechanical access closets, the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as landings, service corridors and the common fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the fourth floor include the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as service corridors, equipment or mechanical access closets and the common fire staircases.

Common Elements located at or above the main roof level include the elevator bulkhead, bulkhead, mechanical rooms or equipment closets, cooling towers, if any, common roof terrace as well as the fire staircases exiting at the main roof level, and equipment and/or fans to the extent they exist.

Other than the common roof terrace of the Building, there are no other common recreational areas or facilities at the Property. Any other roofs or courtyards and/or areaways of the Building, including, but not limited to, the mechanical terrace areas located at the main roof or other roofs of the Building and courtyards or areaways at the sides of the Building, are either common areas not meant for public access or use or Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of one of the Unit Owners. Additionally, there are no parking facilities which are part of the Property and the Building does not have balconies or terraces other than described above.

There is one (1) fire staircase at the core of the Building which runs from the cellar level to the main roof of the Building. The Building will have one (1) passenger elevator at the central core of the Building. The elevator will service substantially all of the floors of the Building from, and including, the cellar, to and including, the main roof of the Building. The elevator machinery room is located at the cellar level of the Building. There are no fire escapes at the Building.

The Lateral Force Resisting foundation system of the Building is comprised of reinforced CMU construction in the form of elevator shaft walls and exterior building walls. The foundation walls will consist of reinforced concrete at the cellar level and 12 inch reinforced fully-grouted CMU walls where there is no cellar.

On the West (Lorimer Street) and East elevations of the Building, the majority of the exterior walls are composed of a structurally glazed aluminum window wall system which is thermally broken. The remainder West and East elevations are clad with insulated aluminum walls and soffit panels, and a draining stucco wall system. A continuous air barrier system is provided behind all wall systems where backup is provided. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.

The South elevation of the Building is primarily clad with a stucco wall system with thin bands of insulated aluminum panel on the east and west sides. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.

There is a metal framed mechanical louver system on the South Elevation.

The aluminum window wall system on the East and West elevations incorporates operable casement windows and glazed aluminum framed doors. The operable windows system is thermally broken with double-glazed units for thermal performance. The window operating hardware for the casement windows will be a combination level handle, cam-type latch operating multipoint locks. The hinges will consist of heavy-duty aluminum butt hinges with nylon bushings. The windows will have a limit device that shall prevent the sash from opening more than 4-1/2 inches. Limit stops shall be removable for cleaning purposes.

The roof structure is composed of concrete slabs supported by cold-formed C-joists and steel beams. The waterproofing at the roof will consist of aluminum and/or membrane flashing systems. The roof insulation is rigid 4" thick insulation with a minimum R-value of 20.

Domestic water will be supplied through a domestic water service pipe connecting the New York City water main to the Building. Heat and air-conditioning for the Units are provided by a ceiling mounted heat pump units controlled by programmable thermostats in each Unit. The common areas will be heated by ceiling-mounted heat pumps, electric fin-tube radiators, electric cabinet unit heaters, and supply fans with electric heat. Each apartment will be separately metered for consumption of electricity in the Unit. There is no gas connection to the Building. It is anticipated that construction of the Building will be substantially completed by January, 2016.

The Building being newly-constructed is projected to be completed by January, 2016. Pursuant to the New York City Building Code, the Class of Construction for the Building is Class 2 Type construction. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project.

Each of the Units shall be separately metered or submetered for the consumption and cost of electricity in the respective Unit. A common meter or meters or submeters shall measure the

consumption of electricity in the common areas or Common Elements which shall be paid by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense of all of the Unit Owners. Water and sewerage services are provided for by the City of New York. The Units in the Building shall be metered or submetered for water usage by one or more meters. The cost of water consumption in all of the Units and in the Common Elements shall be a Common Expense of all of the Unit Owners.

The Building is currently not located in the a "Historic District" and therefore exterior construction of the Building is currently not required to comply with applicable requirements of the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of New York. Additionally, Unit Owners are not currently required to obtain a "Certificate of No Effect" or "Certificate of Appropriateness" from the Landmarks Preservation Commission for exterior renovations.

The Building is being constructed in accordance with all applicable zoning and buildings laws, regulations, codes and other requirements of the New York City Building Code and applicable zoning requirements.

The Sponsor shall provide each kitchen in a Residential Unit with certain appliances, which are specifically set forth in the "Description of Property and Building Specifications" located in Part II of the Plan.

Any additional custom work requested by Purchaser which is agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion, shall be deemed custom work under the Purchase Agreement and the cost thereof is in addition to the total purchase price. The initial Down Payment to be made by Purchaser upon execution of a Purchase Agreement shall be increased by the entire cost and expense of the custom work. Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, all custom work is to be performed by Sponsor's contractors. Although initially deposited in escrow, upon the rescission of a Purchase Agreement by Purchaser, the funds deposited for the extra custom work will not be refunded to the Purchaser to the extent such funds have already been disbursed or are required to pay for the custom work. If the Plan is abandoned, the cost for custom work shall be refunded.

Sponsor shall obtain a temporary or permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy which shall cover each Residential Unit prior to the closing of title to such Unit.

For further details, please see the "Description of Property and Building Specifications" located in Part II of the Plan.

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location and Surrounding Area:

The Property is located near the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Jackson Street and the easterly side of Lorimer Street, in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn.

The Williamsburg area provides a wide choice of cultural activities, with ready access to shopping of all kinds, recreational facilities, medical services and transportation. The famous Williamsburg Art & Historical Center is located at 135 Broadway in Brooklyn. In addition, the only public wholesale market, the Wallabout Market, is located on Flushing and Clinton Avenues.

Transportation:

Public transportation is convenient. Bus lines are the B24, B34 and B38 located on Kent Avenue, the B61 located on Bedford Avenue and the B/M39 located by the Williamsburg Bridge. The L train is the primary subway route that runs through Williamsburg. Bedford Avenue is the first stop in Brooklyn located at Bedford Avenue and North 6th Street. The L's subway stops in Manhattan are located at 14th Street/Union Square (which provide connections to the L, N, R, 4, 5 and 6 trains), 14th Street and Seventh Avenue (which provide connections to the 1, 2, 3 and 9 trains) and 14th Street and Eighth Avenue (which provide connection to the A, C and E trains). The other subway lines that are close to the Property are the M, J, Z and G trains. Access to Williamsburg by automobile is easily accessible off the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway.

Schools:

Public Schools located in the general vicinity are:

Grade School:

P.S. 84 which is located at 250 Berry Street, Brooklyn, NY.

P.S. 17 which is located at 208 North 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

P.S. 19 which is located at 325 South 3rd Street, Brooklyn, NY.

P.S. 16 which is located at 157 Wilson Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Junior High School:

JHS 50 which is located at 183 South Third Street, Brooklyn, NY.

High School:

HS 685 which is located at 211 South 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

El Puente Academy for Peace and Justice which is located at 211 South 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

HS of Enterprise, Business, and Technology which is located at 850 Grand Street, Brooklyn, NY.

HS of Legal Studies which is located at 850 Grand Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Progress High School which is located at 850 Grand Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Private Schools in the area include the following:

Grade School:

Talmud Torah of Kasho which is located at 324 Penn Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Bais Yaakov Adas Yeriem which is located at 563 Belford Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

SS Peter & Paul Elementary School which is located at 228 Berry Street, Brooklyn, NY.

St. Nicholas Elementary School which is located at 287 Powers Street, Brooklyn, NY.

High School:

Bnos Yaakov Education Center which is located at 274 Keap Street, 62 Harrison Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

Yeshiva Beth Yitzchok D'Spinka, 575 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

Bishop Loughlin Memorial High School which is located at 357 Clermont Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

The above listing is by no means inclusive. No representation is made that the children of Unit Owners will be entitled to attend any particular school.

Religious:

Bais Medrash Kol Moshe, which is a synagogue located at 171 South 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Bias Medrash Yetev Lev of South 8th, which is a synagogue located at 109 South 8th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

St. Peter & Paul Roman Catholic Church, which is located at 715 3rd Street, Brooklyn, NY.

St. Vincent de Paul Roman Catholic Church, which is located at 167 North 6th Street, Brooklyn, NY.

St. Mary's Episcopal Church, which is located at 230 The Classon Realty, L.L.C. Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

South Third Methodist Church located at 411 South Third Street, Brooklyn, NY.

Parks/Recreation:

McCarren Park is located at Nassau Avenue, Bayard, Leonard, and N. 12th Streets.

Public Libraries:

Brooklyn Public Library, Williamsburg Branch, which is located at 240 Division Avenue (at Marcy Avenue) (currently closed for renovations).

Brooklyn Public Library, Leonard Street Branch, which is located at 81 Devoe Street (at Leonard Street).

Hospitals:

Woodhull Medical Center which is located at 760 Broadway, Brooklyn, NY.

Brooklyn Health Clinic which is located at 960 Manhattan Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

Municipal Services:

Police, fire protection, water, sanitation, snow removal and street maintenance services are provided by the City of New York and all charges are incorporated into the City tax. Commercial garbage removal must be obtained and paid for privately by the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

The Property is located in the 90th Police Precinct, the station being located at 211 Union Avenue. The nearest fire house is Engine Co. No. 338, Ladder 106, located at 205 Greenpoint Avenue.

Postal:

The zip code for the Property is 11211, which is the Williamsburg Station located at 263 South 4th Street, Brooklyn NY.

Zoning:

The Property is located in a R6-B/C2-4 or equivalent Zoning District, which permits residential occupancies of the type contemplated by this Plan.

The Sponsor or its principals do not have at this time any right or option to acquire, in whole or part, any adjacent areas in whole or part.

630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM

630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
SCHEDULE A

12/21/2015

Offering Prices and Related Information
All Projected Charges are for the Twelve Month Period
Commencing April 1, 2016 and Ending March 31, 2017 ("First Year").

Unit (1)	Unit Description: Number of Bedrooms & Baths, Etc. (2)	Total Approx. Square Footage of Unit (3)	Approx. Sq. Ft. of Uninhabitable Cellar Space of Unit*	Approx. Sq. Ft. of Habitable Space of Unit	Approx. Sq. Ft. of Yard, Balcony, Bridge or Terrace(s)	Estimated Offering Price (4)	% of Common Interest (5)	Estimated Annual/ Common (First Year) (6)	Estimated Monthly Charges (6)	Estimated Annual/ Real Est without 421-a (First Year) (7)	Estimated Monthly ate Taxes (7)	Estimated Annual/ Real Est with 421-a (First Year) (8)	Estimated Monthly ate Taxes Benefits (8)	Estimated Annual/ Real Est without Upon 100% (9)	Estimated Monthly ate Taxes 421-a Completion (9)	Estimated Annual/ Carrying without 421-a (First Year) (10)	Estimated Monthly Charges 421-a (10)	Estimated Annual/ Carrying with 421-a (First Year) (11)	Estimated Monthly Charges Benefits (11)
101	2BD/2.5/D/Dx/Ry/Fy	1,385	390	995	618	$1,295,000	23.7833%	$11,556	$963	$8,608	$717	$3,164	$264	$10,452	$871	$20,164.20	$1,680.35	$14,720.31	$1,226.69
201	1BD/1/Br/Ry	570	N/A	570	532	$725,000	13.3150%	$6,470	$539	$4,819	$402	$1,772	$148	$5,852	$488	$11,288.86	$940.74	$8,241.76	$686.81
202	1BD/1	537	N/A	537	N/A	$650,000	11.9375%	$5,800	$483	$4,321	$360	$1,588	$132	$5,246	$437	$10,120.97	$843.41	$7,388.43	$615.70
301	1BD/1/B	570	N/A	570	84	$675,000	12.3967%	$6,024	$502	$4,487	$374	$1,649	$137	$5,448	$454	$10,510.29	$875.86	$7,672.56	$639.38
302	1BD/1/B	537	N/A	537	57	$665,000	12.2130%	$5,934	$495	$4,420	$368	$1,625	$135	$5,367	$447	$10,354.55	$862.88	$7,559.30	$629.94
401	2BD/2/B/B/RT	1,337	N/A	1,337	550	$1,435,000	26.3545%	$12,806	$1,067	$9,538	$795	$4,158	$347	$11,582	$965	$22,344.14	$1,862.01	$16,963.65	$1,413.64
Residential Totals:		4936	390	4546	1841	$5,445,000	100.0000%	$48,590	$4,049	$36,193	$3,016	$13,956	$1,163	$43,948	$3,662	$84,783.00	$7,065.25	$62,546.00	$5,212.17
SS -1		34				$ 45,000.00													
SS -2		18				$ 25,000.00													
SS -3		18				$ 25,000.00													
SS -4		18				$ 25,000.00													
SS -5		18				$ 25,000.00													
Storage Totals:		106				$145,000													
Grand Totals:		5042				$5,590,000													

*** 390 square feet on the Cellar Level of Unit 101 is designated for accessory use and not meant for cooking, living, eating or sleeping purposes. Such use of the accessory use space is prohibited by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended, and may result in violations against the Building and a fine being imposed by the Department of Buildings.**

BD - denotes Bedroom(s).
B - denotes Balcony(s).
Br - denotes Bridge.
D- denotes Den.
Dx - denotes Duplex Unit.
Fy -denotes Private Front Yard.
Ry - denotes Private Rear Yard.
RT - denotes Private Terrace(s).
SS - denotes Storage Space.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE A

Offering Prices and Related Information

1. Set forth in column numbered (1), titled "Unit," is the Unit's designation in the Building and the Offering Plan.

2. Set forth in column numbered (2), titled "Unit Description: Number of Bedrooms & Baths, etc." is a description of the Unit's layout, including the number of bedrooms and baths. Also set forth is whether a Unit has a private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace. The number of rooms in each bedroom type Unit is set forth below and is not calculated on the basis of any industry standard. However, a modified version of the term "zoning room count" previously defined by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York as amended, was used to determine the number of rooms. The zoning room count was modified by adding one-half room for a recreation room or den. A recreation room, den or accessory space at the cellar level which is part of a Unit, is not intended for living or sleeping purposes and such use is prohibited pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, as amended.

Bedroom Type	Rooms
One Bedroom	3.5
Two Bedroom	4.5
Two Bedroom w/Den	5.0
Three Bedroom	5.5

Some of the Residential Units have the exclusive use of private yards, balconies, bridges and/or roof terrace areas which are adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street. There are no common or public yard or roof terraces located at the Building for common use as set forth in the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section set forth in Part II of the Plan. All such areas are subject to the sole direction of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

Please see the Floor layouts of the Units set forth in Part II of the offering for more information regarding Unit Layouts.

3. The approximate Square Footage of a Residential Unit set forth in column numbered (3) of Schedule A is an approximate gross square footage of the Unit which is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows or to the property line of exterior party walls (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the exterior side facing Common Elements of the interior walls and

partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, the elevator and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit.

The approximate square footage of each Storage Space horizontally consists of the area from the interior face of the exterior walls at the Building to the centerline of the demising walls and/or fencing separating the Storage Space from other Storage Spaces and Common Elements.

Each Unit consists of the area measured vertically on each floor of the Building, if applicable, from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and subfloor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. The approximate gross square footage of a Unit is greater than the Approximate Square Footage of a Unit measured by using the legal definition of the Unit which appears in the Declaration of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan. Outdoor floor areas of private yards, balconies, bridges and/or roof terraces appurtenant to a Unit are not included in the Unit's floor areas. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages may substantially exceed the useable floor area of each Unit.

Exterior private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace areas are measured from the exterior face of the Unit to the exterior face of the yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace walls.

Any floor layout, plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. However, any material change will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material adverse change will be made in the size, configuration, or layout of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to Purchasers, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with all interest earned thereon.

Further, please note that the ceiling heights for the Units and/or Common Elements as set forth in the "Description of Property and Building Specifications" in Part II of the Offering Plan are approximate and may vary in certain areas due to field conditions at the Property.

4. The column numbered (4), titled "Offering Price," is the offering price of the Residential Unit to Purchasers. Offering Prices for the individual Storage Spaces are also set forth on Schedule A. The Storage Spaces located in the cellar of the Building, will be sold as part of a certain Unit(s) on a first come, first served basis. Sponsor reserves the right to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify any Storage Space in its sole discretion. It shall be in the sole discretion of Sponsor as to whether a Purchaser will be allowed to purchase more than one (1) Storage Space. The Storage Space Payment (as

defined in the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan) is deemed additional consideration for the Residential Unit being purchased and will thus be aggregated with the Purchase Price for the Residential Unit for the purpose of computing any applicable transfer taxes. A reservation for the right to purchase a Storage Space must be made at the time a Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement for a Residential Unit. An additional deposit equal to ten percent (10%) of the Storage Space Payment will also be required pursuant to the terms of the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Sponsor's right to make changes in offering prices is set forth in the section of the Plan titled "Changes in Prices or Units." Please note that purchase prices are technically negotiable, although Sponsor fully expects to receive those amounts set forth in the column titled "Offering Price."

In addition to the purchase price, Purchaser will be responsible at closing of title for certain other expenses as explained in the section titled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments." Included in these costs is the Purchaser's contribution to the Working Capital Fund in the amount of two (2) months Common Charges for the Unit being purchased at the time of closing, payable to the Board of Managers of the Condominium. While general guidelines to certain expenses of Purchaser are approximated in such section, Sponsor is unable to approximate the total amounts which will be incurred by Purchasers because these will vary according to such factors as the cost and size of a particular Unit, whether mortgage financing is obtained and Purchaser's attorney's fees. Purchasers are advised to consult with their attorney as to the exact closing costs they will incur in purchasing their Unit.

5. As set forth in column numbered (5), the percentage of Common Interest allocated to each Unit is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. These allocations are made pursuant to Section 339-i 1(iv) of the Real Property Law, which is part of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act"). The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equal one hundred percent (100%).

6. These estimates as set forth in column numbered (6) are based upon the "Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation," which was prepared for the year commencing April 1, 2016 and which will appear in Schedule B located in Part I of the Plan, hereinafter referred to as the "First Year." Included in these charges, amongst other costs, are the cost of insurance for the Property, water and sewage charges, repairs & maintenance for the common areas and electricity for common areas. It does not include the cost of electricity for individual Units, which will be separately metered or submetered and billed by the utility company to each Unit Owner.

In addition to the aforementioned charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for paying: (i) mortgage payments under any loan or loans obtained to finance the acquisition of his Unit; (ii) the cost of interior repairs to, and the maintenance, painting and decoration of, his Unit, including, without limitation, the equipment and appliances contained therein; and (iii) the cost of any insurance covering (A) furniture, belongings, equipment and other personal property and (B) liability to others for personal injury or property damage as a result of occurrences in his Unit.

7. The estimates set forth in column numbered (7) are a calculation of real estate taxes due for each Residential Unit without 421-a Partial Tax Exemption for the First Year of Condominium operation commencing on April 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2017 ("First Year"). Therefore, the estimates are based upon three (3) months of the 2015/2016 tax year which commences July 1, 2015 and nine (9) months of the 2016/2017 tax year which commences July 1, 2016. Estimates of real estate taxes due for the Residential Units without 421-a Partial Tax Exemption are based upon (i) the projected 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 assessed valuations for the Property as apportioned to all the Units, and (ii) projected tax rates for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 tax years. The apportioned and estimated aggregate taxable assessed valuation for all of the Residential Units, and the projected tax rates, have been projected by Aaron Valuation Inc., 358 7th Avenue – PMB 124, Brooklyn, NY 11215. A copy of Aaron Valuation Inc.'s letter is set forth in Part I of the Plan.

The tentative aggregate 2015/2016 assessed valuations for the entire Property are as follows:

Lot		**2015/2016**
4	Actual	128,700
4	Transitional	121,320

The Actual Total Assessed Valuation is the amount, which barring a major improvement or alteration to the Property, will be phased in over five (5) years at twenty percent (20%) per year during the 12th through 15th years of the fifteen (15) year 421-a partial tax exemption. Real estate taxes for the Property will be based upon the lower of either the actual or transitional assessment which is in effect for the First Year of Condominium operation. Since the Property is being newly constructed into "Class A" apartments, which construction has already commenced, it can be expected that the Actual Total Assessed Valuation for the Property will be increased for the 2016/2017 tax year and subsequent tax years due to such construction. It has been assumed by Aaron Valuation Inc. since completion of construction is not projected until January 2016, but in any event prior to January 5, 2016, the assessed valuation for tax year 2015/2016 will not reflect the completed structure, as the Department of Finance of the City of New York must consider the status of the site as of January 5, 2016. Therefore, the first (1st) tax year reflecting the full one hundred percent (100%) valuation of the entire project will likely

be 2016/2017 and real estate taxes for the Units shall increase substantially. For the purpose of projected real estate taxes for the Residential Units during the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation commencing April 1, 2016, Aaron Valuation Inc. has assumed completion and full one hundred percent (100%) valuation of the Property for the 2016/2017 tax year. See Note 9 below for an additional discussion of the total increase in assessed valuation and real estate taxes for the Property due to the construction to be completed by Sponsor.

As stated above, Sponsor's projection of real estate taxes for all of the Residential Units for the First Year of Condominium operation without 421-a is based, in part, upon a projection letter by Aaron Valuation Inc., who has estimated the 2016/2017 total actual assessed valuation and tax rate for the Residential Units assuming completion of the construction of the Building and a 100% valuation of the Property.

The annual Real Estate Taxes without 421-a Benefits payable during tax years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 by all Residential Units, are therefore projected as follows:

2015/2016:		
Estimated Actual Assessed Valuation:	$	121,320
Estimated Taxes Payable @ 10.656% Tax Rate:	$	12,928
2016/2017:		
Estimated Actual Assessed Valuation:	$	337,750
Estimated Taxes Payable @ 13.012% Tax Rate:	$	43,948

It is the projected 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 Transitional Total Assessments of all of the Residential Units upon which real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation have been based.

Based upon the above assumptions and the projected assessments and tax rates, the aggregate real estate taxes for the Residential Units without 421-a Benefits for the First Year of Condominium Operation are projected to be approximately $36,193.00.

Another assumption is that each Residential Unit will be assessed in direct proportion to each Unit's percentage of Common Interest as it bears to the aggregate percentage of Common Interest of all Units. **No warranties are made that the assessments of the individual Residential Units amongst the Units will be arrived at in a manner stated above. The Department of Finance of the City of New York may arrive at individual Unit assessments (or the apportionment of the entire value of the Property) which are different from those projected by Aaron Valuation Inc. and may use a methodology which varies from that set forth herein. For example, the City of New York may apportion the total tax due for the Property among the individual Unit Owners in proportion to the relative value of each Unit as indicated by the Offering Prices set forth in the initial Offering Plan or any amendment to the Offering Plan.**

In such event, Sponsor makes no representation as to what Purchase Prices the City would use.

There can be no assurance that there will not be a further increase in the assessed valuation of the Units comprising the Property and/or an increase in the tax rate above those projected for tax year 2015/2016, 2016/2017 or subsequent years.

If on the date of the First Unit Closing each of the Units shall not have been separately assessed as an independent tax lot, then until such time as said independent tax assessment shall be made and in effect each Unit Owner, including Sponsor, shall be nonetheless responsible for the cost of their proportionate amount of the aggregate real estate tax for the Property as determined by their percentage of Common Interest, multiplied by the aggregate real estate taxes assessed against the entire Property as apportioned to all the Units.

In the event the Units have not been separately assessed as independent tax lots at the First Unit Closing Sponsor shall place in escrow at such time an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes for the shorter period of (i) six (6) months from the First Unit Closing or (ii) the period from the First Unit Closing until the Units are separately assessed. Sponsor will pay the real estate taxes from this escrow account as they become due and payable. However, at Unit closings individual purchasers shall adjust real estate taxes with the Sponsor from the midnight preceding the date of the Unit closing through the end of the tax period within which the closing date occurs. If no separate Unit apportionment has yet occurred, such adjustment shall be on the basis of the percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit. If a subsequent adjustment need be made when the tax lots are apportioned to correct any discrepancy between the adjustment on the basis of actual apportionment, it shall be made at that time. Should tax lots not be apportioned by the end of the tax period in which a Unit closing occurs, Sponsor shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Unit Owner for taxes as they are paid. Such reimbursement shall be per such Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest.

After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units.

8. The figures set forth for the Property in column numbered (8) are based upon the total 2013/2014 aggregate taxable assessed valuation for the Property of $107,100.00 up to the 421-a exemption cap, which represents the total taxable assessed valuation for the entire Property for the tax year prior to the commencement of construction date of June 17, 2014. The use of this figure is based upon the current policy of the Department of Finance of the City of New York and the figures set forth in column numbered (8) have been estimated by Aaron Valuation Inc. Sponsor will use its best efforts to obtain, and is applying for partial real estate tax exemption benefits for the Property pursuant to Section

421-a of the New York Real Property Tax Law and the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder ("RPTL").

Once the anticipated 421-a benefits commence, they shall be retroactive to July 1, 2008. Accordingly, any retroactive real estate tax exemption benefits covering a particular Unit shall be the property of the Sponsor for the period of time prior to the closing of title of such Unit. Any such benefits covering the period subsequent to the closing of title to such Unit shall be the property of the owner of such Unit. It is not anticipated that the partial tax exemption benefits for the Property pursuant to Section 421-a RPTL will be reflected in the real estate tax assessment records of the City of New York until July 1, 2017 or thereafter. Accordingly, real estate tax adjustments with Unit purchasers who close title during the year and/or months prior to the commencement of Section 421-a RPTL Partial Tax Exemption Benefits will be adjusting on the basis of the projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation set forth in column numbered 7. Those projections are higher than the projections set forth in column numbered (8) which are based upon the subsequent commencement of Section 421-a RPTL partial tax exemption benefits. However, since the aforementioned tax exemption benefits, once they commence, shall be retroactive to July 1, 2008, such purchaser will be entitled to a refund of any excess real estate taxes paid or adjusted on, subsequent to such purchaser's closing of title. The refund will be issued from the Sponsor after receiving the refund for all or any part of tax year 2015/2016 or later tax years, which for those Units closed prior to July 1, 2016 is anticipated to be the Sponsor. The projection assumes that the real estate taxes and exemption benefits will be apportioned to the Units of the Building according to the proportion that each such Unit's percentage of Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all of the Residential Units. No assurances can be given that this method of apportionment of real estate taxes will be used by the City of New York taxing authorities. For example, the City of New York may apportion the total tax due for the Property among the individual Unit Owners in proportion to the relative value of each Unit as indicated by the Offering Prices set forth in the Offering Plan or any amendment to the Offering Plan. In such event, Sponsor makes no representation as to what Purchase Prices the City would use.

The real estate taxes with 421-a Benefits based upon a commencement of construction date of June 17, 2014 are also projected by Aaron Valuation Inc. using a tax rate of $13.03 per $100.00 of assessed valuation for the Residential Units which is the projected tax rate for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 tax years respectively. There can be no assurance that the assumed tax rates will remain at this level for tax years 2014/2015, 2015/2016 or thereafter.

Based upon the above assumptions and the projected assessments and tax rates, the aggregate real estate taxes, with 421-a Benefits based upon a commencement of construction of June 17, 2014, for the Residential Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation based upon the 100% exemption year, are projected to be approximately $13,956.00.

NOTE: THE OFFER FOR SALE OF CONDOMINIUM UNITS PURSUANT TO THIS OFFERING PLAN IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE PROPERTY RECEIVING 421-A BENEFITS. FURTHER, IN THE EVENT THAT 421-A BENEFITS ARE GRANTED, THE OFFER FOR SALE OF UNITS IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE AMOUNT OF BENEFITS GRANTED AND/OR THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF SUCH BENEFITS. See Note 7 above for an estimate of real estate taxes due for the First Year of Condominium operation without 421-a Benefits and column numbered (9) for an estimate of real estate taxes due without 421-a Benefits upon 100% completion of construction.

For further details concerning real estate taxes and partial tax exemption benefits pursuant to Section 421-a RPTL, consult the sections of the Offering Plan subtitled "Real Estate Taxes" and "421-a Partial Tax Exemption Benefits" as set forth later in Part I of the Offering Plan.

9. Upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the construction by Sponsor which is assumed to be prior to January 5, 2016 for assessment purposes, and the implementation of the post construction actual total assessment of the Property as projected by Aaron Valuation Inc., the estimated annual/monthly real estate taxes for the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 for each of the Residential Units is set forth in column numbered (9).

Upon one hundred percent (100%) completion, the post construction actual total assessed valuation for all the Units has been projected by Aaron Valuation Inc. as $337,750.00. This projected actual total assessed valuation for all of the Units is assumed to be effective as of July 1, 2016. Further, Aaron Valuation Inc. has projected the 2015/2016 tax rate for the Residential Units to be 13.012%.

PLEASE NOTE THAT BASED UPON THE PROJECTED AGGREGATE 2016/2017 POST-CONSTRUCTION ACTUAL TOTAL ASSESSMENT FOR ALL THE UNITS OF $337,750.00 AND A PROJECTED TAX RATE 13.012% FOR THE UNITS, THE REAL ESTATE TAXES WITHOUT 421-A DUE FOR THE ENTIRE 2016/2017 TAX YEAR WOULD BE APPROXIMATELY $43,948.00 FOR ALL OF THE UNITS.

10. The figures in this column numbered (10) equal the sum of the Estimated Annual/Monthly Common Charges (First Year) and the Estimated Annual/Monthly Real Estate Taxes (First Year) without 421-a Benefits.

11. The figures in this column numbered (11) equal the sum of the Estimated Monthly Common Charges (First Year) and the Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes (First Year) with 421-a Benefits with capped exemptions Commencing April 1, 2016, as set forth in paragraph 8 above.

SCHEDULE B

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION BEGINNING APRIL 1, 2016

Estimated Monthly Condominium Common Charges

INCOME

Common Charges		
Total Income	$	48,590.00

EXPENSES

Payroll & Related Expenses	$	6,000.00
Electric	$	4,301.00
Water & Sewer	$	5,135.00
Vault Charges	$	0.00
Services, Repairs, Maintenance, Supplies, & Elevator	$	2,500.00
Insurance	$	9,750.00
Management Fee	$	9,000.00
Legal	$	1,000.00
Accounting	$	2,500.00
Office & Administration	$	500.00
Fire Alarm	$	1,000.00
Exterminator	$	1,200.00
Contingencies	$	1,287.00
Yearly Expenses	$	44,173.00
Replacement Reserve	$	4,417.00
Total Yearly Expenses	$	48,590.00

Note: Sponsor represents that in the event that the commencement date of the first year of condominium operation is delayed more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Plan, the Plan will be amended to include a revised projected budget. If such amended projections exceed the projections set forth above by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, each Purchaser shall have the right for fifteen (15) days subsequent to the date of mailing or personal delivery of a copy of such amendment to him to rescind his Purchase Agreement, and, if not otherwise in default, have his deposit refunded. Sponsor has attempted to make accurate estimates. However, due to inflation, changes in the economy and unforeseen factors, it is likely that actual expenditures will differ from estimates set forth herein.

The Sponsor may not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if these changes have not been disclosed by a filed amendment to the Plan.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. Common Charges ($48,590.00)

The Common Charges represent the aggregate of each Residential Unit's proportionate share of the Common Expenses.

This estimate is based upon the sum of all expenses which are described in Schedule B. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for paying his, her or its share of the Common Expenses in accordance with its Common Interest, except as otherwise provided in the footnotes to Schedule B and the By-Laws of the Condominium.

2. Total Income ($48,590.00)

This figure does not include any interest income that may be received by the Board of Managers from investment of the Working Capital Fund to be established at the various Unit Closings. For more information regarding the Working Capital Fund, see the section of the Plan titled, "Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund," located in Part I. It is expected that all or part of the Working Capital Fund will be expended during the first or subsequent years of operation. Accordingly, such interest income cannot be determined with exactitude. For this reason, and for the further reason that such income does not reflect normally anticipated income from operations, no interest income has been included in the estimated income for the First Year of Condominium operation.

3. Payroll & Related Expenses ($6,000.00)

The payroll projection for the Building is based upon one (1) part-time, non-union, non-resident superintendent, as set forth below. It is anticipated that the superintendent will be an independent contractor, without benefits, working six (6) hours per week at the Building, and will be supervised by the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

The duties of the non-resident Superintendent include cleaning the residential vestibule and lobby, common cellar, stairs, and sidewalks, as needed, putting out residential trash for collection. It is Sponsor's opinion that this level of staffing complies with all applicable housing and labor laws since the Residential Units are to be individually owned.

Estimated payroll expenses for the part-time, non-union, non-resident superintendent, are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

4. Electricity for the Common Elements ($4,301.00)

ELECTRIC ($4,301.00)

These estimates include the cost of electricity supplied by Consolidated Edison Company to the Common Elements of the Building. The Common Elements are metered separately from the Residential Units.

Residential Common Elements	$ 4,301.00

The electricity supplied to the Common Elements will be used, in large part, to operate the fans, hot water pumps, heat pump water pumps, condenser water pumps, elevators serving the Residential Units and public area lighting and power.

The cost of electric charges has been estimated by the office of TSF Engineering, PC, located at 200 Park Avenue south, Suite 916, New York, NY 10003 ("TSF") by letter dated June 28, 2015.

TSF estimates that the Residential Units will consume 26,735 kilowatt hours of electricity for Common Elements at a projected cost of $0.21 per kilowatt hour of electricity.

TSF estimated that the elevator will consume 12,500 kilowatt hours of electricity of the total 26,735 kilowatt hours that TSF estimates for the Common Elements. As the use of the elevator is shared with 632 Lorimer Street Condominium pursuant to that certain Declaration of Easements and Maintenance recorded as CRFN 2014000294401, the cost of the elevator's kilowatt hour consumption shall be shared evenly as a shared expense between 630 Lorimer Street Condominium and 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

The budgeted amount does not include the cost of the electricity to be supplied to the Residential Units, which will be metered separately and paid for by the Residential Unit owner directly to the Condominium metering company.

Purchasers should note that electric usage in the Residential Units will be an individual expense of each Residential Unit Owner. See Schedule B-1 located in Part I of the Plan for further details.

Since the Condominium is a new construction development it has no operative history. Thus, it is not possible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual expenses incurred during the First Year of Condominium operation, in part because such expenses will vary with the level of consumption and the cost of the applicable utility.

In view of the unpredictable production of petroleum and rate increases imposed from time to time by one or more members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, it is possible that the cost of fuel used to generate electricity may increase in

future years. As a result, it is possible that electric rates may increase, although it is not possible to forecast the amount or timing of such increase.

Likewise, fuel costs have fluctuated over the years and it is not possible to forecast when and how much electric rates will increase in the future. It is believed that the projected figure should be sufficient to cover any reasonable increase in the cost of fuel.

It should be noted that the effects of inflation, fuel shortages, the war on terrorism the passage of time and other factors may raise the cost of electricity substantially higher than the current rate.

5. Water and Sewer Charges ($5,135.00)

We estimate that the Residential Units will use 438,000 gallons per year (58,478 cubic feet) at $3.39 per 100 cubic feet for water and $5.39 per 100 cubic feet for sewer.

Domestic water for residential common laundry is included in the overall estimate.

Residential Water and Sewer	$ 5,135.00

The cost of water and sewer charges has been estimated by the office of TSF Engineering, PC, located at 200 Park Avenue south, Suite 916, New York, NY 10003 ("TSF") by letter dated June 28, 2015.

The projected rates are not guaranteed and it must be expected that these rates may increase with the passage of time and could be affected by many factors, which are beyond the control of the Sponsor.

Please be advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of occupants and weather conditions.

6. Vault Charges ($0.00)

All license fees and all periodic taxes and charges ("Vault Charges") for street vaults located in the Common Elements of the Building, if any, or other protrusions beyond the lot lines of the Building shall be paid by Board of Managers as a Common Expense.

Further, any vault charges or similar charges due as of the First Unit Closing shall be an adjustment with the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

Please note however that as of January 1, 1998, the City of New York repealed the local law which provided for annual vault charges. Therefore, no vault charges have been budgeted for the first year of condominium operation.

7. Services, Repairs, Maintenance, Supplies, & Elevator ($2,500.00)

Estimated expenses are based upon repairs which can normally be anticipated of public fixtures. They include supplies consisting of cleaning materials, lubricants, tools, bulbs for and including replacement of public fixtures, general and hardware supplies, painting of public halls, painting of exterior, and the general upkeep and maintenance of the Building. Individual Unit Owners, however, will be responsible for the cost of interior repairs in and decoration, of their respective apartment, including appliances.

Estimated expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

Garbage disposal - garbage collection and disposal for the Residential Units shall be by the Department of Sanitation for the City of New York.

Sponsor has reserved the right, prior to the First Unit Closing, to enter into other service contracts which will be binding on the Board of Managers, provided that such contracts do not materially increase the estimated Common Charges for the First Year of Condominium operation nor bind the Board of Managers for a period of more than three (3) years from the date of the First Unit Closing, unless it is customary for such type of contract to be more than three (3) years.

The passenger elevator in the Building which services all of the Residential Units is shared with 632 Lorimer Street Condominium pursuant to that certain Declaration of Easements and Maintenance recorded as CRFN 2014000294401. Therefore, the cost of any repairs, maintenance and/or replacement of the passenger elevator shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owners and shall be shared evenly as a shared Common Expense between 630 Lorimer Street Condominium and 632 Lorimer Street Condominium. The amount estimated for elevator maintenance service does not include the cost of any required repair, if any.

Sponsor notes that Local Law 10 of 1981 requires an elevator inspection to be made by September 15th of each year by an insurance company, elevator maintenance company, elevator manufacturer or elevator inspection company, and that a report be filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York within ten (10) days after delivery of such report to the owner. Failure to comply will result in a civil monetary penalty levied against the owner. Sponsor shall not be responsible for having such inspection or report made unless Sponsor controls the Board of Managers at the time such inspection report is due. Subsequent to Sponsor relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers on behalf of all the Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for obtaining the requisite inspections for the passenger elevator and the cost of such inspections shall be shared evenly as a shared Common Expense between 630 Lorimer Street Condominium and 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

8. Insurance ($9,750.00)

The following is recommended for the Condominium for the First year of Condominium Operation in a letter, dated May 25, 2015, from Results Consulting, having an office at 360 West Neck Road, Huntington, NY 11743.

The following coverage for the First Year of Condominium operation is proposed:

Property Insurance	
Building	$2,500,000.00
Ordinance of Law	$ 500,000.00
Cost of Demolition	$ 500,000.00
Business/Extra Expense	$ 200,000.00
Deductible, each occurrence	$ 5,000.00
Liability Insurance	
General Aggregate	$2,000,000.00
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000.00
Deductible, each occurrence	$ 1,000.00
Directors & Officers Liability	$1,000,000.00
Personal Injury	$1,000,000.00
Employee Benefits	$1,000,000.00
Medical Expenses	$ 10,000.00
Umbrella Coverage	$10,000,000.00

The Sponsor represents that it shall initially bind on behalf of the Condominium at the Condominium's expense, to be effective at the First Unit Closing, fire and casualty insurance in the amounts as set forth above. The policy will provide that each Unit Owner will be an additional insured and that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board of Managers and the Unit Owners. In addition, the policy will contain a waiver of subrogation, a waiver because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners and will waive a pro rata reduction if additional Unit Owners obtain coverage.

No coverage is provided for such risks as fire and casualty losses to the contents of each individual Unit, nor does the coverage take into account any future replacements or additions to either the Units or the fixtures and improvements contained therein. In addition, no liability coverage for an individual Unit Owner is included in the coverage

provided above. Prospective purchasers should consult their attorney or insurance agent to determine the advisability of obtaining insurance for their own risk of liability and fire and casualty losses.

The Sponsor will deliver a fire and liability insurance binder or policy to the Board of Managers prior to or at the First Unit Closing. The cost for such binder or policy will be paid by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense.

9. Management Fees ($9,000.00)

Based upon a proposed management agreement with Taube Management Realty, LLC ("Managing Agent") commencing on the date of the First Unit Closing, at an annual fee of $9,000.00 and payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments of $750.00. The management agreement, which is for an initial term of one (1) year, shall continue in force unless sooner terminated pursuant to its terms.

Please consult the section of the Plan titled "Management Agreement and Other Contractual Arrangements" located in Part I of the Plan for a further discussion and details.

10. Legal ($1,000.00)

Estimated legal expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

Consultation with an attorney to be retained by the Board of Managers would include, but not be limited to, issues raised by the Board of Managers in connection with the operation of the Property. Since no separate counsel has been appointed by Sponsor for the Condominium and as it is expected that each Purchaser shall be represented by an attorney in connection with the purchase of a Unit, it is not anticipated that further legal expense shall be required by the Condominium during the First year of Condominium operation. However, in the event that legal services are required by the Condominium in excess of the first year estimate, then such services would be billed on an hourly rate or monthly retainer rate to be determined and negotiated by the Board of Managers with the attorney to be retained.

Legal fees have been allocated among all Units on the basis of percentage of Common Interest.

11. Accounting ($2,500.00)

Estimated accounting expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

The accounting services to be provided will consist of the preparation of the applicable federal, state and city income tax returns for the Condominium and preparation of year-end audit financial statements, which shall be certified if Sponsor is still in control of the Board.

The New York State Department of Taxation & Finance through the issuance of Advisory Opinions has taken the position that "unincorporated associations" will be deemed corporations under Article 9A of the Tax Law of the State of New York and the regulations promulgated thereunder. As a result, all condominiums will be required to file annual franchise tax returns and pay any applicable tax. Based upon the fact that it is not anticipated that the Condominium will have net income or other capital assets, a minimum amount of tax due has not been included as part of the Budget for the First Year of Condominium operation. However, in the event that the condominium has net income or capital assets in the future that results in an amount of tax due, the amount of each Unit's Common Charges shall increase.

Accounting fees have been allocated among all Units on the basis of percentage of Common Interest.

12. Office & Administrative Expenses ($500.00)

Estimated office and administrative expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

13. Fire Alarm ($1,000.00)

Estimated fire alarm expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings.

14. Exterminator ($1,200.00)

Estimated exterminator expenses are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon their experience of managing similar type buildings. No contracts have been entered into for the services described in this footnote.

15. Contingency Three Percent (3%) ($1,287.00)

The contingency provides for possible Expenses not included in the projected budget or possible increases in one or more categories of operating expense beyond the projected amounts. This contingency shall be approximately three percent (3%) of the Expenses, but not including the Replacement Reserve Fund set forth in Note 16 below, for projection purposes. It is not intended to be a reserve for capital improvements. If additional funds are required over and above these funds, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or separately assess all Unit Owners. Sponsor has attempted to make

accurate estimates. However, due to inflation, changes in the economy and unforeseen factors, it is likely that actual expenditures will differ from estimates set forth herein.

16. Replacement Reserve Fund ($4,417.00)

In order to conform the budget of the Condominium to the requirements and guidelines of both the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") and Fannie Mae, the Major Capital Improvement Replacement Reserve Fund is established to provide for the periodic maintenance, repair and replacement of the Common Elements as determined by the Condominium Board of Managers. The amount budgeted is based upon a reserve study prepared by Strategic Inspection Solutions, dated February 24, 2014. A copy of the reserve study is available for review at the office of Sponsor's Counsel and a copy may be obtained for a reasonable fee. Sponsor makes no representation that this Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate or sufficient to cover periodic maintenance, repair and replacement expenses of the Common Elements for the First Year or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. If such improvements, periodic maintenance or repairs and/or replacement are needed within that time period it is anticipated that they will be funded from this Reserve Fund together with the other line item expenses as set forth in the budget. If additional funds are required over and above this Reserve Fund, it may be necessary to increase the Common Charges or institute a Special Assessment.

NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE MAJOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REPLACEMENT RESERVE FUND.

Note: Sponsor represents that in the event that the commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is delayed more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Plan, the Plan will be amended to include a revised projected budget. If such amended projections exceed the projections set forth above by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, each Purchaser shall have the right for fifteen (15) days subsequent to the date of mailing or personal delivery of a copy of such amendment to him to rescind his Purchase Agreement, and, if not otherwise in default, have his deposit refunded. Sponsor has attempted to make accurate estimates. However, due to inflation, changes in the economy and unforeseen factors, it is likely that actual expenditures will differ from estimates set forth herein.

SCHEDULE B-1

Individual Residential Unit Electric Charges:

The cost of individual Residential Unit electric charges has been estimated by the office of TSF Engineering, PC, located at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 916, New York, NY 10003. The estimates set forth on the following pages for each Residential Unit are estimates of annual electric energy costs including, but not limited to, the Unit's heat pumps and household appliances, general power and lighting.

The estimated average KWH per year per square foot and annual cost of electricity per square foot utilized by individual apartments are 8.5/KWH/Square Foot/Year, based on a projected Con Edison rate of $0.21 per KWH for 2013. The following table sets forth the estimated annual costs of electricity for typical Residential Units:

Unit No.	KWH/Year	Cost/Unit/Year	Cost/Unit/Month
102	24,675	$ 5,182.00	$ 432.00
203	14,120	$ 2,965.00	$ 247.00
204	14,120	$ 2,965.00	$ 247.00
303	14,120	$ 2,965.00	$ 247.00
304	14,120	$ 2,965.00	$ 247.00
402	24,675	$ 5,182.00	$ 432.00

The projected rates are not guaranteed and it must be expected that these rates may increase with the passage of time and could be affected by many factors, which are beyond the control of the Sponsor. Purchasers should be advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of occupants and weather conditions.

Costs can vary considerable depending upon actual usage, personal habits and maintenance of equipment in efficient operation condition as well as thermostat settings. These figures are not intended to be guaranteed.

TAUBE
Realty, LLC
LICENSED REAL ESTATE BROKER
655 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-288-0757

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i(1)

The Board of Managers of
630 Lorimer Street Condominium
630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Re: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Gentlemen/Mesdames:

This letter is with respect to the Plan of Condominium Organization of the Premises at the above address and the allocation of the Percentage of Common Interest to the respective Units therein.

The Sponsor has used method (iv) contained in Section 339-i(1) of the New York Condominium Act, that is upon floor space, subject to relative value to the other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of the common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

The allocation of the percentages of Common Interest as set forth in the said "Schedule A" is based on the following: size of Unit, layout of Unit, location of the Unit in the Building and its status as a Residential Unit.

In the firm's opinion, within the framework of Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv), this method of determining Common Interest is reasonable and equitable.

Taube Management Realty, LLC has been in the real estate management business for a period in excess of nineteen (19) years. We currently manage and in the past have managed residential brownstone and conventional elevator and non-elevator apartment buildings which are either operated in the cooperative or condominium form of ownership or as rental properties. We also

manage commercial property. Some of the properties that we manage or have managed are as follows:

1. 305 West 98th Street
   New York, New York

2. 291 Seventh Avenue
   New York, New York

3. 88 Jane Street
   New York, New York

4. 1200 Broadway
   New York, New York

The firm certifies that it is not owned or controlled by Sponsor and that it has no financial interest in the offering other than its fee for services rendered in connection with the preparation of this letter and the management of the Premises. The firm understands that a copy of this letter is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,

Taube Management Realty, LLC

By: _____
Name: Joseph M. Taube
Title: President

Dated: 7/27/15, 2015

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP
Attorneys At Law
345 Seventh Avenue • 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10001

212-564-9800
Fax 212-564-9802

JOHN D'AGOSTINO
MICHAEL J. LEVINE*
WAYNE R. LANDESMAN*
BRUCE H. LEDERMAN*
BETTINA M. MIRAGLIA•
JOSE M. RIVERA*
BRIAN T. SAMPSON
JARED B. VANVLEET

* ALSO ADMITTED IN NJ
• ALSO ADMITTED IN CT

SUSAN M. SCHARBACH*
Special Counsel

ERIC R. GARCIA
CHRISTOPHER M. TARNOK
JONHAROLD A. CICERO
CHRISTOPHER L. PALLADINO*
TARA M. SHAMROTH*
NICOLE L. LOBASCIO*
ROBERT A. LEVINE*

WRITER'S E-MAIL:

August 5, 2015

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
250 Park Avenue South
3rd Floor
New York, NY 10012

Re: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211
(the "Condominium")

Gentlemen/Mesdames:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interests to the Units at the above referenced Condominium as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Offering Plan for the referenced project (the "Plan").

In connection with rendering this opinion we have reviewed the allocation of Common Interests as shown on the Schedule A of the Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is based upon the factual determinations made by Taube Management Realty, LLC, as set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Taube Management Realty, LLC

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that Common Interests were allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section ("RPL") 339-(i) (1)(iv), i.e., based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the

availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing it is our opinion that Real Property Law Section 339-i (1) has been complied with in assigning Common Interests to the Units. This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will the Sponsor, D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, the Selling Agent or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL Section 339 or other applicable law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York law.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

DLLL:jb

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

The offering prices set forth in Schedule A may be decreased or increased only by a duly filed amendment to the Offering Plan when the change of price is an across the board change affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or is to be advertised, or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. As set forth in the Notes to Schedule A, offering prices are negotiable. Accordingly, the Sponsor may enter into a Purchase Agreement with a Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices less than those set forth in Schedule A, without filing an amendment before entering the Purchase Agreement. As a result of the negotiability of offering prices and the right to change them, certain Purchasers may pay or may have paid more or less than other Purchasers under this Plan for similar Units. However, no price change will affect the percentage of Common Interest allocated to a Unit as to which the amount of the offering price was changed nor shall it alter the amount of Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

In order to meet the possible varying demands for number and type of Units, or to meet the particular needs of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right to change: (a) the layout of, or number of rooms in, Unsold Units and (b) the size and/or number of Unsold Units, by subdividing one (1) or more separate Unsold Units, by combining two (2) or more separate Unsold Units into one (1) or more Unsold Units, by altering the boundary walls of any Unsold Unit, or otherwise, including, without limitation, the use of any portion of the Common Elements adjacent to such Unsold Units to the extent that such portion is not required to be maintained as Common Elements pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws. Such right may be exercised by Sponsor from time to time, both before and after the First Unit Closing, without the consent or approval of any Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, any mortgagee or any other party. However, Sponsor will first obtain the approval of all governmental authorities, including the Landmarks Preservation Commission, if applicable, having jurisdiction thereof whose approval is required by law. No change will be made by Sponsor in the size or number of Units, their respective percentages of Common Interest, or in the size or quality of Common Elements except by amendment to the Offering Plan and to the Declaration. Unless the affected Purchaser provides a written consent, no material change will be made by Sponsor in Unit size, layout or percentage of Common Interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and such Purchaser is not in default.

No material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements unless all Purchasers not in default, consent.

If Sponsor changes the size and/or number of Unsold Units, Sponsor will increase or decrease the Common Interests appurtenant thereto accordingly. However, the aggregate amount of the Common Interests of all the Units will always remain at one hundred percent (100%). As a result of such reapportionment, the amount of the Common Charges and the real estate taxes and assessments payable by the owners of the Unsold Units affected thereby will be increased or decreased proportionately, but the amount of the Common Charges and the real estate taxes and assessments payable by the owners of Units unaffected thereby will not vary.

The Plan will be amended to reflect any change in the size of a Unit, number of Units, percentage of Common Interests of Unsold Units or a change in the size or quality of any Common Element. However, the layout and number of rooms in Unsold Units may be changed without prior notice or amendment of this Plan.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls, or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless the Declaration is amended and such amendment is fully recorded. The Plan will be amended in the event of any such changes. As more particularly provided in the Declaration, Sponsor or its designee, as the owner of an Unsold Unit, will have the right itself to so amend the Declaration to effectuate such change, without the Condominium Board, the other Unit Owners or any mortgagee consenting to, or executing, such amendment. However, no change of a Unit's Common Interest will be made without obtaining the prior written consent of the owner of such Unit.

To the extent permitted by law, if the size or configuration of a Unit is changed in compliance with the Plan, Declaration and/or By-Laws and, in connection therewith, a wall, space or other area forming a part of the Common Elements servicing and benefitting only such Unit is razed or incorporated in the Unit, then such Common Element shall be deemed for the exclusive use and benefit of the owner of such Unit and the Unit's Common Interest will remain unchanged.

The Sponsor also reserves the right to substitute for any of the materials specified in the Altered Building Plans, the Description of Property and Building Specifications or elsewhere in the Plan, materials which are equal to or of better quality. The Sponsor's intention is to use the materials, fixtures, appliances and other equipment described in this Plan and in the architectural plans on file, but, due to unavailability of materials and supplies or for any other reason, Sponsor may substitute materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment which are equal to or of better quality for any of those set forth in the specifications or otherwise in this Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of the purchase price of Units, including, but not limited to, the terms of the financing contingency, if any, decorating allowances, payment of fees otherwise paid by Purchasers, common charge rebates or subsidies, payment of all or part of Purchaser's financing costs, price reductions tied to rental of Units, reduced Down Payment deposits (but at least $1,000.00) and extra custom work. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms.

INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS

Subject to all applicable Zoning Laws and pursuant to an issued certificate of occupancy, Sponsor or its designee reserves the right, freely and without restriction, to rent or lease vacant Units to Purchasers and non-Purchasers at any time, both before and after the First Unit Closing. However, once a Purchase Agreement is signed for a vacant Unit, and for so long as such Purchase Agreement is in effect, such Unit at Sponsor's sole option may only be rented to the Purchaser thereof. Such agreement (an "Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement") will be for such use and occupancy fee, but not to exceed the maximum of such fee legally collectible, and upon such other terms as may be mutually agreed upon. The term of such Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, if any, shall be for a period which will expire on the earlier of the date of the closing of such Unit or one year after the execution date of the Agreement. In the event this Plan is abandoned, the Purchaser may, at any time at his or her sole option, cancel the Use and Occupancy Agreement, if any, and remove from the Building upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Sponsor at the address set forth on the cover page of this Plan. Additionally, in the event of such abandonment, the Purchaser who has entered into an Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall continue to be subject to whatever rental laws he or she was subject to prior to such abandonment, if any. Should Purchaser rescind his or her Purchase Agreement pursuant to any permitted rescission, the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall terminate thirty (30) days thereafter and Purchaser shall be obligated to vacate the apartment no later than that time.

In Paikoff v. Harris, 185 Misc.2d 372, 713 NYS2d 251 (NY App Div.2d Dept., 1999), the Appellate Term in a holdover proceeding, granted a sponsor, as a holder of unsold shares, summary judgment for possession of the sponsor's apartment, and dismissing tenants counter-claims. However, that sponsor and tenant eventually settled their dispute regarding rent arrears and entered into a renewal lease. In its decision, the Appellate Term, contrary to other lower court decisions, stated that the tenant, who had subleased an apartment from a sponsor five years subsequent to the conversion, was in fact a "non-purchasing tenant" as defined by the Martin Act and therefore was entitled to a renewal lease at a rental increase which could not be unconscionable for comparable apartments.

An Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement will provide, amongst other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor), at its sole option, to terminate the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. The Purchase Agreement shall also contain a similar cross-default provision entitling Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement in the event that the Purchaser fails to cure a default under the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement within any applicable grace period. However, before the Sponsor may utilize a default under the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor must (i) obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the interim occupant or (ii) the interim occupant must have vacated the Unit. The interim occupant must vacate the Unit within five (5) days after any default under the Purchase Agreement which remains uncured after five (5) days.

No portion of the rental paid under an Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement will be credited toward the Unit's purchase price.

Sponsor's right and its designee's right to rent or occupy any Unsold Unit and/or Storage Space will not be subject to any right of first (1st) refusal in favor of the Condominium Board to lease such Unit from Sponsor or its designee on the same terms offered to the prospective tenant or occupant.

Purchasers entering into an Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement for an Unsold Unit will be required to pay the legal fees of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP in connection therewith upon execution of the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. Such fee shall be approximately $750.00, plus disbursements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will be under no obligation to enter into any Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement and no portion of the Use and Occupancy fee paid under the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement will be credited towards the Purchase Price of an Unsold Unit unless the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement expressly provides. A copy of the form Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is located in part II of the Plan.

If any provisions of the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement conflict with the terms of the Offering Plan, the terms of the filed Offering Plan shall prevail.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A Person desiring to purchase a Unit in the Condominium shall be required to execute a Purchase Agreement in quadruplicate, the form of which is contained in Part II, and return it to the Sponsor and/or Selling Agent, together with a check representing the Initial Down Payment in an amount equal to (a) ten percent (10%) of the purchase price, or (b) fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price, if the Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity). Each Purchaser, who in accordance with the previous sentence, is required to make an Initial Down Payment of ten percent (10%), will also be required to make, in addition to the Initial Down Payment, an additional payment of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of his or her Unit (the "Additional Down Payment") within one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of a fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement from Sponsor or the Selling Agent or at the time when this Plan is declared effective, whichever is first to occur. No Additional Down Payment shall be required if the Purchaser is a foreign government or other person or entity referenced in (b) of the first sentence of this paragraph and who or which has made a fifty percent (50%) Initial Down Payment as described above. The term "Down Payment," as used in this Plan, refers to both the Initial Down Payment and, if the same has been paid at the time in question, the Additional Down Payment. All such payments shall be made by check drawn on a member bank of the New York Clearing House Association made payable to "D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, as escrow agent". All such checks shall be subject to collection and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be cancelled and of no further force or effect, and to retain any Down Payment and other amounts previously deposited. These Down Payment deposits may be increased for the entire cost of special custom work requested by the Purchaser which is agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion and itemized in the Purchase Agreement. D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP shall be the "Escrow Agent" for Sponsor and Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Offering Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whether or not the Seller has canceled the Purchase Agreement as provided above, if the Seller has not collected the proceeds of any check for any payment due under the Purchase Agreement, then the Seller may take such actions at law and in equity as may be required in order to collect such payments and any and all costs of collection, including, without limitation, all attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Seller in connection therewith.

A Purchaser who is interested in acquiring the right to purchase a Storage Space must also commit to such acquisition at the time the Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement. Therefore, the Down Payment paid under the Purchase Agreement shall include ten percent (10%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price of the Storage Space as well as ten percent (10%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price of the Unit. Further, for each Purchaser who is required to make an Initial Down Payment of ten percent (10%), the Additional Down Payment (an additional ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Storage

Space) is also required pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. However, no Additional Down Payment of the Purchase Price of the Storage Space will be required in the case where a fifty percent (50%) Initial Down Payment is required pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor is entitled to cancel the Purchase Agreement due to Purchaser's default, Sponsor shall also be entitled to cancel the Storage Space purchase. Sponsor will be entitled to retain the Deposits as liquidated damages in connection with any termination of the Purchase Agreement and Storage Space purchase due to Purchaser's default.

Purchasers pursuant to this Offering Plan who have not had an opportunity to review the Offering Plan and any filed amendments for at least three (3) business days prior to their executing a Purchase Agreement shall be afforded seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required Deposit to rescind the Purchase Agreement and have the full Deposit refunded promptly. Such rescission must be in writing, addressed to the Sponsor, and be postmarked or hand delivered by midnight of the seventh day subsequent to Purchaser's executing and delivering such Agreement. Those Purchasers who execute a Purchase Agreement after having had an opportunity to review the Offering Plan and any filed amendments for not less than three (3) business days prior to their executing a Purchase Agreement shall not be permitted the aforementioned time period to rescind for any reason.

A deposit in the amount of no more than $200.00 payable in check or money order to the Sponsor is required of all prospective purchasers in order to obtain a copy of the Plan. The amount of the deposit will either be credited toward the Down Payment of a Unit or returned upon execution of the Purchase Agreement by Sponsor for anyone who purchases a Unit or refunded to anyone who does not purchase a Unit if a copy of the Plan is returned undamaged, but subject to normal wear and tear, together with the original receipt, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a copy of the Plan.

A Purchaser may seek to finance any portion of the Purchase Price through a bank or other lending institution. No representation, warranty or assurance is given by the Sponsor, or any person on its behalf, as to the availability, cost, terms or other conditions of such financing. **HOWEVER, A PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE PURCHASER'S OBTAINING A SATISFACTORY MORTGAGE COMMITMENT FOR FINANCING THE PURCHASE OF A UNIT**. Therefore, a Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the Purchase Price regardless of the fact that either: (i) such Purchaser fails, or is unable to obtain a satisfactory mortgage commitment, or (ii) once a satisfactory mortgage commitment has been obtained, the same either lapses, expires or is terminated. In the event that a Purchaser fails, neglects or refuses to duly pay the balance of the Purchase Price for any reason, including financing problems, such Purchaser will be in default under the Purchase Agreement.

In accordance with section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law the Sponsor has appointed the law firm of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP with an address at 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10001, to serve as escrow agent for the Sponsor and Purchaser ("Escrow Agent") to hold all Deposits, Down Payments or advances, other than the

deposit for a copy of the Offering Plan, received by it from Purchasers, either directly or through its agents or employees in trust, whether received before or after the date of Consummation of the Plan (the "Deposit" or "Down Payment"), in a special segregated escrow account or accounts at the HSBC Bank, N.A. office located at 800 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10001, titled "D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, Escrow Agent for 630 Lorimer Street Condominium," or a similar name within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement is executed by all necessary parties and tendered along with the Deposit to the Escrow Agent and a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8 BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for Units States Tax Withholding), whichever may be applicable. Purchasers are further advised that a Purchaser's funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000 in the aggregate per account type per insured bank. If a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000. Additionally, if Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, the aggregate of Purchaser's funds at the Escrow Bank, including funds in the additional account and the Down Payment, may not be insured in excess of $250,000. Therefore, if a Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, than a Purchaser's Down Payment, including a Down Payment that is less than $250,000, may not be insured in part or in its entirety. Furthermore, while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing check portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured, even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. Purchaser should consult with the FDIC website and with their attorneys to determine which part, if any, of their funds are insured by the FDIC. Sponsor and Escrow Agent make no guarantee of the solvency of any of the Escrow Banks. D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP is located at 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10001, 212-564-9800. The signatories on this special escrow account authorized to withdraw funds are the partners of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP who are John D'Agostino, Esq., Michael J. Levine, Esq., Wayne R. Landesman, Esq., Bruce H. Lederman, Esq., Bettina Miraglia, Esq. and Jose M. Rivera, Esq., all of whom are located at 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10001. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

This escrow account will be interest-bearing and unless the Purchaser defaults, interest will be credited to the Purchaser at closing. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate from this type of account as stated by the Bank at the time of the initial deposit and as provided thereafter. Such interest rate as stated in February, 2015 by the HSBC Bank, N.A. is approximately 0.05% up to $99,999.99 and 0.15% for $100,000.00 or more. Interest will begin to accrue as of the date the deposit of the Down Payment clears and is posted by the Bank to the escrow account. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, unless and until Purchaser has delivered to the Escrow Agent a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), whichever may be applicable, the Down Payment will be deposited in a non-interest-bearing escrow account at the depository.

No fees of any kind from the account principal or any interest earned thereon may be deducted. Sponsor shall bear any administrative cost for maintenance of the account.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been executed by all necessary parties and tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Down Payment, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Down Payment into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the Down Payment in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Down Payment deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Down Payment. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Down Payment is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the fully-executed Purchase Agreement and Down Payment to Escrow Agent, the Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the fully-executed Purchase Agreement and Down Payment to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Down Payments and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

Section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law, as applicable herein, also provides for the following:

(a) Down Payments shall be placed in an interest bearing account if so requested by Purchaser. Such Down Payment, with any accumulated interest, shall remain the property of the Purchaser, except as otherwise provided by law.

(b) As an alternative to depositing Down Payments in escrow as set forth in (a) above, Sponsor may post a bond or indemnity contract with a licensed surety company ensuring return of such monies, which bond or contract is to be delivered to Purchaser. If Sponsor elects to post a bond pursuant to this paragraph (b), an amendment to the Plan which complies with the applicable provisions of the Attorney General's Regulations will be filed disclosing same.

(c) Down Payments will be retained in escrow or bonded as set forth above until: (i) Sponsor performs under the terms of the Purchase Agreement or (ii) Purchaser rescinds, if permitted, or defaults in performance, thereby excusing performance by Sponsor or (iii) release or discharge of Sponsor's liability to refund such Down Payment or (iv) transfer of title to the Unit to the Purchaser, or (v) release by mutual consent of Sponsor and Purchaser.

(d) The Purchase Agreement shall contain the following:

"YOU, AS THE PURCHASER OF THIS RESIDENCE, MAY REQUIRE THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR TO DEPOSIT THE INITIAL ADVANCE MADE BY YOU IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT. IN LIEU OF SUCH DEPOSIT, THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR MAY POST A BOND OR CONTRACT OF INDEMNITY WITH YOU GUARANTEEING THE RETURN OF SUCH ADVANCE."

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL §352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Offering Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of an effectiveness amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Offering Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(a) upon closing of title to the Unit, to Sponsor, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposits pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposits, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposits. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposits shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Condominium is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment thereto; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Prior to funds being transferred to a new escrow account, or if the Escrow Agent is replaced, the Offering Plan will be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new account, the new escrow agent and the escrow agreement as was originally provided. A bond, letter of credit or other security may be substituted for the escrow account only after the Department of Law approves in writing the use of such alternate form of security, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Attorney General's Regulations.

In the event that insufficient funds are raised through the offering or otherwise to effectuate the contemplated transaction, or in the event the Sponsor is unable for any reason to perform in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Agreement has been subsequently terminated as set forth above, such monies will be fully returned to Purchaser with any interest.

As set forth above, the only other time monies received for the purchase of a Unit shall be disbursed from the special account are at the closing of title to a Unit by such Purchaser or upon a default by a Purchaser which is not cured within any time periods permitted, provided that no Deposit to be released pursuant to an uncured default shall be released prior to the Consummation of the Offering Plan. Any withdrawals or disbursement of funds from this special account or accounts shall be made only upon the written approval by a partner in the firm of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, despite the fact that HSBC Bank, N.A. may be a party to an escrow agreement with respect to such account or accounts. The amounts paid by the Purchasers prior to closing will be handled in accordance with the escrow and trust fund provisions of the Section 352-h and Section 352-e (2-b) of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated thereto. If this Offering Plan is not consummated for any reason, Purchaser shall not lose any of his Down Payment.

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Offering Plan, or any amendment thereto.

The Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the escrow account for seven (7) years after the release of the funds.

Subsequent to the date that the Plan has been declared effective, the Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser. The notice shall state the date of the First Unit Closing and set forth the closing date for the respective Unit. Purchasers shall be given not less than thirty (30) days' notice of the closing of title on their Units. This notice period may be waived by Purchasers. The notice shall also provide that the balance of the purchase price shall be due at closing of title. The balance of the cash portion of the purchase price must be paid by cash, unendorsed certified, teller's or cashier's check made payable to the order of Sponsor or as otherwise directed by Sponsor. In all cases, all checks are to be drawn on a member bank of the New York Clearing House Association. The notice to Purchaser shall also specify when Common Charges will be due and payable.

Further, Purchaser may not seek an adjournment of any kind based upon any provision set forth in Paragraph number 18(i) of said form Purchase Agreement.

If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, or the Adjourned Closing Date (as defined in the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan), and Sponsor does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustments for real estate taxes and Common Charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for the Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

The notice of closing will be served upon all Purchasers who have executed and delivered a Purchase Agreement for a Unit to the Sponsor or Selling Agent (and whose Purchase Agreements are in effect and not in default). The notice of closing will be served either by personal delivery or sent by registered or certified mail to the address of the Purchaser as set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Notices served by personal delivery shall be deemed complete upon delivery. Service by mailing shall be presumed complete on the fifth day after the date of mailing.

Sponsor anticipates the First Residential Unit Closing to occur on or about April 1, 2016 but said closing may occur sooner should the Building be completed and ready for occupancy earlier. In the event that the First Residential Unit Closing with a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy is delayed twelve (12) months or more beyond April 1, 2016, then all Purchasers who have executed Purchase Agreements and whose Purchase Agreements are still in effect, will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

If Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of such default and advise Purchaser that he has thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such notice within which to cure such default. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE FOR PURCHASER TO CURE ANY DEFAULT UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITHIN THE APPLICABLE PERIOD. "Time is of the essence" means that if such default is not cured within thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such written notice, Sponsor may (but shall not be obligated to) elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of said cancellation and the monies held by the Escrow Agent, but not more than twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the total purchase price plus any interest earned thereon, shall be paid over to the Sponsor as and for liquidated damages and thereafter the Purchase Agreement shall become null and void. Notwithstanding the above, Sponsor may receive the actual costs incurred for any special custom work requested by Purchaser which is agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion and itemized in the Purchase Agreement as a part of its liquidated damages even though the total amount of liquidated damages thereby exceeds twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the total purchase price. Sponsor hereby waives any right to seek specific performance in the event of a default by Purchaser.

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement to otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

The risk of loss from fire or other casualty with respect to the Unit shall remain with the Sponsor until the closing of title for the Unit. The Sponsor, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to either repair or restore such Unit and shall notify the Purchaser within one hundred twenty (120) days of the loss or casualty, whereupon Purchaser shall be obligated to close without an abatement in the purchase price, or not repair or restore and grant Purchaser the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty not covered by Sponsor's insurance carrier, with respect to the Unit. Additionally, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit and Sponsor shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit or its appliances, fixtures and equipment. Accordingly, Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title should obtain insurance coverage for the Unit prior to taking possession, since, despite any loss, Purchaser will remain obligated to purchase the Unit under the terms of this Purchase Agreement, without any abatement in the purchase price. Purchaser should consult with an attorney and/or insurance agent as to his or her insurance needs.

Within twenty (20) days of receiving four (4) copies of a Purchase Agreement, both executed by Purchaser, together with the required Down Payment, the Sponsor must either accept the Purchase Agreement by returning to Purchaser a fully executed copy of the Purchase

Agreement or reject the Purchase Agreement by returning to Purchaser the Down Payment tendered. If Sponsor takes no action within said twenty (20) day period the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by law. Sponsor reserves the right to reject any prospective Purchaser without cause or explanation, provided that such rejection is not based on race, creed, color, age, sex, disability, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or any other ground proscribed by law, and to refuse to execute a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, or a Purchase Agreement or Purchase Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one Unit to any one person or entity.

At the closing of title to a Unit, and as a condition thereto, the Purchaser shall be required to execute a Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium and to the Sponsor. The Power of Attorney appoints (i) the Board of Managers as attorney-in-fact to acquire, on behalf of all Unit Owners, any Unit the Unit Owner of which wishes to sell or abandon together with the Appurtenant Interests thereto and to deal with any such Units so acquired as they may determine; (ii) the Sponsor and/or its designee, as attorney-in-fact, to amend the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any of said documents under certain conditions set forth in the Power of Attorney; and (iii) the Sponsor and/or its designees, as attorney-in-fact, to execute any document to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or part, of the transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, for its designee and/or its successors and assigns. The Form of Power of Attorney to be executed is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Further, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will also be required at the time of closing of title to the Purchaser's Unit, to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium. Such Purchasers at closing will be required to execute the "Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction" set forth as **Exhibit "A"** to the Purchase Agreement which is included in Part II of the Offering Plan.

The Storage Spaces may only be purchased by a Residential Unit Owner either (i) simultaneously with such Unit Owner's acquisition of a Residential Unit. Residential Unit Owners can only lease their respective Storage Spaces to other Residential Unit Owners in the Building after obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers thereto.

In addition, the Storage Spaces may not be completed prior to the closing of title to a particular Residential Unit and the fact that a Storage Space may not be available for use at the time of the Closing will not constitute a basis for a Purchaser to fail to close title to a Residential Unit. Sponsor intends to complete the construction of all of the Storage Spaces prior to the issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all of the Residential Units in the Building. Purchaser shall also be responsible for the payment of any state and city transfer taxes

due in connection with the purchase of the Storage Space, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

The Storage Spaces are located on the cellar level of the Building. The Sponsor and the Board cannot make any representation that the Storage Spaces will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to items placed in the Storage Spaces. Residential Unit Owners who place items in the Storage Spaces do so at their own risk and Unit Owners are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items. Residential Unit Owners must comply with Applicable Law regarding the Storage Spaces, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover. Since there are only five (5) Storage Spaces being offered for sale, Sponsor is hereby reserving the unconditional right to determine which Purchasers of Residential Units will be allowed to purchase a Storage Space and how many Storage Spaces are sold to an individual purchaser. A Storage Space will only be sold by Sponsor to a Purchaser of a Residential Unit.

Pursuant to the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, the future sale or rental of any Storage Space owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the ownership by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee of a Residential Unit. However, the future sale or rental of a Storage Space owned by any other Unit Owner, other than the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, requires the simultaneous ownership by such Unit Owner of a Residential Unit.

Except as set forth on Schedule A, Sponsor makes no representation as to the size of a Storage Space and whether it will accommodate the items which a Purchaser intends to store in the Storage Space. Sponsor has also reserved the right to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify any Storage Space, including, but not limited to, increasing the number of Storage Spaces, in its sole discretion in order to sell, assign and/or lease any of the Storage Spaces.

Any conflict between this Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved in favor of the Offering Plan. In no event may the Purchase Agreement contain, or be modified to contain, any provision waiving Purchaser's rights, other than the ability of Purchaser to waive his right to thirty (30) days' notice prior to the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit. In no event may the Purchase Agreement contain, or be modified to contain, any provision abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law. Purchase Agreements are not assignable without Sponsor's prior written consent which may be withheld for any reason.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of the purchase price of Units, including, but not limited to, the terms of the financing contingency, if any, decorating allowances, payment of fees otherwise paid by Purchasers, common charge rebates or subsidies, payment of all or part of Purchaser's financing costs, price reductions tied to rental of Units, reduced Down Payment deposits (but at least $1,000.00) and extra custom work. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms.

Purchaser shall represent that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute the Purchase Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations thereunder. If Purchaser is not a natural person, Purchaser agrees to deliver at Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser shall further represent that the Down Payment shall represent Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Seller, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Down Payment.

Purchaser shall be required to represent that: it is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the Closing, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") (including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise; and neither Purchaser nor any person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312(a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the Closing of title to the Unit or termination of the Purchase Agreement. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms.

Purchaser shall further represent that he or she has taken, and shall continue to take until the Closing, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Seller the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser shall at Closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107 56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1701 et seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the Closing of title to the Unit or termination of the Purchase Agreement.

Additionally, pursuant to the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan, Sponsor and Purchaser agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties respective lawyers, architects/engineers, accountants, individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in the Purchase Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth therein.

With regard to any model unit, which Unit or Units ("Model Unit") shall be designated by Sponsor in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion, such Model Unit shall be delivered by Sponsor to a Purchaser thereof in "AS IS" condition, including but not limited to, normal wear and tear. Sponsor shall have no further obligations with regard to any Model Unit. Additionally, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to repaint or repair anything in a Model Unit, including but not limited to, refinishing the floors in a Model Unit, repairing any appliance in a Model Unit or painting any room in a Model Unit.

Pursuant to the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, the future assignment or rental of any Storage Space owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the ownership by Sponsor, or a Sponsor-designee of a Residential Unit. However, the future assignment or rental of a Storage Space owned by any other Unit Owner, other than Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, requires the simultaneous ownership by such Unit Owner of a Residential Unit.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

No assignment or transfer of an executed Purchase Agreement shall be permitted without the prior written consent of Sponsor which may be withheld for any reason. Any purported assignment of a Purchase Agreement in violation hereof shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor. In the event Sponsor consents to the assignment of a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall pay D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP a legal fee for reviewing the assignment agreement. Such fee shall be approximately $750.00, plus disbursements.

Prior to and for eighteen (18) months subsequent to, the closing of title to the Unit, Purchaser shall not advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of such Unit for sale, or resell the Unit. This provision is to survive closing of title to the Unit.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN

All Purchase Agreements signed by Sponsor shall be contingent upon Sponsor's declaring the Offering Plan effective pursuant to the requirements and terms of the Plan. These requirements, stated below, must be satisfied within one (1) year of the date the Plan is accepted for filing unless the Plan is amended so as to extend this period. However, any amendment to the Plan is hereby deemed to extend this time period to the same extent that the Plan is extended by such amendment. The closing of title to any Unit may not occur until after the Plan has been declared effective and an amendment has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law substantiating same, and the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws have been duly recorded.

The Plan may be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by a bona fide Purchaser and Sponsor for the sale of one (1) Residential Unit, which represent a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan.

The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of five (5) Residential Units, which represents a minimum of at least eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered under the Plan.

The Plan may be abandoned, at Sponsor's sole option, at any time before the amendment substantiating effectiveness is filed and before eighty percent (80%) of the Units have been purchased. The Plan, if abandoned, shall be abandoned by amendment filed with the Department of Law in appropriate form together with a notice of abandonment on form RS-3. Such amendment shall explain the basis for abandonment and must state how any funds received pursuant to the Plan will be distributed. All monies paid by Purchasers pursuant to Purchase Agreements shall be refunded to them in full, with interest, if any, within twenty (20) days after the Amendment abandoning the Plan has been accepted for filing.

Once a Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor may not abandon it for any reason other than for: (a) a defect in title which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan; or (b) work orders of a mortgagee or hazardous or dangerous conditions that cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan; or (c) substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan; or (d) the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain. The aforementioned amount set forth above as a basis for abandonment after effectiveness of the Plan shall exclude any title defects, attorneys' fees, hazardous or dangerous conditions, work orders or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist as of the date the Plan is declared effective and either are known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record.

The Plan will be declared effective by the mailing or personal delivery of written notice to all purchasers. Within five (5) business days after such notice is given an amendment to the Plan will be submitted by Sponsor stating that the Plan has been declared effective. If requested, Sponsor will submit to the Department of Law copies of all Purchase Agreements, together with any amendments or modifications to such Agreements, within five (5) business days after the request is received.

The Plan will not be declared effective based upon Purchase Agreements: (a) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (b) if the Purchaser was either not afforded at least three (3) business days to review the Plan, and all filed amendments thereto prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, or if he was not permitted seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement and deposit to rescind the Purchase Agreement; or (c) with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing Agent or is a principal of the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing Agent or is related to the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing Agent or to any principal of the Sponsor/Selling Agent or Managing Agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee or a shareholder or a limited partner, except that such a Purchaser, other than the Sponsor or a principal of the Sponsor may be included if Sponsor submits proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is a bona fide Purchaser.

TERMS OF SALE

The Units, when sold by the Sponsor, will be sold in fee simple to Purchasers, who may be individuals, a duly formed partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government, any department or agency thereof, or any other entity which is permitted to own property in the State of New York. The sale of the Units will be made at the respective offering prices set forth in Schedule A (as such prices may be changed by the Sponsor as set forth in Part I of the Offering Plan), and the sale of the Units will include the respective undivided interests in the Common Elements. Good and marketable title to the Units and their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements will be conveyed by the Sponsor by Bargain and Sale Deed with Covenants against Grantor's Acts and containing the provisions set forth in subdivision 5, Section 13 of the Lien Law, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those set forth below. The form of unit deed is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1. Any state of facts which an accurate survey would show, providing such survey does not render title unmarketable;

2. Zoning and building ordinances, resolutions, restrictions and regulations of municipal authorities having jurisdiction and any amendments thereto, now or hereafter adopted, providing same will not be violated by the contemplated structures and use;

3. The Declaration, By-Laws, Maps and Floor Plans of the Condominium to be recorded in the Office of the City Register, as the same may be amended from time to time;

4. Easements in favor of adjoining Units and in favor of the Common Elements for the continuance of all encroachments of such adjoining Units or Common Elements on the Unit, existing as a result of construction and rehabilitation of the Building, or construction of the individual Units, or which may have come or may come into existence as a result of settling or shifting of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or any portion thereof, or of any adjoining Unit or of the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or after a taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration or repair to the Common Elements, made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand. Each Unit shall be subject to the aforesaid easements in favor of all other Units. In addition, each Unit shall have, and shall be subject to, easements of subjacent support and necessity in favor of such Unit or in favor of other Units and the Common Elements;

5. Easements, if any, in favor of the other Units to use the pipes, wires, ducts, conduits, cables, public utilities and other Common Elements located in the Unit or elsewhere on the Property and serving such other Units;

6. Revocability of the right to maintain street vaults and other areas, if any, under sidewalks;

7. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Property for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut;

8. Any easement or right of use created in favor of any public utility company, including, but not limited to, Verizon and/or cable television company for electricity, steam, gas, telephone, water or other service, and the right to install, use, maintain and repair wires, cables, terminal boxes, lines, service connections, poles, mains, facilities and the like upon, under and across the Property;

9. Service, maintenance and union contracts and agreements, if any, in effect on this date of the First Unit Closing;

10. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps, doors, ledges, window sills, bay windows, trim, coping, cornices, vaults, chutes, fuel oil lines, gas lines, drainage pipes, standpipes, sewerage pipes, foundations, footings, retaining walls, fences, fire escapes, air conditioning units, canopy and similar projections, if any, on, over or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks or property abutting the Property and rights of governmental authorities and adjoining property owners to require the removal of any such projections, and variations between record lines of the Property and fences, walls, retaining walls and the like, if any;

11. All covenants, declarations, restrictions, reservations, agreements and easements of record, if any, which are still in force and effect on the date of the First Unit Closing, provided that they are not violated by and do not prevent residential use of the Residential Units at the Property nor prevent the existence of the present structures;

12. Zoning Lot Description and Zoning Lot Certification and Ownership Statement dated July 10, 2007 and recorded August 13, 2007 as CRFN 2007000417697 and any future liens recorded against the Property by Sponsor or its designee.

13. An Elevator Easement Agreement dated July 28, 2014 and recorded September 4, 2014 as CRFN 2014000294401 for the right of use created in favor of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

14. All Unit Owners shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route on, over and through the cellar level of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium, for access to, on and over the trash storage room, which shall be located at the cellar level of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

15. All Unit Owners of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route on, over and through the elevator to the public hallway on the cellar level of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium, for access to, on and over the

bike storage room, which shall be a General Common Element, located at the cellar level of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium.

16. Any service contracts to be assumed by the Condominium at the First Unit Closing;

17. The lien of any unpaid real estate tax, and the lien of any water charges or sewer rents generally, (which shall be apportioned at closing);

18. Any service variations between tax lot lines and lines of recorded title;

19. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring Purchaser's title to his Unit.

The Sponsor represents that, until it no longer controls the Board of Managers, the Property will be maintained, repaired, cared for and operated in substantially the same condition and manner as it was on the date of the First Unit Closing, subject to strikes, lockouts, labor difficulties, acts of God, fire or other casualty, storm, riots, insurrection, inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or any other acts over which the Sponsor is reasonably unable to exercise control. If the Sponsor is prevented from so maintaining the Property for any of these reasons other than fire or other casualty, the Sponsor will make any repairs subsequent to the First Unit Closing that it was obligated to make as of the First Unit Closing. As set forth in the section of the Plan titled "Effective Date", in the event of a casualty which cannot be repaired for less than a cost which exceeds an amount equaling one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan (as estimated with respect to the casualty by an insurance adjuster retained by Sponsor) and which occurs prior to the First Unit Closing and the Sponsor elects not to make repairs, then the Sponsor may, at its option, abandon or withdraw this Offering Plan. In such event all Purchase Agreements will be deemed automatically cancelled and Purchasers in good standing will be refunded their deposits with any interest earned thereon. Upon such refund being made, the Condominium and the Sponsor will be relieved and discharged of all liability under the Plan and Purchase Agreements.

In the event the Sponsor elects to repair and restore the damage to the Building from a loss or casualty occurring before the First Unit Closing, or if the casualty occurs after the First Unit Closing, but before the closing of the damaged Unit, then the following shall be applicable:

Sponsor shall have one hundred twenty (120) days to elect to repair or restore the damage to the Building;

The term "Affected Unit" means a Unit that has been directly damaged in the casualty (other than minor damage not rendering the Unit uninhabitable) or is without such essential services as gas, electricity and heat, or no longer has a reasonably adequate means of ingress and egress to the street;

The Purchase Agreements for all Units, other than "Affected Units" (as previously defined), shall remain in full force and effect and the Purchasers thereunder shall pay the full purchase price at the closing. Such Purchasers shall not be entitled to adjourn the closing nor be allowed any abatement in the purchase price, nor credit against same, nor retain (in escrow or otherwise) any portion of such purchase price pending restoration and repair of the damage to the Building and the Affected Units.

Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Purchaser of an Affected Unit shall not be required to pay the balance due under the Purchase Agreement unless and until (i) the damage to his or her Affected Unit has been substantially repaired as near as reasonably possible to its condition immediately prior to the casualty and (ii) his or her essential services (such as gas, electricity or heat) and a reasonably adequate means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Purchaser is given possession of the Affected Unit under an Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement or otherwise prior to the casualty, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss to the Unit and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause of such loss originated outside his or her Unit and did not result from the acts of Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. If the Purchaser is obligated to repair the damage in accordance with the foregoing, then his or her failure to repair the damage shall not excuse him or her from paying the balance due under his or her Purchase Agreement and accepting title to the Unit.

The Sponsor and/or the Condominium will in no event be liable to Purchasers under this Plan, and the Sponsor will not be liable to the Condominium, in the event of any delay in repairing the damage.

All personal property located within the Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed that is owned by the Sponsor is included in the conveyance to the Unit Purchaser. All personal property affixed to or located within the Common Elements that is owned by the Sponsor is included in the property transferred to the Condominium by the Declaration.

At the time of the First Unit Closing each mortgagee will (a) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to Unsold Units; (b) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration of Condominium; (c) release its lien on the Condominium Unit being conveyed.

CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS WITH THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Immediately prior to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor shall apportion the following items with the Condominium Board as of midnight of the day immediately preceding such closing:

(a) Any Common Charges or other payments to be made in lieu thereof, which are Sponsor's obligation for the period from the First Unit Closing to the end of the month in which same occurs;

(b) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Building, if any;

(c) fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any;

(d) charges for gas for the Common Elements, for which Sponsor shall obtain readings;

(e) charges for electricity for the Common Elements, for which Sponsor shall obtain a reading;

(f) charges under service and maintenance contracts and concession agreements, if any;

(g) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed or on the basis of meter readings if applicable, which Sponsor shall obtain;

(h) supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (plus sales tax);

(i) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any, provided that the amount and the extent of coverage conforms to the disclosures in this Plan in Schedule B as set forth in Part I of the Offering Plan;

(j) vault charges, if any;

(k) such other items as are customarily included in closing adjustments in the City of New York;

The Condominium Board shall reimburse the Sponsor in full for any electric, utility or other utility construction deposits or security deposits paid by Sponsor. Such items are not items for closing adjustment.

At the time of the first (1st) closing of title to each Unit to a bona fide Purchaser, such Purchaser shall pay into the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium the sum equal to two (2)

months of Common Charges for the Unit being purchased at the time of the closing. This fund is to be used for payment by the Board of Managers of any net closing adjustment expenses owed to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing. The amount of the net closing adjustment owed to Sponsor will be paid to Sponsor by the Board of Managers, without interest, by applying the contribution to Working Capital paid by each Purchaser at the closing of title to each Unit to the terms of a non-interest bearing note due on the first anniversary of the First Unit Closing to be executed by the Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing. Sponsor is hereby authorized to endorse the Working Capital contribution checks payable to the Board of Managers over to Sponsor and to apply such payments without any further action of the Board of Managers until the promissory note is paid in full. If the promissory note is not fully paid by the due date from such payments, the Board of Managers will pay the note in full from its general funds. The Board of Managers will be entitled to repay the note, in full only, at any time and without penalty. Sponsor will waive any net adjustments in its favor which would reduce the Working Capital Fund below zero ($0.00) after making provision for the amount of monies that would be generated by the payment of Working Capital contribution for each Unit in the Building. If the result of the closing adjustment is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, or if any amounts remain after the promissory note has been fully paid, such amounts in the Working Capital Fund may be held or used at any time for working capital, to make repairs or for such other appropriate purposes permitted under the Declaration and the By-Laws as well as determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion.

Other than the Reserve Fund set further in Schedule B, Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, beginning April 1, 2016, no provision has been made for any Reserve Fund or for any Working Capital Fund other than as set forth above.

CLOSING OF TITLE TO UNITS

At the closing of title to an individual Unit the Purchaser will pay to the Sponsor the balance of the purchase price for the Unit and the Sponsor, pursuant to section of the Plan titled "Terms of Sale," hereinbefore, will deliver to the Purchaser a bargain and sale deed for that Unit with covenants against grantors acts. The form of Unit Deed is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Closing of title shall take place concurrently with or after the following events have occurred:

The issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, or, alternatively, the issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit closed. Sponsor shall complete construction and obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the entire project within two (2) years subsequent to the First Unit Closing or at such sooner time as the temporary Certificate of Occupancy, as same may be renewed, replaced or extended, expires. If, at the time of closing of title to a Residential Unit Sponsor has only obtained a temporary "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit, then Sponsor shall place in escrow with its attorney an amount, as determined by an architect chosen by Sponsor, which is sufficient in such architect's opinion to cover the cost of obtaining a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit. Such escrow amount shall be released to Sponsor or its designee upon the obtaining of a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit or the Building. Alternatively, the Sponsor shall have the option of either depositing with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit in the amount determined by Sponsor's architect or posting a surety bond in the amount so determined.

The recordation in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the filing in said office of a set of as-built floor plans of the Building showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of the Units and the Unit designations, certified by the Tax Assessor of the City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit and including an Architect's statement required by Section 339-p of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York certifying that the plans fully and fairly depict the layout, location, Unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built;

The discharge of all duly recorded liens affecting the Unit to be closed and its undivided Common Interest and the recording of a partial release which releases such Unit and its undivided Common Interest from such lien, if any, as required by Section 339-r of the Real Property Law;

The serving by personal delivery or registered or certified mail to the Purchaser written notice of the closing date not less than thirty (30) days prior to closing of title, unless Purchaser elects to waive the thirty (30) day requirement; and the affording to Purchaser of an opportunity to inspect the Unit and the Common Elements; and

The amending of the Offering Plan by Sponsor with an amendment substantiating that the Plan has been declared effective and confirming that the Units to be closed have been constructed in accordance with the applicable plans and specifications and that Sponsor has satisfied, or will satisfy prior to closing of title, all of the requirements of this section titled "Closing of Title to Units" located in Part I of the Plan.

At the closing of title to a Unit, Sponsor will execute and deliver to the Board of Managers an instrument assigning to the Board of Managers any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed within such Unit. The Board of Managers shall simultaneously execute and deliver to the Purchaser of such Unit an authorization to enforce such warranties on its behalf. At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will execute and deliver to the Board of Managers an instrument assigning to the Board of Managers any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in Common Elements. A copy of any manufacturer's warranties, to the extent available, will be delivered to the Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing or promptly thereafter.

UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1. General:

The estimated closing costs, expenses and adjustments to be borne by each Purchaser of a Unit will be as set forth below. Such costs are only estimates and are subject to change.

(a) Payment of the cost of fee title insurance, if Purchaser elects to obtain title insurance. Sponsor recommends that Purchaser order such insurance from Royal Abstract of New York LLC, having an office at 500 fifth Avenue, Suite 1540, New York, New York 10010 (Tel. No. 212-376-0900), Attention: Harry Erreich. Obtaining title insurance from Royal Abstract of New York LLC shall facilitate the closing and avoid unnecessary delays. However, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a Purchaser may elect to obtain title insurance and/or a title report from any other title insurance company and/or abstract company. Purchasers are advised that obtaining title insurance from another title insurance company and/or abstract company may cause a delay of the closing of title to the Unit. If Purchaser elects to obtain title insurance from another title insurance company and/or abstract company, there shall be no additional cost to Purchaser due to such choice.

Purchaser will pay the premium for title insurance, which will vary depending upon the purchase price of the Unit. If ordered from Royal Abstract of New York LLC, the premiums as of the date of this Plan will be discontinued by reason of the initial sale of the Unit by Sponsor.

CLOSING COSTS

The estimated closing costs and expenses to be borne by each Purchaser are set forth below. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice.

THE BELOW SCHEDULE APPLIES TO PURCHASE PRICES UP TO $999,999.99 ONLY:

a) If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay a premium which will vary depending upon the amount of insurance requested. The premium for fee title insurance if ordered from Royal Abstract of New York LLC, 500 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1540, New York, New York 10010 ("Royal Abstract") will be $342.00 for the first $63,000.00 of fee insurance plus $3.30 for each $1,000.00 of additional fee insurance up to $100,000.00. For additional rates please see chart below.

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM		
$ 100,000.00	$ 460.00	+ $2.59 per thousand up to	$ 200,000.00
$ 200,001.00	$ 721.00	+ $2.60 per thousand up to	$ 450,000.00
$ 450,001.00	$ 1,368.00	+ $2.58 per thousand up to	$ 500,000.00
$ 500,001.00	$ 1,498.00	+ $2.37 per thousand up to	$ 750,000.00
$ 750,001.00	$ 2,090.00	+ $2.36 per thousand up to	$ 999,999.00

THE BELOW SCHEDULE APPLIES TO PURCHASE PRICES OF $1,000,000.00 AND OVER ONLY:

The discounted premium for owner's title insurance is seventy percent (70%) of the sum of $402.00 for the first $35,000.00 of fee insurance plus from $4.67 for each $1,000.00 of additional fee insurance up to $50,000.00 For additional rates, please refer to the schedule below.

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM		
$ 50,001.00	$ 351.00	+ $3.80 per thousand up to	$ 100,000.00
$ 100,001.00	$ 541.00	+ $3.05 per thousand up to	$ 500,000.00
$ 500,001.00	$ 1,762.00	+ $2.79 per thousand up to	$ 1,000,000.00
$ 1,000,001.00	$ 3,155.00	+ $2.56 per thousand up to	$ 5,000,000.00
$ 5,000,001.00	$ 13,406.00	+ $2.28 per thousand up to	$10,000,000.00

b) If a Purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance from Royal Abstract, the premium for the mortgage title insurance will be at a simultaneous rate. The premium for mortgage title insurance will be computed using the "Basic Rate" schedule as described below. The premium on the amount of the loan policy that does not exceed the owner's policy shall be calculated at thirty percent (30%) of the regular scheduled rate for loan policies. For example:

LOAN AMOUNT	PREMIUM		
$ 35,000.00	$ 72.00	+ $1.17 per thousand up to	$ 50,000.00
$ 50,001.00	$ 90.00	+ $ .95 per thousand up to	$ 100,000.00
$ 100,001.00	$ 137.00	+ $ .77 per thousand up to	$ 500,000.00
$ 500,001.00	$ 443.00	+ $ .70 per thousand up to	$ 1,000,000.00
$ 1,000,001.00	$ 791.00	+ $ .64 per thousand up to	$ 5,000,000.00

Purchasers are required to accept such title as Royal Abstract will provide, approve and insure without additional premium, provided that the only liens, encumbrances and conditions affecting title shall be Permitted Encumbrances, as described in the Terms of Sale section of this Plan. As a result, Sponsor is not obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exception to title if

Royal Abstract is willing to insure Purchaser's title without such exception, at its regular rates and without additional premium, by either (i) omitting same from Purchaser's title insurance policy or (ii) insuring against collection from the Unit. Purchaser will be responsible to pay to the title company the entire premium for Purchaser's title insurance. In the event there is a delay in the closing of title to a Unit due to clearance of title issues or otherwise as a result of Purchaser utilizing a title company other than Royal Abstract, Purchaser will be responsible for the additional closing costs as provided for in the Purchase Agreement and in this Section of the Offering Plan.

Further, with regard to title defects, once the Offering Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor may not abandon it unless such defect in title cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan. See the section of the Plan herein before titled "Effective Date of Plan" for further details in this regard.

(b) Recording fee for recording the deed and power of attorney of approximately $600.00;

(c) If a purchase money mortgage is obtained from a lending institution, the Purchaser may expect to incur the following costs:

(i) Legal fees of the lending institution's attorney;

(ii) Mortgage title insurance policy costs for a mortgage title insurance policy naming the lending institution as the insured. Mortgage title insurance rates as quoted by Royal Abstract, as of the date of this Plan, set forth in subparagraph a. above.

(iii) A mortgage recording tax of one and eight-tenths percent (1.80%) of the first ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) of the amount of the mortgage executed by the Purchaser and a mortgage recording tax of two and five one-hundredths percent (2.05%) of the amount of the balance of the mortgage actually executed by Purchaser for mortgages in the amount of less than $500,000.00. For mortgages of $500,000.00 or more, the rate is two and one hundred seventy-five thousandths percent (2.175%). Please note the discussion of Mortgage Tax Credit below. Institutional Lenders are required to pay one-quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the two and five one-hundredths percent (2.05%) tax, thereby reducing Purchaser's cost to one and eight tenths percent (1.80%) less $30.00, for mortgages less than $500,000.00 and one and nine hundred twenty-five thousandths (1.925%) less $30.00 for mortgages of $500,000.00 or more;

(iv) Recording fee of approximately $650.00 for (i) recording of the Purchaser's Mortgage and the partial release of mortgage and termination of any Uniform Commercial Code Financial Statement related to the Unit and any underlying Mortgage, construction loan or otherwise, obtained by Sponsor; and (ii) ACRIS service fees of the title company relating to the required filing of real estate transfer tax forms;

(v) Commitment fee or origination fee, appraisal fee, application fee, credit fee, if any, charged by the lending institution;

(d) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, currently equal to one percent (1%) of the purchase price with respect to the Residential Units which are sold for $500,000.00 or less and which has been increased to 1.425% where the consideration is greater than $500,000.00. It is customary in real estate transactions involving sales of multi-family buildings or single family homes for the seller to pay these transfer taxes and the transfer taxes in (e) immediately below;

In condominium transactions, either the seller or the Purchaser can pay these transfer taxes. The obligation is assumed by a purchaser if such obligation is imposed on the purchaser by the terms of the sale. Under the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Purchasers are required to pay these taxes as a closing cost. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes the amount of New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and New York State Transfer Taxes (deed stamps) to be paid for the Unit;

In the event that the taxing authority of the city of New York determines that the conveyance of (i) either a Residential Unit together with a Storae Space Unit, or (ii) more than one (1) condominium unit to the same Purchaser, is taxable at the "commercial transfer tax rates," then, in such event, the transfer tax to be paid by Purchaser shall be 1.425% of the aggregate consideration, as discussed above, where the consideration is $500,000.00 or less, and 2.625% of the aggregate consideration when the consideration is greater than $500,000.00. In the event that the City of New York determines additional transfer taxes are due following an audit of any closed transactions, it shall be the Purchaser's sole obligation, which shall survive the closing, to respond to and defend such audit and pay any additional tax imposed.

(e) New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes (deed stamps), which are currently at the rate of $2.00 per each $500.00 of consideration or part thereof. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes the amount of New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and deed stamps to be paid for the Unit;

(f) Contribution to the Working Capital Fund in the amount equal to two (2) months of Common Charges for the Unit being purchased at the time of the closing, payable to the Board of Managers;

(g) Legal fee of Sponsor's attorneys in the amount of $3,000.00 per Unit, payable to D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP provided that an additional fee of $750.00 per closing shall be due for closings which occur outside the offices of Sponsor's attorneys;

Furthermore, a legal fee of $750.00 shall be payable to Sponsor's attorneys for the work involved in processing any assignment of a purchase agreement or contract of sale. It is noted that no such assignments are permitted without the prior written consent of Sponsor. A legal fee of $750.00 shall be payable for the work involved as a result of any adjournment by a Purchaser beyond that permitted under any right of adjournment set forth in the Offering Plan. Finally, a legal fee in the amount of $750.00 shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor's attorneys' for each cancellation and/or release if prepared by such firm;

(h) Real estate taxes from the midnight preceding the date of the closing through the end of the tax payment period within which the closing date occurs, which shall be either a quarter (1/4) of a year or one half (1/2) of a year, provided, however, that Sponsor shall be reimbursed by Purchaser for the cost of any real estate taxes which Sponsor would not otherwise have had to pay but for an unauthorized delay in closing of title by Purchaser;

In the event the Units have not been separately assessed as independent tax lots at the First Unit Closing Sponsor shall place in escrow at such time an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes for the shorter period of (i) six (6) months from the First Unit Closing or (ii) the period from the First Unit Closing until the Units are separately assessed. Sponsor will pay the real estate taxes from this escrow account as they become due and payable. However, at Unit closings individual purchasers shall adjust real estate taxes with the Sponsor from the midnight preceding the date of the Unit closing through the end of the tax period within which the closing date occurs. If no separate Unit apportionment has yet occurred, such adjustment shall be on the basis of the percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit and Purchaser shall be required to escrow six (6) months of real estate taxes as provided in the By-Laws that the Board may collect real estate taxes to pay for unapportioned real estate taxes. Please see real estate escrow form located in Part II of the Plan. If a subsequent adjustment need be made when the tax lots are apportioned to correct any discrepancy between the adjustment on the basis of actual apportionment, it shall be made at that time. Should tax lots not be apportioned by the end of the tax period in which a Unit closing occurs, Sponsor shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Unit Owner

for taxes as they are paid. Such reimbursement shall be per such Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest.

After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units.

(i) Under the State Tax law, Section 1402-a, a tax of one percent (1%) of consideration (or part thereof attributable to the real property being conveyed) is payable by the grantee (Purchaser) on each conveyance of residential real property, including condominium units, where the consideration for the entire conveyance is $1,000,000.00 or more (the "Mansion Tax"). Residential real property includes a one (1) to three (3) family house, an individual condominium unit and a cooperative unit that is or may be used, in whole or in part, as a personal residence. The Mansion Tax applies to conveyances occurring on or after July 1, 1989 other than conveyances pursuant to binding written contracts entered into on or before February 16, 1989. If applicable, a Purchaser under the terms of the Offering Plan shall be liable for payment of the Mansion Tax at the closing of title of the Unit being purchased. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes the amount of New York City Transfer Tax and deed stamps to be paid for the Unit by Purchaser.

In addition to the above costs, each Purchaser of a Unit will be responsible for the fees and expenses of his own attorney, if any. As a result of the variable factors with respect to each Unit, such as purchase price, terms of a possible mortgage commitment, fees of Purchaser's attorney and fees of the attorney representing Purchaser's lending institution, Sponsor suggests that Purchaser review their closing costs with an attorney.

The Purchaser will be required to pay to the Board of Managers Common Charges allocable to his Unit monthly in advance. Common Charges assessed during the month in which title closes shall be adjusted with the Sponsor as of the midnight preceding the closing date, provided, however, that Sponsor shall be reimbursed by Purchaser for the cost of any Common Charges which Sponsor was obligated to pay to the Board of Managers as a result of any unauthorized delay in closing of title by Purchaser. The amount of such Common Charges to be assessed against each Unit will be fixed by the Board of Managers. Common Charges to be initially assessed are expected to conform to those shown in Schedule A contained herein.

Notwithstanding anything hereto the contrary, if, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally Scheduled Closing Date, or the Adjourned Closing Date (as defined in the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan), and Sponsor does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustments for real estate taxes and Common Charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally Scheduled Closing Date regardless of when the

actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of this Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault to Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

Water and sewer charges shall be adjusted between the Sponsor and the Condominium as of midnight preceding the First Unit Closing.

If the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing, and such First Unit Closing occurs during a tax payment period, Sponsor will have previously paid the real estate taxes through the end of such tax payment period. For example, if the First Unit Closing occurs on April 1, 2016, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through June 30, 2016. Sponsor shall place in escrow with the Condominium Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing money sufficient to pay the real estate taxes for six (6) months subsequent to the date of the First Unit Closing. If the real estate taxes have already been paid for all or part of this six (6) month period, then this six (6) month period shall be reduced by the amount of time subsequent to the First Unit Closing for which the taxes have been paid. For example, if the First Unit Closing occurs on April 1, 2016, and real estate taxes have been paid through June 30, 2016, then Sponsor shall be required to place three (3) months' real estate taxes into escrow with the Condominium Board of Managers since three (3) months of real estate taxes will have already been paid. Sponsor shall have the right to reduce this escrow on a Unit by Unit basis by requiring each Purchaser to fund into escrow, at such Purchaser's Unit Closing, the amount necessary, on the basis of percentage of Common Interest, to cover the period for which real estate taxes have not been paid for such Unit up to six (6) months from the First Unit Closing or an amount necessary to pay the amount of allocated taxes for the Unit which will be due on the next tax payment date (which in New York City is either July 1st or January 1st). At the option of Sponsor, this funding may occur in addition to Purchaser paying such funds to its mortgagee, or by paying such monies into the escrow held by the Board of Managers. Sponsor shall pay the real estate taxes from this escrow account when they are next due and shall be entitled to reimbursement from any Unit Owner who either did not pay any money into escrow or paid less than was required to cover the real estate taxes attributable to such Unit for the time Purchaser owned the Unit.

Subsequent to this six (6) month period, until a separate assessment for each Unit has occurred, each Unit Owner or its mortgagee shall, on January 1st and July 1st of each year, pay to the Board of Managers, for the purpose of paying such Unit Owner's share of the real estate taxes for the ensuing six (6) months, an amount determined by multiplying such Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest by the aggregate real estate taxes assessed against the tax lot comprising the Property for the six (6) month time period. At the option of Sponsor, Purchasers may be required to fund at the closing of title to their Unit, their proportionate share of the funds

to be escrowed with the Board of Managers for this purpose. The Board of Managers shall keep all such funds in a separate account for the purpose of paying the real estate taxes for the Property when due. Sponsor shall also pay into this special account with respect to any Units owned by it.

At Unit Closings individual Purchasers shall adjust real estate taxes with the Sponsor from the midnight preceding the date of the Unit closing through the end of the tax payment period within which the closing date occurs. However, Sponsor shall be reimbursed by Purchaser for the cost of any real estate taxes which Sponsor would not otherwise have had to pay but for an unauthorized delay in closing of title by Purchaser. If no separate Unit apportionment has yet occurred, such adjustment shall be on the basis of the percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit. If a subsequent adjustment need be made when the tax lots are apportioned to correct any discrepancy between the adjustment on the basis of percentage Common Interest and adjustment on the basis of actual apportionment, it shall be made at that time.

2. Mortgage Tax Credit

(a) Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Real Property Law provides as follows:

> "In the event the proceeds of a construction mortgage were applied to construction of a unit of a condominium submitted to the provisions of this article, or in the event that a unit submitted to the provisions of this act was subject to a blanket mortgage whose proceeds were applied exclusively to payment of the construction mortgage or to capital expenditures or expenses for the development or operation of the condominium, or to purchase of land or buildings for the condominium provided that such purchase was no more than two (2) years prior to the recording of the declaration of condominium, and a mortgage tax was duly paid on such construction or blanket mortgage in accordance with article eleven of the tax law, then, as each unit is first conveyed, there shall be allowed a credit against the mortgage taxes (except the special additional mortgage recording tax imposed by subdivision one-a of section two hundred fifty-three of the tax law) that would otherwise be payable on a purchase money mortgage, said credit to be in the amount resulting from the product of the purchaser's pro-rata percentage of interest in the common elements and the mortgage tax already paid on the construction or blanket mortgage."

If Sponsor has paid a mortgage recording tax for a construction loan and/or blanket mortgage on the Property and in the event that a mortgage tax credit becomes available pursuant to the above Section of the New York Real Property Law, then it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of the Sponsor. Accordingly, at closing, each Purchaser electing mortgage financing

shall pay an amount equal to the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At closing the Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

(b) In the event the mortgage recording tax credit pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act is unavailable, Sponsor, at its option, may arrange, in lieu of the mortgage recording tax credit, to have Builders Bank, the holder of the loans encumbering the Property, assign to a Purchaser's lender, a portion of Builders Bank's mortgages, in an amount equal to the mortgage loan obtained by Purchaser (the "Mortgage Assignment"). If Sponsor chooses to have Builders Bank deliver a Mortgage Assignment to Purchaser's lender, Sponsor will pay the costs and fees charged by Purchaser's lender, and Purchaser's lender's attorneys, as well as all applicable recording charges to effect the contemplated assignment ("Mortgage Assignment Expenses").

If, at Sponsor's option, the Mortgage Assignment is effected, Purchaser shall, in lieu of paying mortgage recording tax to the State of New York, pay Sponsor, at Closing, an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would otherwise have been due by Purchaser ("Mortgage Recording Tax Reimbursement"). Sponsor also reserves the right to direct Purchaser to pay, from the Mortgage Recording Tax Reimbursement, the Mortgage Assignment Expenses. It is intended that Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay or incur any expense or sum of money that it would not have paid in the event the mortgage recording tax credit was available. The entire contents of this Paragraph "2" as well as those in Paragraph 1 above, as same may be revised or amended, shall be deemed to be incorporated into the Purchase Agreement for each Unit.

A numerical example for the costs set forth in this section of the Offering Plan for a typical Residential Unit, such as Unit 301, with a purchase price of $675,000.00 and a mortgage of $540,000.00 are estimated as set forth below. Tax, insurance and recording rates are subject to change.

(i) Title insurance for fee and mortgage, including the simultaneous fee discount $3,407.00 ($2,734.00 fee) ($673.00 mortgage);

(ii) recording costs for deed and power of attorneys $600.00;

(iii) mortgage recording tax (including payment to Sponsor pertaining to mortgage tax credit, if any) $10,395.00;

(iv) recording cost of mortgage, partial release, UCC Termination Statement and ACRIS filings $650.00;

(v) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax $9,794.29.

(vi) New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes (deed stamps) $2,752.00;

(vii) New York State Mansion Tax $0.00 (not applicable when consideration for the entire conveyance is less than $1,000,000.00);

(viii) Working Capital Fund Contribution (2 months Common Charges) $1,004.00;

(ix) legal fee of Sponsor's attorney (assuming the closing takes place in the office of Sponsor's attorneys, no assignment and no unauthorized delay in closing by Purchaser) $3,000.00;

(x) real estate tax escrow without 421-a -

For a closing occurring on April 1, 2016, 2nd half 2015/2016 real estate taxes will have been paid. Therefore, for 1st half 2016/2017 real estate taxes, due July 1, 2016, six (6) months of real estate tax escrow would be picked up. For example, for Unit 301, this amount would be estimated at approximately $2,244.00 based upon the estimates in Schedule A for the First Year of Condominium Operation. It is also noted that a April 1, 2016 closing where the 2nd half of 2015/2016 real estate taxes are paid would mean the Purchaser would have to reimburse Seller for three (3) months of real estate taxes. For Unit 301, based upon the estimates in Schedule A for the First Year of Condominium Operation, this amount would equal approximately $1,122.00.

(xi) For the items listed above in (i)-(x), the approximate closing costs for Unit 301, excluding the balance of the purchase price, are $31,602.00.

Title Insurance	$	3,407.00
Recording Costs (Deed & Power of Attorney)	$	600.00
Mortgage Recording Tax	$	10,395.00
Recording Costs (Mortgage, Releases, ACRIS)	$	650.00
NYC Real Property Transfer Taxes	$	9,794.00
NYS Real Property Transfer Taxes	$	2,752.00
NYS Mansion Tax	$	0.00
Working Capital Fund Contribution	$	1,004.00
Legal Fee – Sponsor's Attorney	$	3,000.00
Total Closing Costs	$	31,602.00

Other fees, which cannot be estimated because they pertain to events outside of Sponsor's control and/or statutory requirement include, purchaser's attorney's fee, lender's attorney's fee, possible commitment fee or loan origination fee, appraisal fee, application fee, credit check fee and monthly Common Charges prospectively from the closing date.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

No bond or other security has been furnished to secure the performance of the Sponsor's obligations. Although at the time the Offering Plan is accepted for filing the Sponsor will be financially capable of performing Sponsor's obligations, the subsequent ability of the Sponsor to perform its obligations will depend upon Sponsor's financial condition at that time. In the event that Sponsor is unable to perform its obligations pursuant to the Offering Plan, Sponsor shall cease all sales activity and amend the Offering Plan to disclose its current financial condition. The amendment will also provide that Purchasers who are not then in default, will be given, for a period of fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment, a right to rescind their Purchase Agreement by written notice to Sponsor and be refunded, except as provided for in the Plan, all monies paid thereunder, with any interest earned thereon. However, prior to Sponsor returning the monies paid thereunder pursuant to such rescission, as to a Purchaser who first became an occupant of the Building pursuant to a Purchase Agreement, will be conditioned on the cancellation of any interim use and occupancy agreement and surrender of possession of his Residential Unit within fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the rescission Amendment.

The project is currently being financed from Sponsor's own funds and a construction loan provided by Builders Bank (the "Existing Lender and/or Construction Lender"). Pursuant to the terms of the loan with the Construction Lender, provided Sponsor is not in default of any loan provision, the Sponsor shall have the right to sell the Units at offering prices that are not less than minimum sales prices to be negotiated by the Sponsor with the Construction Lender. Sponsor represents that all of the offering prices, as set forth in Schedule A located in Part I of the Offering Plan, will be above any proposed minimum sales prices being discussed by Sponsor with the Construction Lender. Further, the Construction Lender will agree that upon the payment by Sponsor of the greater of the minimum sales or a percentage of gross or net sales proceeds from the closing of each Unit until the loan is paid in full, the Construction Lender will release the Unit closed from the lien of the Construction Lender's construction loan. Additionally, based upon the terms of the loan with the Construction Lender, the Sponsor will not have the right to lease any portion of the Property without the consent of the Construction Lender.

Sponsor makes the representations set forth below with respect to certain obligations under the Plan.

1. The Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen and all others involved in the construction of the Units and Common Elements for the authorized and proper work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed in said construction.

2. The Sponsor will diligently, expeditiously and at Sponsor's own cost, complete the construction of the Units and Common Elements substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications described herein. If any work still remains to be done to complete such work, provided such work will not prevent the issuance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy, Sponsor, at Sponsor's own cost and expense, will perform or cause all such work to be

performed and will supply or cause all material therefor to be supplied and will pay for such work and materials and discharge or bond all mechanics' liens which may be filed as a result of the construction of the Units or Common Elements.

The Sponsor reserves the right to substitute for any of the materials or any of the construction procedures specified in the New Building Plans, the Description of Property and Building Specifications or elsewhere in the Plan, materials which are equal to or of better quality and design and/or construction procedures which are equal to or of better custom for the industry in which the Property is located as determined by Sponsor's general contractor or architect or engineer, in their sole discretion. The Sponsor's intention is to use the materials, fixtures, appliances and other equipment and procedures described in this Plan and in the architectural plans on file, but, due to the possible unavailability of materials and supplies or for any other reason, Sponsor may substitute materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment which are equal to or of better quality and design and/or similar construction procedures for any of those set forth in the specifications or otherwise in this Plan.

The Sponsor also reserves the right, without altering the total amount of space contained in the Building, to change the size, interior layout and location of any Unit or the number of Units, provided such changes are made in accordance with the Section of the Plan titled "Changes in Prices or Units" herein.

Sponsor has also reserved the right to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify, any Storage Space, including, but not limited to, increasing the number of Storage Spaces, in its sole discretion.

Changes will be made in the size or number of Units, their respective percentage of Common Interest, or in the amount or quality of Common Elements, except as otherwise provided herein, only with the consent of all Unit Owners directly affected, and by amendment to the Plan and also by amendment to the Declaration if the Declaration was filed prior to such change. To be directly affected the change in the size of a Unit must be to such Unit Owner's Unit or the change must be to his or her percentage of Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements which he or she is entitled to use. However, Sponsor shall not be obligated to obtain consent of any Unit Owner for changes made prior to the execution of a Purchase Agreement for the affected Unit or Units, provided such changes are made by amendment to the Offering Plan and to the Declaration if the Declaration was filed prior to such change.

Changes to the size, layout or percentage of Common Interest of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed by Purchaser and Sponsor and delivered to the Purchaser or changes in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed by Purchaser and Sponsor and delivered to Purchaser shall be made only with the written consent of the Purchaser of such Unit, provided, however, that such Purchaser's consent shall only be required if the Purchaser is not then in default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such changes may be made, provided all directly

affected Unit Owners consent in writing to such change and all directly affected Purchasers who are still contract vendees and who are not then in default either consent in writing to such changes or are given the right to rescind and receive from Sponsor a return of any deposit or Down Payment for fifteen (15) days from the date of mailing or personal delivery of written notice from Sponsor.

3. The Sponsor, at Sponsor's sole cost and expense, will obtain, prior to the closing of a particular Unit, the issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit closed. Sponsor shall complete construction and obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the entire project within two (2) years subsequent to the First Unit Closing or at such sooner time as the temporary Certificate of Occupancy, as same may be renewed, replaced or extended, expires. If, at the time of closing of title to a Residential Unit Sponsor has only obtained a temporary "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit, then Sponsor shall place in escrow with its attorney an amount, as determined by an architect chosen by Sponsor, which is sufficient in such architect's opinion to cover the cost of obtaining a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering that Unit. Such escrow amount shall be released to Sponsor or its designee upon the obtaining of a permanent "Class A" residential Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit or the Building. Alternatively, the Sponsor shall have the option of either depositing with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit in the amount determined by Sponsor's architect or posting a surety bond in the amount so determined. In the event that Sponsor does not obtain an architect's opinion as to the amount to be escrowed, then in such event, the Sponsor shall hold all proceeds of the Unit sale in escrow with an escrow agent until a permanent Certificate of Occupancy covering the Unit or the Building is issued.

Any amount(s) retained in escrow pending the delivery of a permanent certificate of occupancy and the architect's certification(s) certifying such amount(s) will be included in each post-closing amendment to the Plan until the permanent certificate of occupancy is obtained.

If at the time a Unit Owner seeks to perform alterations to his or her own Unit, a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is not issued for the Building, the Unit Owner, prior to commencing any alteration, must obtain the consent of the Sponsor or its designee, which consent shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or its designee. The Sponsor or its designee may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained therefor. In furtherance thereof, a Unit Owner, who has been granted the consent by the Sponsor or its designee, to perform alterations shall indemnify Sponsor or its designee for any cost, expense, claim or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor or its designee as a result of any violation of Law or delay in obtaining a Temporary or Permanent Certificate of Occupancy. In the event the alterations performed by a Unit Owner do adversely affect the issuance or validity of the Certificate of Occupancy, then upon the written request of Sponsor or its designee, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously, restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Sponsor or its designee, as the

case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in the By-Laws.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its Principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire Building within two (2) years from the date of issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL USE ITS BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the by-laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual units prior to the procurement of a FCO, only with the consent of the Board of Managers, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Buyers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have an FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

4. The Sponsor will pay all expenses incurred prior to the establishment of the Condominium in connection with its operation and will bear and pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the creation of the Condominium whenever such costs or expenses are incurred, or in connection with the sale of all of the Units held or owned by the Sponsor, except as noted in the section of the Plan titled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments," and will

pay or have paid, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all selling expenses of Sponsor, including, but not limited to, advertising and printing costs, architect's fees, attorneys' fees, organization costs, brokerage commissions, engineers' fees, appraisal and any surveying fees and costs.

5. The Sponsor will pay all Common Charges, real estate taxes, special Assessments and other expenses allocable to any Units owned by the Sponsor, so long as Sponsor shall continue to own the same. As set forth in Part I of the Offering Plan, however, Sponsor, where Purchaser has caused an unauthorized delay in closing of title, shall be entitled to certain reimbursement of real estate taxes, Common Charges and interest. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor's financial obligations to the Condominium will be funded from sales proceeds. If this source proves insufficient Sponsor shall seek funds from the construction lender, if any, or another lender.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, until title to all Units has been conveyed, the Sponsor or its designee as owner of any Unsold Units, may decide that Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, will, at Sponsor's or Sponsor's designee's sole option and discretion, pay in lieu of payment of each Unit's Common Charges, provided that such "in lieu" payments are less than the Common Charges then due, an amount which equals the total cost necessary to operate the Condominium consistent with the level services to be provided under Schedule B of the Offering Plan. In the event that Sponsor or its designee as the owner of all Unsold Units elects to have all Unit Owners make in lieu payments, Sponsor or its designee shall (i) file an amendment to the Offering Plan prior to the First Unit Closing indicating that the collection of Common Charges will not commence with the beginning of Condominium operations and the anticipated length of such delay period; (ii) file an amendment to the Offering Plan disclosing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration; (iii) during any such delay period timely pay all expenses of the Condominium out of the aggregate in lieu payments, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums; (iv) pay from Sponsor's funds any reserve fund payments required by Sponsor's lenders; and (v) remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations. Additionally, Sponsor represents that upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved Budget of the Condominium. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," located in Part I for further details.

6. Prior to the First Unit Closing, all liens affecting the Property shall be paid and satisfied or bonded or the Units being conveyed and their appurtenant Common Interest shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded.

7. The Sponsor will promptly correct any patent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein, due to substantially improper workmanship or materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided Sponsor is notified of such defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to the Unit affected within sixty (60) days from the date of closing of title

to such Unit or, with respect to Common Elements affecting the Unit, that Sponsor is notified by the Board of Managers within six (6) months from the First Unit Closing. If any defect in the Common Elements can only be detected after said period by occupancy of a particular Unit, Sponsor will correct said defect in the construction of the Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein due to improper workmanship or materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, if notified by the Board of Managers within sixty (60) days from closing of title to or first leasing of that particular Unit. Sponsor will also correct any latent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein due to substantially improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided it is notified of such defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to such Unit within six (6) months from the closing of title to such Unit or is notified by the Board of Managers with respect to Common Elements within six (6) months after the First Unit Closing. However, nothing herein shall be construed to limit any rights which the Attorney General may have under the Martin Act, Executive Law or any other applicable law or regulation. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, any work shall be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade and shall be done in accordance with (i) all applicable codes, and (ii) approved plans and specifications for the Building. Sponsor, in its sole discretion, shall select the method of correcting any defect. On three (3) days' notice from Sponsor, the Board of Managers and/or the Unit Owner in question shall allow Sponsor, Sponsor's contractors and/or the Managing Agent access to the Building or the Unit in question on any weekday which is not celebrated as a federal or state holiday to inspect and/or correct such defect.

Sponsor shall be deemed to have discharged any obligation it may have with respect to patent or latent defects, as the case may be, if (i) Sponsor is not notified within the time periods specified herein or (ii) the Board of Managers and/or the Unit Owner in question prevents Sponsor, Sponsor's contractors and/or the Managing Agent access to the Building or the Unit in question as provided herein, or (iii) Sponsor shall have corrected the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry as determined by Sponsor's general contractor or architect or engineer, in their sole discretion. Sponsor makes no warranties as to kitchen appliances or other appliances and mechanical equipment in the Unit, except that it will assign to the Purchaser any manufacturer's warranties thereon and any manufacturer's warranties existing for other items in Purchaser's Unit to the extent same are assignable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will not be responsible for correcting or repairing any latent defects of construction or defects in the installation or operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from contractors, materialmen, or others, are assigned to the Board of Managers or Unit Owners. In addition, in no event shall the Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal settling or shifting of the Building; (ii) for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total death of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging and cracking on sheet rock

walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking or window sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in Formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen tile grouting, adjustment of any bi-fold or sliding doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discoloration or shrinkage, slight separation between base and floor, (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, (iv) variations in any floor levels, (v) ceiling imperfections, (vi) minor painting defects, (vii) alignment of bathroom finishes, (viii) air infiltration from windows, (ix) normal plumbing system, heating system and air conditioning system noises, (x) normal floor noises and creaking, (xi) carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, (xii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, marks, breaks or other defects in windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, kitchen cabinets and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, ceramic tile, marble floors, saddles, appliances, woodwork and doors, mirrors, hardware, appliance cabinets and flooring, (xiv) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances, or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts, (xv) cracks or variations in tone, finish or color of any marble, granite or stone used in kitchens or bathrooms or cracks, variations in tone, finish or color of vanity tops or other marble, granite or stone aggregate surfaces, (xvi) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, (xvii) ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or (xviii) cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, Formica, ceramic and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by grinding the stone, filling the Formica or ceramic or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, Formica, ceramic or porcelain surfaces.

In addition to Sponsor's obligations set forth above and notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, on March 1, 1989 a law became effective which grants Purchasers of newly constructed condominium units and cooperative apartments in buildings of five (5) stories or less who execute Purchase Agreements on or after March 1, 1989 a Housing Merchant Implied Warranty which can be limited by the seller. Accordingly, to the extent applicable, the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty shall apply to those Condominium Units where Purchase Agreements have been executed on or after March 1, 1989 unless limited by Sponsor. The Sponsor has limited the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty as follows:

This Limited Warranty is extended to the initial Purchasers of Residential Condominium Units located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York at 630 Lorimer Street Condominium. The warranty is not extended to any subsequent owners. ADDITIONALLY, THE LIMITED WARRANTY SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDES ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF DEFECTS COVERED BY THE LIMITED WARRANTY. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE HEREOF.

(1) The Limited Warranty covers the following items:

(a) defects in the construction of the Building and Units therein, due to (i) materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications or (ii) materials or workmanship which does not meet the specific standards of the applicable building code, or, where a specific standard does not exist, the standards of locally accepted building practices;

(b) defects in the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems in the Unit due to (i) materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications or (ii) materials or workmanship which does not meet the specific standards of the applicable building code, or, where a specific standard does not exist, the standards of locally accepted building practices;

(c) physical damage to the following load-bearing portion of a Unit caused by failure of such loan-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls, partitions, floor systems and roof framing systems.

(2) The items pertaining to the Building and/or Unit which are specifically excepted or excluded from warranty coverage are set forth immediately below, together with the standard as to whether a defect exists.

(a) defects of construction or in the installation or the operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from contracts, materialmen or others exist and are assigned to the Unit Owner or the Board of Managers as the case may be;

(b) conditions resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from normal settling or shifting of the Building;

(c) defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total death of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking or window due to weather, door warpage, scratches in Formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and/or kitchen tile grouting defects, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not being exactly square, electrical plates not being exactly straight, slight discoloration or shrinkage of materials, slight separation between base and floor;

(d) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, cracks in any concrete roof pavers or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building;

(e) variations in any floor levels;

(f) ceiling imperfections;

(g) minor painting defects;

(h) alignment of bathroom finishes;

(i) minor air infiltration from windows;

(j) normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises;

(k) normal floor noises and creaking;

(l) carpet or floor discoloring or stretching;

(m) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips;

(n) repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks or other defects in windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, kitchen cabinets and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, ceramic tile, marble floors, saddles, appliances, woodwork and doors, mirrors, hardware, appliance cabinets and flooring;

(o) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups repairs of dented appliances, or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts;

(p) variances in tone or color of any marble used in bathrooms or variations in tone or color of vanity tops or other marble aggregate surfaces;

(q) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick;

(r) ponding and/or controlled drainage on any roof surface; or

(s) cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building.

(t) Also, specifically excluded from this Limited Warranty is any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed,

when the Purchaser, before taking title or accepting the title as complete, has examined the Unit as fully as the Purchaser desires or if Purchaser has refused to examine the Unit, provided that patent defects listed by Purchaser on any punchlist inspection statement are not excluded by the provisions of subparagraph (t) herein.

(3) The Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days upon receiving written notice of a defect not specifically excluded under the Limited Warranty, provided such notice is delivered or postmarked within the time requirement set forth below, verify such defect and, if such defect is verified, give three (3) days' notice to the Unit Owner in question and/or the Board of Managers, as the case may be, that the necessary repairs shall be made. Sponsor in its sole discretion, shall select the method of correcting any defect. On the aforementioned three (3) days' notice from Sponsor, the Board of Managers and/or the Unit Owner in question shall allow Sponsor, Sponsor's contractors and/or the Managing Agent, if any, access to the Building or the Unit in question on any weekday which is not celebrated as a federal or state holiday to inspect and/or correct such defect.

Notwithstanding the above, if the defect is of a nature covered by the warranty of a subcontractor to the Sponsor, Sponsor shall have ninety (90) days to give the aforementioned three (3) day notice to commence any necessary repairs instead of thirty (30) days. Sponsor shall, however, still verify such defect within thirty (30) days, as set forth above.

(4) The term of the Limited Warranty coverage shall be as follows:

(a) one year from the date of the earlier of (i) the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or his/her family as a residence or (ii) the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence ("Warranty Date") with respect to defects due to (i) materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications or (ii) a failure of the workmanship and materials to meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code or, where a specific standard does not exist, the standards of locally accepted building practices;

(b) two years from and after the Warranty Date with respect to defects in the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit being purchased due to (i) materials substantially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications or (ii) workmanship which does not meet the specific standards of the applicable building code or, where a specific standard does not exist, the standard of locally accepted building practices;

(c) six years from and after the Warranty Date with respect to physical damage to the following load-bearing portion of the Unit caused by failure

of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls, partitions, floor systems and roof framing systems.

Any action for damages or other relief caused by the alleged breach of the Limited Warranty may be commenced no later than one year after the expiration of the applicable 1, 2 or 6 year warranty periods as described in this paragraph. **In no event shall Sponsor's Liability for defects covered by this Limited Warranty exceed the purchase price of the Unit.**

(5) Written notice of a warranty claim made under this Limited Warranty must be received by the Sponsor no later than thirty (30) days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period set forth above in paragraph numbered (4) or the Sponsor's obligations pursuant to such Limited Warranty shall be deemed to have been satisfied.

Except as expressly set forth herein, Sponsor has no obligation to correct or repair any other defect or conditions in the Units, Common Elements or the Building and all other installations, apparatus, fixtures and appurtenances. The foregoing sets forth the entire obligation of Sponsor to correct any defects and none other shall be implied. Sponsor shall have no obligation to repair or replace any defect resulting from the failure by the appropriate Unit Owner or the Board of Managers to properly service or maintain a particular item or items. Additionally, Sponsor shall have no obligation to repair or replace any defect resulting directly or indirectly from work done by any individual or entity retained by the Board of Managers or any Unit Owner(s).

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct, and shall not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of, (i) any insubstantial variations from the plans and specifications or the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Offering Plan or (ii) variations from the plans and specifications or description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Offering Plan which are neither in violation of applicable building codes, nor require approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of substantially equal or better quality.

With regard to any model Unit, which Unit or Units ("Model Unit") shall be designated by Sponsor in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion, shall be delivered by Sponsor to a Purchaser in "AS IS" condition, including but not limited to normal wear and tear. Sponsor shall have no further obligations with regard to any Model Unit. Sponsor shall be under no obligation to repaint or repair anything in a Model Unit, including but not limited to, refinishing the floors in a Model Unit, repairing any appliance in a Model Unit or painting any room in a Model Unit.

8. The Sponsor represents that, until it no longer controls the Board of Managers, the Property will be maintained, repaired, cared for and operated in substantially the same condition and manner as it was on the date of the First Unit Closing, subject to strikes, lockouts, labor difficulties, acts of God, fire or other casualty, storm, riots, insurrection, inability to obtain

materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or any other acts over which the Sponsor is reasonably unable to exercise control. If the Sponsor is prevented from so maintaining the Property for any of these reasons other than fire or other casualty, the Sponsor will make any repairs subsequent to the First Unit Closing that it was obligated to make as of the First Unit Closing.

As set forth in the section of the Plan titled "Effective Date," in the event casualty which cannot be repaired for cost of less than an amount equaling one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan (as estimated by an insurance adjuster retained by Sponsor), occurs prior to the First Unit Closing and the Sponsor elects not to make repairs, then the Sponsor may, at its option, abandon or withdraw this Offering Plan. In such case all Purchase Agreements will be deemed automatically cancelled and Purchasers in good standing will be refunded their deposits with any interest earned thereon. Upon such refund being made, the Condominium and the Sponsor will be relieved and discharged of all liability under the Plan and Purchase Agreements.

In the event the Sponsor elects to repair and restore the damage to the Building from a casualty occurring before the First Unit Closing, or if the casualty occurs after the First Unit Closing, but before the closing of a damaged Unit, then the following shall be applicable: The Purchase Agreements for all Units, other than "Affected Units" (as previously defined in the section of the Plan titled "Terms of Sale"), shall remain in full force and effect and the Purchasers thereunder shall pay the full purchase price at the closing. Such Purchasers shall not be entitled to adjourn the closing nor be allowed any abatement in the purchase price, nor credit against same, nor retain (in escrow or otherwise) any portion of such purchase price pending restoration and repair of the damage to the Building and the Affected Units.

Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Purchaser of an Affected Unit shall not be required to pay the balance due under the Purchase Agreement unless and until (i) the damage to his or her Affected Unit has been substantially repaired as near as reasonably possible to its condition immediately prior to the casualty and (ii) his or her essential services (such as gas, electricity or heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Purchaser is given possession of the Affected Unit under an Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement or otherwise prior to the casualty, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss to the Unit and the obligation to repair the damage not covered by Sponsor's insurance carrier, unless the cause of such loss originated outside his or her Unit and did not result from the acts of Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. If the Purchaser is obligated to repair the damage in accordance with the foregoing, then his or her failure to repair the damage shall not excuse him or her from paying the balance due under his or her Purchase Agreement and accepting title to the Unit.

The Sponsor and/or the Condominium will in no event be liable to Purchasers under this Plan, and the Sponsor will not be liable to the Condominium in the event of any delay in repairing the damage.

9. Sponsor shall deliver to The Board of Managers a set of "as built" architectural plans upon completion of the project and, to the extent they exist and are available, any maintenance manuals for the mechanical systems and equipment in the Building.

10. Sponsor shall procure on behalf of and at the expense of the Condominium, prior to the First Unit Closing, the insurance policy(ies) provided for in Schedule B located in Part I of the Plan.

11. Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of its acts or omissions, and shall be obligated to indemnify the Board of Managers and the Unit Owners against any such suits or proceedings.

Sponsor shall not be liable for or obligated to defend any suits, proceedings or claims (i) as to any Unit arising out of any occurrence taking place on or after the earlier of the closing of title to such Unit or the leasing thereof to, or at the direction of, any Purchaser, or (ii) as to the Common Elements, arising out of any occurrence taking place on or after the date of the recording of the Declaration, except suits, proceedings or claims arising out of acts or omissions of Sponsor or representations made by Sponsor in the Offering Plan. Sponsor shall not be liable for or obligated to defend any suits, proceedings or claims arising out of any occurrence which was prior to the date of the First Unit Closing except suits, proceedings or claims arising out of acts or omissions of Sponsor.

Sponsor's representations under the Offering Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL, and such additional obligations under the Offering Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing date will survive delivery of the deed.

12. Sponsor shall keep copies of the Plan, Exhibits and documents referred to in the Plan on file at Sponsor's offices for six (6) years from the date the Declaration is recorded.

13. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of the lesser of ten (10) Units or twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium, the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those Units under the Offering Plan, applicable laws or regulations.

14. In accordance with Section 339-p of the Real Property Law, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the floor plans filed with the recording of the Declaration are a substantially accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental subdivision having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction or rehabilitation of buildings.

15. During the time the principal of the Sponsor controls the Board, it is within its sole power to enforce the obligations of the Sponsor pursuant to the Plan and pertaining to the Common Elements. Therefore, Sponsor agrees that during such period it will, in its capacity as

the Board of Managers, enforce such obligations when required to do so by a resolution duly passed by a majority of the Unit Owners, excluding Sponsor, at a special meeting of the Unit Owners called for such purpose.

16. Although it is the intent of Sponsor to sell all of the Units, the Sponsor, its successors, assigns or designees, may offer all or any Unsold Units, for lease. Purchasers of any such leased Units will be purchasing Units that have been previously occupied. Sponsor will notify purchasers of Units that have been previously occupied prior to the execution of a Purchase Agreement of such occupancy and will set forth the condition in which such Unit will be delivered (including outstanding warranties, if any.) There shall be no obligation of Sponsor or any other offeror of such Unit to decorate, refurbish or in any way repair such Unit.

Since there are only five (5) Storage Spaces being offered for sale, Sponsor is hereby reserving the unconditional right to determine which Purchasers of Residential Units will be allowed to purchase a Storage Space and how many Storage Spaces will be sold to an individual purchaser.

17. Sponsor will use its best efforts to obtain real estate tax exemption benefits for all of the Units of the Building pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor, at its sole cost and expense, has obtained the requisite number of 421-a negotiable certificates (See Part II of the Offering Plan for copies of the 421-a negotiable certificates) and, will file an application for and make all additional necessary filings to obtain such benefits. All documentation supplied or caused to be supplied by Sponsor will be true and complete.

18. At the closing of title to a Unit, Sponsor will execute and deliver to the Board of Managers an instrument assigning to the Board of Managers any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed within such Unit. The Board of Managers shall simultaneously execute and deliver to the Purchaser of such Unit an authorization to enforce such warranties on its behalf. At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will execute and deliver to the Board of Managers an instrument assigning to the Board of Managers any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in Common Elements. A copy of any manufacturer's warranties, to the extent available, will be delivered to the Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing or promptly thereafter.

19. Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Unit Closing, to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events and promotional functions, but only in connection with any sales programs for Unsold Units. Such activities will result in excess traffic and noise in the Building, and may interfere with owner-occupants' enjoyment of the Building.

Each of the obligations of the Sponsor contained in this section shall be enforceable by any Unit Owner as to his Unit or the Board of Managers on behalf of the Unit Owners as to Common Elements. The representations contained in paragraphs 1 through 18 of this section shall survive delivery of the deed. Sponsor makes no other representation or warranties except as provided above. However, nothing herein shall be construed to limit any rights which Purchasers

may otherwise have pursuant to Article 23-A of the General Business Law, Part 20 of the Regulations promulgated by the Attorney General and the Offering Plan.

Sponsor's Rights of Access

(a) General

As a condition of sales of Units pursuant to this Plan, Sponsor reserves to itself, its successors, assigns, designees, invitees, contractors, agents, employees and tenants any and all easements and rights of access, in and to Units, Common Elements and Limited Common Elements consistent with the purposes of the Plan and Sponsor's rights and obligations thereunder.

(b) Examples of Specific Easements and Rights of Access Reserved by Sponsor

Without in any way limiting the generality of rights reserved in Paragraph "a" above, such rights reserved to Sponsor and its designee(s) specifically include the following:

(i) The right to maintain any vacant and Unsold Unit(s) as general, construction and sales and leasing office(s) and/or Model Residential Unit(s) and to maintain personnel at the Property, to post signs, and to conduct other activities connected with promotion, sales or leasing, such as inspection by and display of vacant or leased Units, as well as all Common Elements and Limited Common Elements, to prospective purchasers or lessees;

(ii) Right of access in and to Units, Common Elements and Limited Common Elements for purposes of construction, repair, refurbishment, correction, alterations, finishing, servicing (including but not limited to garbage collection) and similar work;

(iii) Right to show vacant or leased Units;

(iv) Utility and other easements for the benefit of Unit Owners, Common Elements and Limited Common Elements.

Sponsor, Sponsor-designees and any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor shall exercise all rights of access so as to limit, to the extent practicable, unnecessary interference with use of the Property by Unit Owners. Sponsor, Sponsor-designees and any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor agrees to repair damage directly attributable to and caused by Sponsor, Sponsor-designees and any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor or its agents as a result of exercising such rights of access.

Sponsor's Right to Perform Alterations

Sponsor (and its successors, assigns and designees) shall have the right to alter any Unit, Common Element or Limited Common Element subject to filed amended plans and/or specifications, and consistent with the terms of this Plan.

Sponsor, its assignee or designee, and their respective successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees, agents and tenants shall have such rights of access, storage and use necessary to fulfill obligations under the Plan (in the case of Sponsor) and/or to effectuate the rights of such parties to make alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to Units owned by each, respectively, including without limitation the right to (i) use the elevator, stairs and other Building facilities during customary industry practice construction hours; (ii) maintain roll-off refuse containers on the Property and dumpsters adjacent to the Property; (iii) store and maintain tools and materials on the Property; (iv) connect to and use Building electricity, water and other utility services and facilities; (vi) compel Unit Owners to facilitate penetration and entry into Units to permit the extension and provision of Building services to space under construction or to work, and (vii) erect and maintain hoists, sidewalk sheds, sidewalk fences and temporary walkways, construction shacks and trailers in the street adjacent to and on the Property.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND OTHER CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS

Management Agreement

At or prior to the First Unit Closing, the Condominium Board (hereinafter the "Board") will enter into a management agreement with Taube Management Realty LLC ("Managing Agent"), having an office at 655 Third Ave, 29th Floor, New York, NY 10017.

The Management Agreement shall become effective as of the closing on the sale of the first Residential Unit (the "Commencement Date") and shall continue until the first anniversary of the last day of the month in which the Commencement Date falls unless the Commencement Date is the first day of a calendar month, in which case the Agreement shall continue until the first anniversary of the Commencement Date (the "Initial Term"). Thereafter, it shall automatically renew for one (1) year periods until terminated as hereinafter provided. The management fee for the First Year of Operation shall be $9,000.00.

The management fee will be paid by the Board and will be charged to all of the Unit Owners as a Shared Common Expense. It is Sponsor's opinion that the projected annual management fee for the Building is a comparable market rate for property management of similar buildings.

The Board shall have the right and option, on notice to the Managing Agent ("Cancellation Notice"), to terminate and cancel the Agreement at any time during the Initial Term or thereafter, solely for cause, based on any of the following:

(a) the Managing Agent's violation of the Agreement (including a default in paying or performing its obligations, duties or services as herein provided); provided, however, the Managing Agent shall have the right for sixty (60) days after receipt of the Cancellation Notice to cure the violation and thereby void the Cancellation Notice;

(b) a filing by or against the Managing Agent of a petition ("Bankruptcy Petition") under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar federal or state law, whether now or hereafter existing and (in the case of an involuntary proceeding) the Bankruptcy Petition is not vacated, set aside or otherwise dismissed within sixty (60) days after such filing thereof;

(c) an act of bankruptcy or insolvency by the Managing Agent under federal or state law (such as an assignment for the benefit of creditors or an admission of inability to pay its debts as they become due);

or

(d) the involuntary appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or assignee for the benefit of creditors of the Managing Agent or its assets and such appointment is not vacated, set aside or otherwise dismissed within sixty (60) days thereafter.

The Cancellation Notice shall set forth in reasonable detail the grounds for termination or cancellation and the effective date ("Termination Date") of termination chosen by the Board. Except as provided for in the Agreement, the Agreement shall terminate and end on the Termination Date selected by the Board, unless sooner terminated automatically based on Managing Agent's substantial violation of the Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Management Agreement.

The Managing Agent shall have the right and option to cancel the Agreement at any time, for any reason, provided that the Managing Agent shall give at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Board. Such notice shall set forth the effective date of termination chosen by the Managing Agent.

Pursuant to the proposed management agreement, the duties and services to be rendered by the Managing Agent include, among others:

Building Employees: Managing Agent shall supervise all of the Building's service employees in order to properly maintain, repair and operate the Building in accordance with the procedures and policies established by the Board. In this regard, Managing Agent shall make all decisions as to the Building's service employees, including terms of employment, hiring, firing and disciplinary action. However, all of the Building's service employees shall be in the employment of the Board and shall not be, nor regarded as, employees of Managing Agent and Managing Agent shall not be responsible for any of the acts or omissions of the Building's service employees.

Building Maintenance, Decorations, Repairs and Alterations: Managing Agent shall cause the Building to be maintained, decorated, repaired and altered in such condition and manner as may be deemed satisfactory by the Board, including interior and exterior cleaning and routine cleaning, decorations, repairs and incidental alterations (in the course of the ordinary maintenance and care) of the common elements (including the Building's public and common areas and the Building's systems and facilities, such as (to the extent applicable) electrical, plumbing, steamfitting, carpentry, masonry and elevator), subject only to the limitations contained in the Agreement.

Ordinary repairs or alterations involving an expenditure in excess of $5,000.00 for any item shall be made only with the prior written approval of the Board. Emergency repairs (that is, those immediately necessary for the preservation of the Building or for the health or safety of the Building's occupants or visitors, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building) may be made by the Managing Agent, irrespective of the cost thereof, without the prior written approval of the Board. Promptly after completion of an emergency repair, Managing Agent shall provide the Board with a full accounting of all expenditures and originals of all bills.

Managing Agent shall endeavor in good faith to notify the Board (orally or in writing) in advance of making such repair, of the need to make an emergency repair before incurring any cost therefor. To the extent practical during the course of making an emergency repair, Managing Agent shall keep the Board fully informed as to all matters relevant thereto, including the status of repairs, the costs incurred, and to be incurred, the effect on the Building's operations and occupants, and the projected date of completion.

Orders and Violations: Managing Agent shall recommend and (if approved by the Board) take such action as shall be necessary or desirable in the reasonable judgment of Managing Agent to comply with any and all orders or violations affecting the Property issued by any federal state, county or municipal authority having jurisdiction thereover, and orders of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters, the New York Fire Insurance Exchange or other similar body. However, all actions taken by Managing Agent in compliance with the foregoing shall be. subject to the limitation in amount and requirement for approval set forth in the Management Agreement, except such limitation and approval shall not apply with respect to compliance with an order or violation ("civil/criminal sanctions order or violation") which, if not corrected or cured and is not being contested by the Board, would or reasonably might, in the Managing Agent's reasonable judgment, expose the Board or the Managing Agent to civil or criminal liability. Any actions taken by Managing Agent in accordance with the preceding sentence shall also be subject to, and Managing Agent shall comply with, all requirements set forth in the Management Agreement.

Service and Maintenance Contracts: Managing Agent, in the name of the Board or in the name of Managing Agent as agent of the Board, and at the sole expense of the Board, shall enter into those service and maintenance contracts set forth in the First Year's Budget and such other contracts as Managing Agent may reasonably deem desirable and are applicable for electricity, gas, steam, air conditioning, water treatment, telephone, window cleaning, rubbish removal, fuel oil, detective agency protection, vermin extermination and other services for the operation of the Property (including the Building's systems, equipment and facilities) or to be provided by the Board to Unit Owners in accordance with the Declaration or By-Laws; but any such contract having a term longer than five (5) years or requiring annual payments in excess of $10,000.00 must be authorized in writing in advance by the Board.

Each service and maintenance contract shall expressly state, if and to the extent obtainable, that:

(a) the contract is being and made executed by or in behalf of Board of Managers of the Condominium solely as agent of the Unit Owners of the Condominium;

(b) the officers and members of the Board of Managers and Managing Agent shall have no liability thereunder in their capacities as such; and

(c) the liability of each Unit Owner of the Condominium thereunder: (c-1) shall be in the proportion that the Common Interest of such owner's Unit bears to the aggregate of the Common Interests of all Units on whose behalf such contract is made; and (c-2) shall be limited to the interest owned by such Unit Owner in the Unit and the common elements of the Condominium.

Purchase of Supplies: Managing Agent shall purchase on behalf of the Board, all supplies reasonably necessary to properly maintain, repair and operate the Property. All orders for supplies shall be made in the name of Managing Agent or the Board, as Managing Agent shall elect. Any single item or category of supplies costing in excess of $5,000.00 shall not be purchased without first obtaining the prior written approval of the Board, unless purchased in connection with an emergency repair pursuant to the Management Agreement or a civil/criminal sanctions order or violation pursuant to the Management Agreement.

Insurance: Managing Agent shall cause to be effected and maintained (if and to the extent obtainable), through such insurance agents or brokers or carriers as the Board shall designate or approve, the following insurance in respect of the Property and in favor and in the name of the Board as insured:

(a) for the first twelve (12) months following the First Closing under the Offering Plan, the insurance coverages and in the amounts set forth in the First Year's Budget and any other insurance the Board may elect to carry and in amounts approved by the Board;

and

(b) for the next twelve (12) months and thereafter insurance for fire, property damage, liability and such other coverage, and in such amounts as the Board may elect to carry.

Managing Agent shall recommend and advise the Board of any other insurance coverages and amounts it deems appropriate for the Board and shall pay or credit to the Board a sum equal to any discounts, rebates, commissions or other compensation, benefit or reward obtained by Managing Agent or Managing Agent's Related Persons in connection with obtaining or maintaining such insurance.

Payment of Bills: Managing Agent shall receive and inspect all bills received for services, work and supplies ordered in connection with maintaining and operating the Building. Upon verification of accuracy and completion of work or delivery and inspection of supplies (as applicable), Managing Agent shall pay or cause to be paid, to the extent available from funds of the Board held by Managing Agent, all such bills, including mortgage and other note payments, water charges, sewer rent, assessments, real

estate taxes, and income and other taxes assessed against the Board or the Property or Building, as and when same shall become due and payable.

Sales, Leases and Licenses By the Board: Managing Agent shall fully cooperate with the Board with respect to any space in the common elements or any Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board which the Board makes available from time to time for sale, lease or license. In furtherance of such cooperation:

(a) Managing Agent shall recommend and list such space or Units (as applicable with brokers approved or selected by the Board);

(b) Managing Agent shall coordinate with the Building's superintendent or other employees of the Board, the showing and inspection of the Building and such space or Unit to brokers and their sales staffs, clients and clients' representatives;

(c) Managing Agent shall provide to such persons (including the Board's attorneys, brokers and prospective purchasers, tenants and licensees) as the Board requests, such information within its knowledge or from the Board's books and records and such documents of the Board or copies thereof as the Board directs; and

(d) Managing Agent shall generally do all things reasonable to assist the Board in all stages from the offering through the closing thereof.

The foregoing shall not be construed as creating a brokerage relationship between Managing Agent and the Board. Nothing herein requires Managing Agent to provide to the Board, or requires the Board to engage Managing Agent for, brokerage services in respect of any such sales, leases or licenses (or any renewals or extensions thereof) of space in the common elements or a Unit or Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board. Any understanding or agreement that may be made for such brokerage services by Managing Agent for the Board must be in a separate written agreement on terms (including compensation) mutually acceptable and executed and exchanged by the Parties pursuant to such separate written agreement.

The Board shall make all determinations as to the terms of each such sale, lease and license (and any renewal or extension of a lease or license); and the terms of listing of such space or Unit with brokers. All agreements in respect of such sales, leases and licenses (and any renewals or extensions of a lease or license), and all listing agreements with brokers, shall be executed by one (1) or more officers and/or members of the Board of Managers unless (in the case of a sale, lease, license or renewal) Managing Agent is expressly authorized by the Board in writing to execute same as agent of the Board.

Processing of Sales and Rentals: Managing Agent shall prepare and submit to the Board for approval a form application to be used in connection with the sale, lease and

sublease of Units of Unit Owners. Managing Agent shall also obtain and submit to the Board, the application (on the standard form for the Building approved by the Board), references, income tax returns, credit reports and other documents required by the Board from all prospective owners, tenants and subtenants of Units of Unit Owners being purchased, leased or subleased (other than those Units or transactions exempt from the Right of First Refusal under the Board's By-Laws and implement the procedures (including notifications) in the By-Laws to exercise or waive the Owner's Right of First Refusal.

Moving In and Out of Units: Managing Agent shall supervise the moving in and out of owners and occupants of Units and, to the extent possible, arrange the dates thereof so that there shall be a minimum of disturbance to the operation of the Building and minimum inconvenience to other owners and occupants of Units.

Billing and Collection: Managing Agent shall, in a timely fashion, bill or cause to be billed, Unit Owners and any tenants and/or licensees of space in the common elements or Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board for Condominium Charges and use its best efforts to collect such Condominium Charges. When and if directed by the Board, and on its behalf, Managing Agent shall recommend and engage an attorney approved or selected by the Board: to serve notices upon Unit Owners and such tenants or licensees to quit and surrender space occupied by them; to sue for past due Condominium Charges owed by any said Unit Owner, tenant or licensee; and to institute summary proceedings to recover possession thereof or other appropriate lawsuit.

Complaints: Managing Agent shall consider and, when reasonable, attend to the complaints of owners and occupants of Units and tenants and licensees of space in the common elements or Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board with respect to the common elements or the services and (including repairs) to be provided by the Board. Managing Agent shall advise the Board of all such complaints and the actions taken or other dispositions thereof. If the Managing Agent shall deem any such complaint unreasonable, it shall advise the Board of the complaint and the reason for its opinion that the complaint is unreasonable.

Employment and Other Taxes; Other Required Forms: In accordance with the instructions of the Board (if any) and the information within the knowledge of Managing Agent or obtained from the books and records of the Board and (if required) with the assistance of the Board's accountant, Managing Agent shall maintain payroll records and cause to be prepared and filed all necessary forms for:

(a) unemployment insurance, withholding and social security taxes and all other taxes and forms relating to the employment of the Board's employees;

and

(b) the maintenance and operation of the Building required by any federal, state or municipal authority.

Monthly Statements: Managing Agent shall render or cause to be rendered to the Board, and the Board shall receive, not later than the twentieth day of each month, monthly statements of collections and disbursements for the preceding month.

Books and Records: Managing Agent shall maintain books and records of the Board reflecting the duties and services performed by Managing Agent pursuant to the Agreement. Such books and records of the Board shall be consistent with those that are kept by Managing Agent as agent for other owners of condominium properties and shall include orderly files containing: records on the status of billings and collections of Condominium Charges; insurance policies; licenses, leases and subleases of space in the common elements or Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board; correspondence; receipted bills and vouchers; individual Unit files of all transactions (such as sales, leases and mortgages), complaints and other matters involving a Unit; checkbooks; minute books; all other customary records maintained by a board of managers of a condominium located in the City and State of New York; and all other documents and papers pertaining to the Building and its operation.

All such books and records shall be and shall at all times remain the property of the Board, and the Managing Agent shall, upon request of the Board, make same available to the Board and the Board members and officers, accountants, attorneys and other representatives (collectively, the "Board's Representatives") for examination and copying at Managing Agent's office and shall deliver such of same to the Board and Owner's Representatives promptly following demand from the Board. Upon request of the Board, any books or records not required for the current operation of the Building shall be delivered to the Board or stored at the Board's expense (as the Board directs).

Annual Audit and Report: Managing Agent shall cooperate with the Board's independent certified public accountants in the preparation of: the annual audit of the Board's books and records; and the federal, state and city income, franchise and any other tax returns of the Board required by any governmental authority. Upon receipt from the Board's accountant, Managing Agent shall send to each Unit Owner a copy of the Board's annual report and financial statements.

Proposed Operating Budget: Managing Agent shall prepare and submit to the Board of Managers by December 1st of each year, a proposed operating budget setting forth: Managing Agent's projection of the income and expenses of the Board for the ensuing year, an item by item comparison of said proposed budget to the budgeted or (if available) actual income and expenses of the preceding and current years, and any reasonably required explanations with respect thereto.

Board or Unit Owners Notices and Meetings: When and as requested by the Board, Managing Agent shall prepare and send notices to the members of the Board of Managers or to Unit Owners (as directed by the Board), including notices of meetings.

Correspondence and Reports: Managing Agent shall prepare for the Board's approval and send all correspondence and reports that the Board may request.

Correction of Assessed Valuation of Units: Managing Agent shall, if requested, ascertain and report to the Board on the tentative assessed valuations of the Units and cooperate with the Board's attorneys in the preparation of an application to the Tax Commission of the City of New York (or other appropriate governmental authority) for correction of the assessed valuation of Units whose owners have authorized the Board to act on their behalf. At the request of the Board, Managing Agent shall recommend and retain on behalf of the Board, on terms satisfactory to the Board, special counsel approved or selected by the Board to prepare such application (with the Managing Agent's cooperation) and to institute tax certiorari proceedings.

Financing: If the Board elect to obtain financing, Managing Agent shall recommend and retain on behalf of the Board, on terms satisfactory to the Board, a mortgage or other broker approved or selected by the Board to arrange for such financing for the Board. All terms and conditions of engagement of the broker and of the financing are to be determined in each instance by the Board. Managing Agent shall fully cooperate with such broker and otherwise assist in arranging and closing the financing, including (if approved by the Board) providing such information within Managing Agent's knowledge or in the Board's books and records and such documents of the Board as may be required by the broker or a proposed lender or its attorney.

Unit Alterations: Managing Agent shall coordinate the processing of applications of Unit Owners to alter their Units and (as to each such application consented to by the Board) oversee the construction and completion of the permitted alteration in accordance with the following:

(a) Managing Agent shall prepare and submit to the Board for approval a form Unit Alteration Application and a form Unit Alteration Agreement to be used in connection with proposed Unit alterations to be made by Unit Owners;

(b) Managing Agent shall obtain from the applicable Unit Owner and submit to the Board for its consent, the Unit Alteration Application (on the standard form for the Building adopted by the Board) together with the Unit Owner's proposed plans and specifications of the alteration;

(c) if requested by the Board, Managing Agent shall recommend and retain on behalf of the Board (but at the expense of the applicable Unit Owner), on terms satisfactory to the Board, an architect and/or engineer approved or

selected by the Board to review, analyze and report findings to the Board on the Unit Owner's proposed plans and specifications;

and

(d) if consent of the Board is given to a Unit alteration:

(d-1) Managing Agent shall supervise the preparation, execution and delivery of the Unit Alteration Agreement (on the standard form for the Building adopted by the Board);

(d-2) (if requested by the Board) Managing Agent shall retain on behalf of the Board (but at the expense of the applicable Unit Owner), on terms satisfactory to the Board, an architect and/or engineer approved or selected by the Board to inspect and report to the Board on the construction and progress of the alteration and to verify that the alteration is being performed in accordance with the plans and specifications consented to by the Board and all applicable laws;

(d-3) Managing Agent shall inspect from time to time, and shall cause the Building's superintendent to inspect on a daily basis the workers in the Unit, the progress of the alteration and shall report to the Board periodically and when warranted the results of such inspections;

and

(d-4) Managing Agent shall coordinate with the Board's superintendent the use or interruption of the Building's services or equipment necessary in connection with a permitted Unit alteration (however, any such interruption shall be subject to obtaining the Board's prior approval and, if requested by the Board, Managing Agent giving Unit Owners advance notice thereof).

General: Generally, Managing Agent shall do all things reasonably deemed necessary or desirable by the Board of Managers for the proper management and operation of the Building.

The Managing Agent shall be entitled to the following additional fees:

Fee for Unit Services Payable by Unit Owners: Managing Agent shall be entitled to charge and collect from the applicable Unit Owner fees (collectively, "Unit Service Fees" and individually, "Unit Service Fee") in the following individual Unit services ("Unit Services") indicated:

(a) $250 for services rendered pursuant to the Management Agreement for processing a sale or transfer of a Unit which is subject to (and not exempt from). the Board's Right of First Refusal under the By-Laws;

(b) $250 for services rendered pursuant to the Management Agreement for processing a lease or sublease of a Unit which is subject to (and not exempt from) the Board's Right of First Refusal under the By-Laws;

(c) $250 for services rendered pursuant to the Management Agreement for processing a Unit Alteration (other than a Unit Alteration that may be made without the Board's approval, consent or oversight under the By-Laws);

and

(d) $250 in connection with a Unit Owner's application for an appraisal or mortgage financing or refinancing (if and to the extent any action of the Board is requested).

Managing Agent's Unit Service Fees shall be billed to, and payable solely by, the applicable Unit Owner. Managing Agent may withhold performing Unit Services until the applicable Unit Service Fee is paid and collected from such Unit Owner. The Offering Plan and By-Laws require, or will require, Unit Owners to pay the Board or its managing agent fees for these Unit Services. In no event, however, shall the Board be responsible or liable for the payment or collection of such Unit Service Fees.

No Requirement to Engage Managing Agent for Brokerage Services: the Board and Unit Owners are not obligated: (a) to engage Managing Agent for any brokerage services; or (b) to pay Managing Agent a fee, commission or other compensation (other than Unit Service Fees payable by an applicable Unit Owner as set forth in the Management Agreement) for any sale, lease, sublease, license, mortgage or other disposition of, or transaction regarding, Units owned or hereafter acquired by the Board or space in the common elements or Units owned by Unit Owners.

Any brokerage services to be rendered by Managing Agent for the Board or a Unit Owner must be set forth in a separate, mutually acceptable written agreement signed and exchanged by the Board or such Unit Owner (as applicable) and Managing Agent. In no event shall the Board be responsible for the payment or collection of any fee, commission or other compensation payable by a Unit Owner for brokerage services rendered by Managing Agent to such Unit Owner.

Major or Capital Repairs and Alterations: The Annual Management Fee does not include compensation for any services that the Board may request Managing Agent to perform in connection with any major or capital repairs or alterations, which is to be negotiated by the parties at such time.

Other Contractual Agreements

It is estimated that one (1) or more unaffiliated companies will be retained by the Condominium subsequent to the First Unit Closing for the purpose of providing personnel for the Building. Such personnel will be direct employees of these companies and the Condominium shall have no direct employees. Projected costs are set forth in Schedule B in Part I of the Plan.

Sponsor has reserved the right, prior to the First Unit Closing, to modify, renew and replace any existing agreements and to enter into new agreements that will be binding on the Condominium Board, provided that there will be no material increase in the estimated Common Charges for the "Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation."

The current service contracts which are anticipated to be effective at the date of the First Unit Closing or service contract projections pertaining to the future operation of the Building include extermination services maintenance, sprinkler inspection maintenance. The cost of the proposed service contracts is based upon the experience of the proposed Managing Agent, Taube Management Realty LLC, 655 Third Avenue, 29th Floor, New York, NY 10017.

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Title to all Units which have not been sold by the time of the First Unit Closing will remain with the Sponsor or its designee(s) until such Units shall thereafter be sold to bona fide purchasers. Such sales do not require a right of first refusal to the Board of Managers. Until the first annual meeting of the Condominium, the Board of Managers shall consist of three (3) persons designated by Sponsor. Accordingly, until such first annual meeting, Sponsor will have absolute voting control of the Board of Managers and will thus have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners. Notwithstanding the above to the contrary, Sponsor, while it maintains voting control of the Board of Managers, will provide levels of maintenance, facilities and services consistent with those set forth in "Schedule B, Project Budget For First Year of Condominium Operating Commencing April 1, 2016." Sponsor shall relinquish voting control of the Board of Managers upon the earlier of (i) the transfer of title to Residential Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals at least ninety percent (90%) or (ii) five (5) years after the First Unit Closing. However, Sponsor will call for the first (1st) annual meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Condominium Board consisting of three (3) managers, within thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date on which seventy-five percent (75%) of all the Units have been conveyed to Unit Purchasers; (ii) the closing of title to Residential Units whose percentage of Common Interest equals, in the aggregate, at least ninety (90%) percent or (iii) two (2) years after the First Unit Closing. Sponsor, during the time there are Unsold Units, will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interests allocated to such Units, but subsequent to its relinquishing voting control of the Board of Managers Sponsor will not use such vote to elect a particular individual to the Board of Managers which would, by the election of such individual, give Sponsor voting control of the Board. Subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof, relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to appoint pursuant to the By-Laws, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board members, then, in such event, pursuant to the By-Laws any owner-occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers.

As long as the Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interests allocated to the Units, but in no event for a period in excess of five (5) years from the First Unit Closing, the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's or Sponsor-designee's prior written consent, (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or (ii) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B of the Offering Plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed four percent (4.00%) of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium or (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required

by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient) or (iv) increase the number or change the type of employees from that described in Schedule B of the Offering Plan or (v) provide for new or additional services from those indicated in Schedule B of the Offering Plan, unless the annual cost of all other services being provided is no greater than the total cost of those provided for in Schedule B. As long as the Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own a Unit the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's or Sponsor designee's prior written consent, (i) amend the Declaration or these By-Laws so as to in any way adversely affect the Sponsor or its designees or (ii) interfere with: the offer and sale or leasing of Units at the Property; the operations of sales or leasing offices at the Property; actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property, as required by Sponsor to comply with applicable laws in construction, renovations or repair of Units. The Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions. However, notwithstanding these restrictions, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not withhold its consent to the making of capital repairs to the Common Elements or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to comply with applicable law or regulation, to remedy any notice of violation or to remedy any work ordered by an insurer.

Members of the Board of Managers will serve without compensation. All officers of the Condominium shall also serve without compensation. Sponsor represents that for as long as it or any of its designees are members of the Board of Managers neither it nor any of its designees will vote for remuneration for either members of the Board of Managers or officers of the Condominium.

Except for a member of the Board of Managers designated by Sponsor or a Sponsor designee, a member of the Board of Managers may be removed from office with or without cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning in the aggregate a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. A member of the Board of Managers designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee may only be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners (including Sponsor and/or any other Holder of Unsold Units) owning in the aggregate, a percentage in Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. In the event of such removal, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, shall have the exclusive right to designate a replacement for such removed member of the Board of Managers.

An officer may be removed, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS

Sale or Lease of Unit

Each Unit Owner is free to sell or lease his Unit, except that a Unit Owner must first give to the Board of Managers, on behalf of all other Unit Owners, an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered by the proposed purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided for in Article VIII, Section 1 of the By-Laws of the Condominium. Any such lease of a Residential Unit shall be substantially in the form for apartment leases prepared by Julius Blumberg, Inc., or the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws and except for such changes thereto as are recommended by counsel to the Board of Managers.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor, its designee, or a mortgagee acquiring title to a Unit in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, shall have the right to sell or lease Units owned by the Sponsor, its designee, or such mortgagee without any requirement that the same be offered to the Board of Managers prior to such sale or lease as required pursuant to the aforementioned Article and Section of the By-Laws. The Board of Managers shall be required to cooperate in providing appropriate physical access to any such Unit and related Common Elements, as well as all financial information regarding same.

The Sponsor also hereby reserves the right to lease a Unit to the Purchaser of said Unit prior to the conveyance of title. In addition, Sponsor reserves the right to lease Units to non-purchasers without limitation as to the rental to be charged therefor except such rents shall not be in violation of any applicable law. If, in fact, prior to the sale of a Unit, the Sponsor leases such Unit to any person or entity who does not purchase, the initial purchaser thereof will be purchasing a Unit that has been previously occupied. In all such cases Sponsor will deliver title to such Units at closing free and clear of any tenancy or occupancy. No amount paid as either rent or security under the lease will be credited towards the purchase price. Sponsor also reserves the right to use license agreements in lieu of or in addition to the leases.

With regard to a Storage Space, in addition to the provisions above, the following restrictions apply. A Storage Space may only be sold to a purchaser of a Residential Unit. Residential Unit Owners can only rent their respective Storage Spaces to other Residential Unit Owners in the Building after obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers thereto. With regard to Storage Spaces held, owned or rented by Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee, Sponsor and/or a Sponsor designee may rent its Storage Spaces to residents or non-residents in its sole discretion without charge and without the consent of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

Each purchasing Unit Owner, at the closing of title to his or her Unit, shall be required to execute an instrument in the form of that contained in Part II in the section of the Plan titled "Power of Attorney," designating the Board of Managers and their successors, as his or her attorneys in fact, coupled with an Interest, for the purpose of selling, conveying, mortgaging,

leasing, subleasing (but not voting the votes of) or otherwise dealing with Units acquired by the Board of Managers or their designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

Each Conveyance of Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, the Unit Owner's: (i) Common Interest; (ii) undivided interest in any Unit or Units acquired by the Condominium Board from Unit Owners (or the proceeds received at a foreclosure or other judicial sale of a Unit); and (iii) undivided interest in any other assets of the Condominium. In addition, title to a Unit may not be conveyed unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against such Unit, other than mortgages placed on such Unit in compliance with the By-Laws, are paid and satisfied at or prior to closing.

The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person for a reason proscribed by the laws of the State of New York.

A Unit Owner may, without restriction, make a gift of his Unit to anyone during his lifetime, to devise such Unit by will or to pass same by intestacy.

No residential lease shall be entered into by Sponsor having a commencement date which is prior to the issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, or, alternatively, the issuance of a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit which permits lawful use of the leased Unit.

No portion of a Unit other than the entire Unit may be leased.

The Board of Managers shall have the authority to promulgate (except against Sponsor or Sponsor's designee) additional rules regarding use of, and access to, the Storage Spaces and the procedures for renting the Storage Spaces. The Storage Spaces are located on the cellar level of the Building, and the Sponsor and the Board cannot make any representation that the Storage Spaces will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to items placed in the Storage Spaces. Residential Unit Owners who store items in the Storage Spaces do so at their own risk and Unit Owners are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items. Residential Unit Owners must comply with Applicable Law regarding the Storage Spaces, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover.

Sponsor may not reconfigure the Storage Spaces or add additional Spaces if to do so would create a building code violation. Sponsor cannot make a material adverse change in a Storage Space for which there is an executed Purchase Agreement without the Purchaser's consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

Mortgage of Units

Each Unit Owner is free to mortgage his Unit, provided that any mortgage encumbering a Residential Unit shall be a first (1st) mortgage or second (2nd) mortgage made to a bank, trust,

trust company, insurance company, federal savings and loan association, pension fund or other institutional lender, the Sponsor, Sponsor-designee, or to the Seller of such Unit(s). Purchasers pursuant to this Plan, however, if they seek mortgage financing, shall be required to follow procedures, if any, set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan. A mortgage encumbering a Residential Unit may be made to a reputable private lender, other than a lender as above described, provided the same is approved in writing by either the Sponsor, prior to the Sponsor's relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, or the Board of Managers, subsequent to the release of control by the Sponsor. Such approval shall be in the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or the Board of Managers as the case may be. The Sponsor or its designee may encumber his Unit with a mortgage or mortgages without being subject to the aforementioned restrictions. Such restrictions also do not apply to Unsold Units. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, IF ANY INITIAL PURCHASER WHO PURCHASES PURSUANT TO THIS OFFERING PLAN SEEKS MORTGAGE FINANCING, SUCH PURCHASER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES FOR MORTGAGE FINANCING SET FORTH IN THE OFFERING PLAN AND THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, IF ANY. Prior to or simultaneously with the closing of any mortgage transaction, the Unit Owner must satisfy all arrearage for any unpaid Common Charges and assessments owed by such Unit Owner and discharge any liens therefor.

Easements and Right of Access

Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use and maintain all pipes, ducts, cables, wires, conduits, public utility lines or other Common Elements located in other Units and serving his Unit. In addition, each Unit Owner shall have an easement for the continuance of any encroachment by the Unit on any adjoining Unit or on any Common Element, now existing or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of the settling or shifting of the Building, or as a result of restoration of the Building or a Unit after damage by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration made by the Board of Managers to the Common Elements so that any such encroachment may remain undisturbed so long as the Building stands. The Board of Managers, through a designated manager, managing agent, or their employees or other designee shall have a right of access to each Unit to inspect and make repairs to the Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or any other Unit.

Use of Units

The Residential Units may be used only for private residential use, except that a Residential Unit Owner may use his Unit for any home occupation use permitted under applicable zoning law and ordinances, building code or other rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction. Such Residential Units may also be used as professional offices by a resident thereof provided such professional use does not violate any zoning law and ordinances and provided further, that the prior written consent of the Board of Managers to such professional use is obtained. In the event that any Residential Unit shall be used for home occupation or professional purposes in conformity with the Declaration and the

By-Laws, no patients, clients, or other invitee shall be permitted to wait in any public hallway. No illuminated or other sign may be used in connection with the aforementioned use, excepting only a professional sign, non-illuminated, not larger than the size permitted by the Board of Managers. Further, any recreation room, den or accessory space which is part of a Residential Unit at the cellar level is not meant for living or sleeping purposes. Such use of a recreation room, den or accessory space is prohibited by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended.

A Residential Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above: (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Residential Unit and is not being designated to use the Residential Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of, or in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any Rules and Regulations pertaining to the use of a Storage Space will not be applicable to a Storage Space owned, held or rented by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee; and (ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board of Managers, retain ownership of one (1) or more Units for use as models, sales and/or production offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units.

Except as set forth above and herein, no industry, business, trade, occupation or profession of any kind, commercial, religious, educational or otherwise, designed for profit, altruism, or otherwise, shall be conducted, maintained or permitted in any part of the Residential Units or Common Elements nor shall any "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or other window displays or advertising be maintained or permitted in any Residential Unit therein or adjoining Common Elements, nor shall any Residential Unit be rented for transient, hotel or motel purposes. The right is reserved by the Sponsor, its designee and the Board of Managers, or its agent, to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" or similar signs on any unsold and/or unoccupied Units, and the right is hereby given to any mortgagee, who may become the owner of any Unit, to place such signs on any Unit owned by such mortgagee, but in no event will any such sign be larger than one (1') foot by two (2') feet. Additionally, the right is reserved by Sponsor and its designee to maintain and staff one or more vacant and unsold Units in the

Building as a sales office and/or model Unit(s). Sponsor and its designee shall have the right to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or similar signs on or in the vicinity of the Building or any portion of the Common Elements without regard to size. Sponsor or its designee shall be responsible for installing and removing such signs.

No group tour or exhibition of any Residential Unit or its contents shall be conducted nor shall any auction sale be held in any Residential Unit, without the consent of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent in each instance.

Unless expressly authorized by the Board of Managers in each instance, not less than eighty percent (80%) of the floor area of each Residential Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise-reducing material.

No window guards or other window decorations shall be used in or about any Residential Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In no event, however, shall any exterior glass surfaces of any windows at the Property be colored or painted.

No exterior shades, window guards, awnings, ventilators, fans or air-conditioning devices or units shall be used or installed in or about any Residential Unit, unless otherwise required by law, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers, which approval may be granted or refused at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers, nor shall anything be projected out of any window of any Residential Unit without similar approval. In connection with the individual Unit, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws relating to the requirement of installing window guards in the Unit.

No exterior of any Residential Unit, including the private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terraces, or the windows or doors thereof, patios, if any, or any other portions of the Common Elements shall be painted or decorated by any Owner in any manner, without prior written consent of the Board of Managers or except as provided in the By-Laws.

Plantings on any private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace shall be contained in boxes of wood, lined with metal or other materials impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least two inches (2") from the private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace surface, and, if adjoining a wall, at least three inches (3") from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the boxes to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a wall, plantings may be contained in masonry or hollow tile walls which shall be at least three (3") inches from the wall, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace, but shall stand on supports at least two inches (2") above such surface. It shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. There shall be no blockage of drainage on any private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace by a Residential Unit Owner. Such Residential Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered

necessary, or damage caused, by such plantings. The size of such plantings shall be subject to the consent of the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no plantings of any kind shall be permitted on any private bridge which is a Limited Common Element to a particular Unit without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

No personal articles (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) and no furniture, artwork, equipment or doormats shall be placed or stored in entrances, hallways, stairways, or other Common Elements which are not limited to the exclusive use of a specific Residential Unit Owner. No Residential Unit Owner shall change or alter in any way the design, layout, color scheme or furnishings in entrances, hallways, stairways or other Common Elements, which are not limited to the exclusive use of a specific Residential Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Residential Unit Owner has the right to change the lock on the door to his Unit or to add an additional lock, provided that such lock conforms in color with the other lock or locks and a copy of the new key is provided to the Board of Managers.

No Residential Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from his Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Residential Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Residential Unit Owner's Unit between midnight 12:00 A.M. and the following 8:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, and in no event shall any Residential Unit Owner practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Residential Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

Each Unit Owner shall keep his Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows of a Unit, any dirt or other substances. No clothes, sheets, blankets, or other articles of any kind shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, private yards, balconies, bridges or roof terraces or placed upon the window sills of the Building.

Except as provided above, no sign, notice, lettering, or advertisement shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window, door, or other part of the Building, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers, nor shall anything be projected out of any window of the Building without similar approval.

All garbage and refuse from the Building shall be deposited with care in plastic bags or other suitable receptacles intended for such purpose only at such times and in such manner as the Board of Managers may direct. Each Unit Owner shall comply with all requirements of law and regulations of the Board of Managers regarding recycling of trash. All Unit Owners shall

separate their trash into "recyclable" and "nonrecyclable" materials. The Board of Managers may designate from time to time the types of materials which must be separated for recycling, the types of containers or binding to be used by the Unit Owner for the disposal of designated recyclable materials and the locations where designated recyclable materials shall be deposited. The Board of Managers may also establish other regulations regarding recycling of trash. Any costs incurred by the Board of Managers in the enforcement against the Unit Owner of recycling requirements imposed by law or by the Board of Managers, including, (but not limited to) legal fees and fines or penalties imposed on the Board of Managers by any government agency shall be payable by the Unit Owner as additional Common Charges.

Water closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purposes other than those for which they were constructed; nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags, paper, ashes, or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water closet or other apparatus shall be paid for by the Unit Owner causing such damage.

Except for Units owned by Sponsor and/or a Sponsor designee, no bird, reptile, or animal, other than one (1) domesticated dog or cat, shall be permitted, raised, bred, kept, or harbored in the Units unless, in each instance, the same shall have been expressly permitted in writing by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent. Any such consent, if given, shall be revocable at any time by the Board or the Managing Agent in their sole discretion. In no event shall any bird, reptile, or animal, including, but not limited to, domesticated dogs and cats, be permitted on any public portions of the Building, unless carried or on a leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, terraces, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building. However, notwithstanding the above, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to have a pit bull terrier (or similar type of dog) which has shown vicious propensities without express prior written permission of the Board of Managers. The individual Unit Owners who keep an animal in their Unit shall each indemnify the Board of Managers and hold it harmless against any loss or liability of any kind or character whatsoever arising from or as a result of the Unit Owner having any animal in their Unit. All Unit Owners shall be responsible for immediately cleaning up any droppings from their pets.

Except as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium, no radio or television aerial or satellite dish shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building without written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers, upon the request of any Unit Owner, shall allow the installation of any hook-up necessary to provide cable television service to the Units.

All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

The agents of the Board of Managers, and any contractor or workman authorized by them, may enter any Unit at any reasonable hour of the day for any purpose permitted under the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws, or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

No Unit Owner or any visitor, guest, patient, employee or any client of a Unit Owner shall be allowed in any heating, electrical or mechanical equipment area without the express permission of the Board of Managers.

All damage to the Building or Common Elements caused by the moving or carrying of any article therein shall be paid by the Unit Owner responsible for the presence of such article.

No Unit Owner shall interfere in any manner with any portion of the lighting apparatus which is part of the Common Elements and not part of the Unit Owner's Unit.

No Unit Owner shall use or permit to be brought into the Building any flammable oils or fluids such as gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, benzine, or other explosives or articles deemed extra hazardous to life, limb, or property without in each case obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers.

Except as provided above, the Unit Owner shall not be allowed to put his name on any entry to the Building or entrance to any Unit, except in the proper places approved by the Board of Managers for such purposes.

Any damage to the Building or equipment caused by Unit Owners, Unit Owner's family members, their guests, visitors, clients, patients or employees shall be repaired at the expense of the said Unit Owner.

Complaints regarding the management of the Building and grounds or regarding the actions of other Unit Owners shall be made in writing to the Board of Managers.

No Unit shall be used or be occupied in such manner as to obstruct or interfere with the enjoyment of occupants or owners of adjoining Units; nor shall any nuisance or immoral or illegal activity be committed or permitted to occur in or about any Unit or upon any part of the Common Elements.

Certain parts of the Common Elements are intended for use for the purpose of affording pedestrian movement within the Condominium and of providing access to the Units. No part of the Common Elements shall be obstructed as to interfere with its use for the purposes hereinabove recited; nor shall any part of the Common Elements be used for general storage purposes, except maintenance storage; nor shall anything be done thereon in any manner which shall increase the rate of hazard and liability insurance covering said area and improvements situated thereon.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Condominium Declaration and/or By-Laws, the sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the

Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units. No vehicle belonging to a Unit Owner, to a family member of a Unit Owner, or to a guest, tenant, subtenant, licensee, invitee, employee, or agent of a Unit Owner shall be parked in such a manner as to impede or prevent ready access to any entrance to, or exit from, the Building by another vehicle.

No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Board of Managers, whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, corridors, stairways of the Building, except in recreational areas, if any, or other areas designated as such in the Declaration or by the Board of Managers.

The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the General Common Elements devoted to storage, recreation, or service purposes in the Building.

Nothing shall be done or kept in any Residential Unit, including its Storage Space at the cellar level, if any, or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof, without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any law.

The agents of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workman authorized by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one (1) day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

The Board of Managers or the Managing Agent shall retain a pass-key to each Residential Unit, including its Storage Space, if any. No Residential Unit Owner shall change any lock on any door leading into his Residential Unit, including its Storage Space, if any, without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. As a condition to obtaining such consent, the Residential Unit Owner must provide the Board of Managers with a key to such changed lock for their use. If a Residential Unit Owner fails to provide the Board of Managers with all keys necessary to gain entrance to such Unit Owner's Unit promptly after such Unit Owner moves into his Unit, then Sponsor shall be automatically released from any obligation it

may have for correcting defects in or making repairs to such Unit. If Sponsor or the Board of Managers must gain access to a Residential Unit for emergency purposes and a Residential Unit Owner has not furnished a key to the Board of Managers as provided in this paragraph, then the affected Residential Unit Owner shall be liable and responsible for any damage to the Common Elements or such Residential Unit caused by Sponsor or the Board of Managers in gaining access to such Unit. Furthermore, if the Residential Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his Residential Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, then the Board of Managers or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Residential Unit Owner's property).

If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any family member thereof, or by his agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Board of Managers nor the Managing Agent shall be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

No Unit Owner or other occupant of the Building shall use any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent for private business or send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business without the written consent of the Condominium Board except as a real estate broker for the sale or lease of a Unit.

The use of (i) the residential Storage Spaces located at the cellar level; and (ii) the residential bike storage room located at the cellar level of the Building, by any of the Residential Unit Owners shall be subject to any and all restrictions and/or regulations established by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion.

The use of all equipment located at the cellar level, and the use of the common roof terrace at the main roof level shall also be at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers and shall also be subject to all and any guidelines established by the Board of Managers relating thereto. Such guidelines may include, but are not limited to, any medical waiver or consent that a Unit Owner must execute prior to the use of said areas.

The Storage Spaces may be used only for the storage of personal effects of said Unit Owner and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

The Storage Spaces may not be used as a dwelling space: negligence to this requirement may result in a violation being placed against the Building which will be the obligation of the individual Unit Owner to remove.

The use of Storage Spaces shall also be subject to all provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

The Unit Owner(s) understands that he/she shall store property in their respective Storage Spaces at their own risk, including, without limitation, the possibility that the Storage Spaces may be damp or have water infiltration.

Except as permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the non-public areas of the main roofs of the Building.

Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Board of Managers. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Board of Manages or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

The Rules and Regulations of the Condominium are set forth in Part II of this Offering Plan as an addendum to the By-Laws. The Rules and Regulations govern the use of the Units and Common Elements and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Managers. However, no amendment of the Rules and Regulations shall be applicable to any Unsold Unit unless agreed to by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, as the case may be.

No person may carry or smoke any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, tobacco, or any other lighted smoking apparatus, equipment or product (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Smoking Apparatus") in any of the Common Elements at any time. No person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoking Apparatus in any Unit or Limited Common Element in a manner which causes smoke to be a nuisance or annoyance to any other resident of the Condominium. In addition, no person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoke Apparatus within twenty-five (25) feet of any outside entrance to the Condominium or within twenty-five (25) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening onto Common Elements or Units.

The Rules and Regulations govern the use of the Units and Common Elements and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Managers. However, no amendment of the Rules and Regulations shall be applicable to any Unsold Unit unless agreed to by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, as the case may be.

Determination of and Liens for Non-Payment of Common Charges

Each Unit Owner shall have an obligation to pay Common Charges, Assessments and Special Assessments or other expenses when due. Common Charges for each Unit as set forth in "Schedule B, Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation Beginning April 1, 2016," shall be determined by multiplying that Unit's percentage of Common Interest by the total annual net expenses incurred or anticipated to be incurred for those items listed in Schedule B herein, together with the expense of any special repairs, major capital improvements or other expenses deemed by the Board of Managers to be a part of the Common Expenses and to be paid as Common Charges, all in accordance with Article VI, Section 1 of the By-Laws of the Condominium. Common Charges will be established on an annual basis and be paid in equal monthly installments, due and payable on the first day of each month. The Board of Managers may, in accordance with Article VI, Section 1 of the By-Laws, impose Assessments as it deems necessary, to meet unanticipated or extraordinary expenses, including, but not limited to, expenses incurred for major capital improvements. The Assessment to be paid by each Unit Owner shall also be determined in accordance with the Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest. A Special Assessment with respect to repair or reconstruction after a fire or other casualty, as set forth in Article VI, Section 3 of the By-Laws, is also determined in accordance with the Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest.

Under the provisions of Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, the Board of Managers on behalf of the Unit Owners will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers. Such lien will be subordinate only to liens for real estate taxes on the Unit and to any sums unpaid on a first mortgage of record thereon. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit shall be effective from and after the filing of notice thereof in the Register of the City of New York, County of New York and until all sums secured thereby with the interest thereon shall have been fully paid or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six (6) year period), whichever may be earlier. Such lien may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Board of Managers acting on behalf of the Unit Owners in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the Board of Managers to recover the unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing the lien.

On July 22, 1998 the Governor of the State of New York signed Real Property Law Section 339-kk, allowing a condominium's Board of Managers the right to collect rents directly from a "Non-Occupying Owner's rental tenant" ("Tenant"), if the Non-Occupying Unit Owner is not current on his or her common charges, assessments or late fees. In order to collect rents directly from the Tenant, the Unit Owner must fail to make the payment of Common Charges, Assessments or late fees within sixty (60) days of the earliest expiration of any grace period. Prior to collecting the rents the Board shall provide written notice to the Tenant and Unit Owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for all Common Charges, Assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments are to be made directly to the Condominium Association at the address provided in the notice. Once all Common Charges, Assessments or late fees are current, the Board shall then within three (3) business

days, provide notice to the Tenant and Unit Owner of such and that thereafter all future rental payments should be made to the Unit Owner. Should a Unit Owner wish to contest the Board's claim to rental payments he or she shall be entitled to present its supporting facts at the next scheduled Board meeting (which must be held within 30 days of the Board receiving notice of contest). Section 339-kk also allows the Board the option to forgo collecting rents directly from the Tenant so long as a majority of the Board has been elected by and from among the Occupying Unit Owners.

Upon the failure of a Unit Owner to pay Common Charges for the Unit within fifteen (15) days of the same becoming due and payable, the Board of Managers shall have the right to place a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit for the unpaid Common Charges as set forth above. Failure of the Board of Managers to place such a lien shall not constitute a waiver of the right to do so at a later date or with respect to a subsequent failure to pay within the designated time.

No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance made by him of his Unit, with appurtenant Common Elements, in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws.

All Unit Owners shall be required to comply with the Declaration, By-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and with any other requirements duly imposed by the Board of Managers pursuant to the authority granted to them. The Board of Managers shall have the power to impose appropriate sanctions where a Unit Owner is in default. Such sanctions include placing a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit, instituting foreclosure proceedings and filing suit against a Unit Owner.

Repairs

All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors (except painting the exterior side of a Unit entrance door), windows (except painting exterior side of windows), electrical (except Common Elements), plumbing (except Common Elements) and heating and/or hot water fixtures and air conditioning units together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, inside or outside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owner(s) and only servicing such Unit(s), shall be at the individual Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the individual Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein. Additionally, the replacement of heating and/or hot water fixtures and air-conditioning units, together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, outside or inside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owner(s) and only servicing the Unit(s), shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein.

Further, individual Unit Owners shall be responsible for the cost of any permits required in connection with the operation of their individual heating, air-conditioning equipment or other mechanical equipment.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the General Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting and decorating of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and windows shall be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, excepting to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense shall be charged to such Unit Owner. Maintenance, repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements as defined in the Declaration will be performed (i) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element is for the exclusive use of all of the Residential Unit Owners and whether or not it involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks, in the roofs of the Building or elsewhere, that are not caused by the acts or omissions of a Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (ii) by the individual Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto at his or their sole cost and expense, if involving nonstructural, ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, or (iii) by the Board of Managers at the sole cost and expense the individual Unit Owner, having exclusive use of such Limited Common Element if involving structural repairs or replacements, or (iv) at the election of the Board of Managers, by either the Board of Managers or the individual Unit Owner, but at the sole cost of such Unit Owner, where such maintenance, repair or replacements result from the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect. The City of New York has no responsibility to maintain the Common Elements of the Condominium. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maintenance, repair and/or replacement of all sidewalks, plantings and/or shrubbery, including the planters in which they are contained, in front of or at the sides of the Building shall be a Common Expense.

Additions, Alterations and Improvements

A non-structural alteration to a Residential Unit that does not affect the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units may be made by any Residential Unit Owner without consent of the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding the above to the contrary, Sponsor or its designee may also make structural alterations in any Unit owned by it without prior consent of the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner other than the Sponsor or its designee as a holder of Unsold Units may make a non-structural or structural alteration which does affect the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units without prior written approval of the Board of Managers. The Sponsor or its designee needs no such consent for any of their Units. No Unit Owner other than the Sponsor, or its designee, as a holder of Unsold Units, may make a structural alteration in a Unit, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. The Sponsor, or its designee needs no such consent for any of their Units. Any approval, if granted, shall provide that such alteration shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, that work shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, that all work shall be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance (a certificate for which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction), that any additions shall be maintained in their entirety by said Unit Owner who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such addition in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary due to additional stresses caused by the structural

alteration or due to improper design or construction of the structural alteration. Such approval shall further provide that the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board of Managers for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with the granting of such approval and in connection with any services provided to such alteration. Such expenses may include, but shall not be limited to, any fees of an attorney and/or fees of an architect/engineer consulted in connection with the request by a Unit Owner for approval of a structural alteration.

If, at the time a Unit Owner seeks to perform alterations to his or her own Unit, a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is not issued for the Building, the Unit Owner, prior to commencing any alteration, must obtain the consent of the Sponsor or its designee, which consent shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or its designee. The Sponsor or its designee may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained therefor. In furtherance thereof, a Unit Owner, who has been granted the consent by the Sponsor or its designee, to perform alterations shall indemnify Sponsor or its designee for any cost, expense, claim or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor or its designee as a result of any violation of Law or delay in obtaining a Temporary or Permanent Certificate of Occupancy. In the event the alterations performed by a Unit Owner do adversely affect the issuance or validity of the Certificate of Occupancy, then upon the written request of Sponsor or its designee, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously, restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in the By-Laws.

The Board of Managers and/or the manager or managing agent shall have a right of access to any Unit for the purpose of inspection, making any repairs or replacements to any of the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements contained in such Unit or elsewhere in the Building, remedying any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or to the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof, or to cure any defaults by a Unit Owner or for any other purposes permitted by the By-Laws.

Insurance

The insurance policies obtained by the Board of Managers shall provide that each Unit Owner shall be an additional insured. These policies shall provide fire and casualty insurance for the Building, liability insurance, water damage legal liability insurance, Board of Managers' and officers' liability coverage and Workers Compensation and New York State Disability insurance. The specific amounts of coverage are noted in the footnotes to the section titled "Schedule B" which is located in Part I of the Offering Plan.

The insurance coverage does not include any coverage for losses either due to fire, theft or other casualty to the personal property of a Unit Owner contained within the Unit or a Limited Common Element or the cost of living elsewhere if a Unit is greatly damaged. Nor does it include liability coverage for a Unit Owner for occurrences within a Unit or a Limited Common Element appurtenant to a particular Unit. Unit Owners should consult their insurance agent as to the availability of this insurance and any additional coverage which might be recommended.

Miscellaneous

In certain instances the Sponsor or its designee as the holder of Unsold Units are not required to obtain the approval of the Board of Managers or meet requirements imposed upon other Unit Owners. Included among these are the right to use Units as models and display "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs, or similar signs, the right to transfer or lease a Unit without offering the Board of Managers the right of first refusal, the right to alter a Unit without obtaining the prior consent of the Board of Managers, but only in accordance with the other terms of this Plan, and the right to amend the Declaration without a vote for the sole purpose of filing the Floor Plans as required by Section 339-p of the Real Property Law. For as long as the Sponsor or its designee owns title to one or more Units, the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, By-Laws or Declaration may not be amended in a manner which would, in the sole discretion of Sponsor or its designee, adversely affect the Sponsor or its designee in any way, unless the Sponsor or its designee gives its written consent to such an amendment.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOARD OF MANAGERS AND SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS

Principal provisions of the By-Laws are summarized herein. It is suggested that Purchasers make reference to the full By-Laws, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Board of Managers

Under the By-Laws of the Condominium, the affairs of the Condominium will be managed by a Board of Managers consisting of not less than three (3) and not more than five (5) persons. The Unit Owners shall hold annual meetings and at each such meeting they shall elect members of the Board of Managers. Each Unit Owner, including the Sponsor or its designee, shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of interest in the Common Elements attributable to their Unit(s) on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners except that, when voting for the election of members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner: (i) shall be entitled to one (1) vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to his Unit per member to be elected, and (ii) shall not have the right to cumulate his votes in favor of any one (1) or more members to be elected. If Units are owned by more than one person or entity as joint tenants, tenants by the entirety or as tenants in common, the persons or entities owning said Unit shall agree among themselves and cast the votes for their Unit.

The Board of Managers of the Condominium for the period terminating upon the earlier of (i) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date on which seventy-five percent (75%) of all of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Purchasers; (ii) the closing of title to Residential Units whose percentage of Common Interest equals, in the aggregate, at least ninety percent (90%) or (iii) two (2) years after the First Unit Closing, shall be selected by the Sponsor. During this period the Board of Managers will consist of three (3) individuals designated by Sponsor, all of whom are employees of the Sponsor and/or affiliates of Sponsor and therefore related to Sponsor. These individuals will resign as board members upon the termination of the aforesaid period and the Sponsor will call for the first (1st) annual meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Condominium Board consisting of three (3) Managers, within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the aforementioned period. Thereafter, elections to the Condominium Board will be held at the regular annual meeting of Unit Owners. The calling of the first (1st) annual meeting to elect a Condominium Board does not require Sponsor to surrender control of the Board. Sponsor control provisions are set forth in the next paragraph. The annual meetings shall be held on or about the anniversary of the date of the first (1st) annual meeting. A special meeting of the Unit Owners shall be called by the President of the Condominium as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by a majority of the Unit Owners having been presented to the Secretary.

Each of the members of the three (3) member Condominium Board will serve until the next regular annual meeting of Unit Owners and until a successor is elected and qualified. Members of the Board of Managers, except for those members designated or elected by the Sponsor, to be eligible for election, must be either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a

Unit Owner, or the spouse of a Unit Owner. Except for a member of the Board of Managers designated by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, Managers may be removed from office, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning, in the aggregate, a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. A member of the Board of Managers designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee may only be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners (including Sponsor and/or any other Holder of Unsold Units) owning in the aggregate, a percentage in Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. In the event of such removal, the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, shall have the exclusive right to designate a replacement for such removed member of the Board of Managers.

As long as the Sponsor or a Sponsor designee shall continue to own: (i) Units representing ten percent (10%) or more in Common Interest, allocated to the Residential Unit, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to elect or designate at least two (2) of three (3) members of the Board of Managers or in any event a majority of the members of the Board of Managers for up to five (5) years subsequent to the First Unit Closing; or (ii) at least one (1) Unit but less than ten percent (10%) in Common Interest, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to elect or designate at least one (1) of the three (3) members of the Board of Managers and in any event the right to elect or designate a number of members of the Board which equals one (1) less than a majority of the Board. Subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof, relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to appoint pursuant to the By-Laws, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board Members, then, in such event, pursuant to the By-Laws any owner-occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers. The Unit Owners may transact such other business at such meetings as may properly come before them. All members of the Board of Managers shall serve without compensation, and the Sponsor represents that, for as long as it or any of its designees are members of the Board of Managers, neither it nor any of its designees will vote for remuneration for either members of the Board of Managers or officers of the Condominium.

The Board of Managers shall have the powers and duties necessary for the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, including but not limited to, determination of the Common Charges, adoption of rules and regulations covering the details of the Property, opening of bank accounts, purchasing, leasing or otherwise acquiring Units, selling, leasing or mortgaging of Units owned by the Board of Managers and generally managing or supervising the Condominium property as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws. The Common Expenses shall include such amounts as the Board of Managers deems proper for the operation and maintenance of the Property, including, without limitation, an amount for working capital of the Condominium, for a general operating reserve, for a reserve fund for capital replacements and to make up any deficit in the Common Expenses for any prior year. The Board, in its discretion, may delegate such managerial powers as it sees fit to the officers of the Condominium. The Board of Managers is authorized to employ for the Condominium, a Managing Agent on such

terms as the Board of Managers may deem proper. As set forth in the Plan, in the section titled "Management Agreement and other Contractual Arrangements," at or immediately prior to the First Unit Closing the Board of Managers shall enter into a management agreement with Taube Management Realty, LLC for a term of at least one (1) year, commencing on the date of the First Unit Closing, at an annual fee of $9,000.00 being payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments.

In order to limit the liability of the Unit Owners, the members of the Board of Managers, the Managing Agent, if any, and any officers of the Condominium, any contract or other commitment shall be made by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent or an officer of the Condominium, as the case may be, only as agent for the Unit Owners. The members of the Board of Managers, the Managing Agent or the officer, as the case may be, shall have no personal liability on any such contract or commitment (except as Unit Owners), and the liability of any Unit Owner on any such contract or commitment shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners. The Board of Managers and the officers of the Condominium shall have no liability to the Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners shall severally indemnify the members of the Board of Managers and the officers of the Condominium against any liability or claims except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of the members of the Board of Managers or the officers of the Condominium, but the liability of any Unit Owner on account of such indemnification shall be limited to such proportionate share thereof as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be: The President, the Vice-President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board of Managers. Other than an officer designated by the Sponsor or Sponsor's designee, the President and the Vice President each must be both a member of the Board of Managers and either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner, or the spouse of a Unit Owner. Other officers need not be either a Unit Owner, principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner or a member of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers may appoint an Assistant Treasurer and an Assistant Secretary, and such other officers as in its judgment may be necessary. All officers shall serve without compensation from the Condominium. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Managers and of Unit Owners. The Vice President shall take the place of the President in his or her absence. The Secretary shall be empowered to take and keep minutes of all meetings and to keep the books and records of the Condominium. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the funds of the Condominium and for accurately keeping the financial records and books of the Condominium. The Board of Managers, in its discretion, shall delegate such powers to the officers as it sees fit to execute agreements, contracts, deeds, leases and checks etc. on behalf of the Condominium.

Repairs

All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors, (except painting the exterior side of a Unit entrance door) windows (except painting exterior side of windows), electrical (except Common Elements), plumbing (except Common Elements) and heating and/or hot water fixtures and air conditioning together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, inside or outside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owner(s) and only servicing such Unit(s) shall be at the individual Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the individual Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein. Additionally, the replacement of heating and/or hot water fixtures and air-conditioning units, together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, outside or inside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owner(s) and only servicing the Unit(s), shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein.

Further, individual Unit Owners shall be responsible for the cost of any permits required in connection with the operation of their individual heating, air-conditioning or other mechanical equipment, if any, which only services their Unit.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the General Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting and decorating of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and windows shall be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, excepting to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense shall be charged to such Unit Owner. Repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements as defined in the Declaration will be performed (i) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element is for the exclusive use of all of the Residential Unit Owners and whether or not it involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks, in the roofs of the Building or elsewhere, that are not caused by the acts or omissions of a Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (ii) by the individual Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at his or their sole cost and expense, if involving nonstructural, ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, or (iii) by the Board of Managers at the sole cost and expense of the individual Unit Owner having exclusive use of such Limited Common Element if involving structural repairs or replacements, or (iv), at the election of the Board of Managers, by either the Board of Managers or the individual Unit Owner, but at the sole cost of such Unit Owner, where such maintenance, repair or replacements result from the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maintenance, repair and/or replacement of all sidewalks, plantings and/or shrubbery, including the planters in which they are contained, in front of or at the sides of the Building shall be a Common Expense.

The Board of Managers and Managing Agent shall have a right of access to any Unit for the purpose of making any repairs or replacements to any of the Common Elements contained in

such Unit or elsewhere in the Building, or to remedy any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or to the Common Elements, or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof.

Additionally, the Board of Managers, their servicemen, consultants and/or repairmen, shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route from the entrances to the Building and through the public staircase in, on, over and across the Residential Units, the Storage Spaces, Limited Common Elements and General Common Elements, including, but not limited to the main roofs or other applicable roofs of the Building, private yards, balconies, bridges or roof terraces, for the sole purpose of maintaining, cleaning, repairing and/or replacing (i) any windows of the Building; (ii) the exterior facade of the Building; and (iii) any mechanical equipment, including but not limited to, air-conditioning equipment and/or window washing equipment, located on such roofs of the Building which services or is for the benefit of one (1) or more of the Units. Such easement in favor of the Board of Managers, their servicemen, consultants and/or repairmen, shall include the right to temporarily remove any fencing or other improvements located on and/or which demarcate any such roof areas.

Insurance

The Board of Managers shall be required to obtain and maintain the following insurance: Fire insurance with extended coverage, insuring the Building, including all of the Units and all fixtures installed therein by the Sponsor and any property customary to the servicing and general occupancy, (but not including furniture, furnishings, equipment or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners), together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interest may appear, in an aggregate amount to be determined by the Board of Managers but in no event to be less than the greater of the agreed upon replacement cost of the Building, including the above noted items, but exclusive of footings and foundations and without deduction for depreciation, as approved by a fire insurance company or a qualified insurance broker or the amount of insurance necessary to avoid the effects of co-insurance. All such policies shall provide that adjustment of loss, if over $100,000.00, shall be made by the Board of Managers with approval of the Insurance Trustee, if any. Additionally, the net proceeds of such adjustment, if $100,000.00 or less, shall be payable to the Board of Managers, and if more than $100,000.00 shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee, if any, to be applied for the purpose of repairing, restoring or rebuilding the Building unless otherwise determined by the Unit Owners. At the First Unit Closing, the fire insurance coverage of the Building shall be $2,500,000.00. Said coverage shall be maintained while Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers.

The Board of Managers shall have the right to select an Insurance Trustee as such term is defined in Article XII, Section 5 of the By-Laws of the Condominium.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners

or of the invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insured, including all mortgagees of Units. The standard mortgagee loss payable clause shall be attached to all policies.

The cost of all such insurance and the fees and expenses of the Insurance Trustee shall be paid by the Board of Managers and shall constitute a Common Expense.

The Board of Managers shall also obtain and maintain to the extent obtainable: (i) worker's compensation and disability benefits insurance for Condominium employees, if any, (ii) public liability insurance covering each member of the Board of Managers and each Unit Owner in such limits as the Board of Managers may deem proper, and covering all claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence in the Common Elements, including any of the sidewalks in front of the Building, or the Units, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his own Unit, and (iii) such other insurance as the Board of Managers shall deem appropriate for the Condominium. The Board of Managers shall review such limits once each year. The public liability insurance will also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers elected by the Unit Owners the public liability insurance will be in a limit of at least $1,000,000.00 and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, covering all claims for bodily injury with respect to any one (1) occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate.

If, by reason of the occupancy or use of any particular Unit, the rate of fire or liability insurance for the Property shall be increased, such Unit Owner shall (if such occupancy or use continues for more than thirty (30) days after written notice from the Board of Managers specifying the occupancy or use) become liable for the additional insurance premiums incurred by the Condominium as if such additional premium constituted an assessment.

Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided that all such policies contain waivers of subrogation and further provide that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

In the event of a fire or other casualty which destroys or substantially damages less than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Building the insurance proceeds shall be dedicated to the repair and/or renovation of the Building and the Units, but not the repair or replacement of any improvements made by individual Unit Owners. If the cost of such repair exceeds the insurance proceeds available the excess cost shall constitute a Common Expense and Unit Owners may be accordingly assessed an amount which shall be in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

In the event of a fire or other casualty in which more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged, repairs and/or restoration will be made if Unit Owners whose percentage of Common Interest, in the aggregate, is at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the Total Common Interest, affirmatively vote for such a course of action. If no

such affirmative vote is given then the Property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Unit Owner or lienor.

Notice of Meetings; Reports to Unit Owners

Notice of the annual meeting of Unit Owners or of any special meetings of Unit Owners shall be given by the Secretary, as directed by the Board of Managers, to all Unit Owners not less than ten (10) days or more than thirty (30) days before such meeting. Minutes of all meetings of Unit Owners and of all meetings of the Board of Managers shall be kept by the Board, together with records of all actions taken by the Board and the financial records of the Condominium. The Board shall retain an independent certified public accountant to prepare an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, which report shall be promptly sent to each Unit Owner.

Severance of Ownership Prohibited

Each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include as part of the property to be conveyed, his undivided interest in the Common Elements, together with his interest in any Unit or Units acquired by the Board of Managers from Unit Owners electing to sell or lease such Unit or at a foreclosure or other judicial sale involving such Unit or Units, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, all of which are interests appurtenant to his Unit.

Right of First Refusal; Units Acquired or Leased by Board of Managers

In administering the right of first refusal granted to the Board of Managers with respect to any sale or lease of a Unit not owned by Sponsor or its designee or the Commercial Unit Owner, the Board shall be required to exercise such rights, if at all, within twenty (20) days of its receipt of written notice from a Unit Owner of the Unit Owner's intention to sell or lease the Unit to a bona fide grantee or lessee. Notice of the decision to exercise or waive such right must be given to the Unit Owner within five (5) days after the exercise of such decision and in any event within said twenty (20) day period by certified or registered mail. Failure of the Board to either exercise such right or to give notice of the exercise of such right within the time periods provided above shall constitute a waiver of the right of first refusal.

In the event the Board does exercise its right of first refusal, the acquisition or lease of the Unit may be made from the working capital and Common Charges or, if such funds are insufficient, the Board of Managers may assess each Unit Owner, other than the offering Unit Owner, in proportion to each Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest or may borrow money to finance such acquisition. The sole security which may be given for any funds so borrowed is the Unit to be acquired. The Board of Managers may also assess each Unit Owner, as provided above, for the cost of paying the Common Charges or rent and the maintenance of such Unit. In the event any Units are acquired or leased by the Board of Managers the title or lease shall be held by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners in proportion to their percentage of Common Interest and any sale or lease of such Unit shall be made by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners in proportion to their percentage of Common Interests. Such Unit, while owned or

leased by the Board of Managers, may be used for any purpose for which it could be used by an individual Unit Owner. In no event, however, may the Board of Managers at any meeting of Unit Owners vote the votes appurtenant thereto.

Each Unit Owner, at the closing of title to his Unit, shall be required to execute an instrument in the form of that contained in Part II in the section of the Plan titled "Power of Attorney", designating the Board of Managers and their successors, as his attorneys in fact, coupled with an interest, for the purpose of selling, conveying, mortgaging, leasing, subleasing (but not voting the votes of) or otherwise dealing with Units acquired by the Board of Managers or their designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

Review of Real Estate Tax Assessments

It shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners, at their sole cost and expense, to review the real estate tax assessments of their Units and, if they so desire, to take any steps necessary to review and/or challenge such assessments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if proceedings are pending for the reduction of real estate taxes on the land and building for the tax year in which the First Unit Closing occurs, the Condominium will continue such proceedings with the attorney previously employed by the Sponsor. Sponsor shall have the sole right to negotiate and settle all claims in connection with said proceedings. The cost of such proceedings, including legal fees, and (in the event taxes are reduced) any refund shall be apportioned between the Sponsor and the respective Unit Owners according to the ownership of the Property during respective portions of the tax year. Any refund attributed to a Unit, and all apportioned expenses incurred in connection with obtaining such refund, shall belong to and be incurred by the Unit Owner receiving said refund. Any refund covering a period prior to the First Unit Closing and all expenses incurred in connection with the obtaining of such refund, shall belong to and be incurred by the Sponsor alone.

Amendments to Condominium Declaration and By-Laws

The By-Laws of the Condominium may be modified or amended by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning not less than sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Units and whose percentage of Common Interest, in the aggregate, equals or exceeds sixty-seven percent (67%). However, for as long as Sponsor or its designee owns title to one or more Units, the By-Laws, including the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, may not be amended in a manner which would adversely affect the Sponsor or its designee in any way, in the sole discretion of Sponsor or its designee, unless the Sponsor or its designee gives its written consent to such an amendment.

The Condominium Declaration may be amended by an affirmative vote at a duly held meeting by Unit Owners owning not less than sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Units and whose percentage of Common Interest equals, in the aggregate, at least sixty-seven percent (67%), provided, however, that (i) no such amendment shall adversely affect the lien of any mortgage without the written consent of the mortgagee; (ii) no such amendment may increase the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units without the written consent of the

mortgagee of such Unit, or Units, if any; (iii) no amendment may change the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit, or Units, without the written consent of such Owner; and (iv) no amendment shall adversely affect the Sponsor or its designee or the Commercial Unit Owner, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or such designee or the Commercial Unit Owner, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Sponsor or its designees shall have the right to amend the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Certificate of Occupancy without the consent of the Board of Managers and/or Unit Owners provided such amendments have no material adverse effect on other Unit Owners and/or the Common Elements (except for Limited Common Elements existing for the exclusive use of only Units owned by the Sponsor or its designees).

Termination

The Condominium may be terminated by withdrawing the Property from the provisions of the New York Condominium Act, by an affirmative vote of not less than eighty percent (80%) of Unit Owners in number and whose percent of Common Interest equals, in the aggregate, not less than eighty percent (80%) and the affirmative vote of Eligible Holders of first mortgages on Units to which not less than sixty-seven percent (67%) of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such Eligible Holders are allocated. The Sponsor shall not cast the votes of any Unsold Units it holds for such withdrawal unless votes equaling eighty percent (80%) in number and of the Common Interest have been so cast or unless at least eighty percent (80%) in number and in Common Interest of all other Unit Owners have voted to terminate. If the Unit Owners vote to terminate the Condominium the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor and the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided that no Unit Owner shall receive any payment until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of the net proceeds all liens on his Unit.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes. No Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of, nor will his or her Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. The City of New York subdivides tax lots into separately assessed lots as of July 1st of every year. Accordingly, depending upon when the Declaration and By-Laws are recorded, there can be a delay of up to a year and several months until a separate assessment can be obtained.

If on the date of the First Unit Closing each of the Units shall not have been separately assessed as an independent tax lot, then until such time as said independent tax assessment shall be made and in effect each Residential Unit Owner, including Sponsor, shall be nonetheless responsible for the cost of their proportionate amount of the aggregate real estate tax for the Property as determined by their percentage of Common Interest, multiplied by the aggregate real estate taxes assessed against the entire Property as apportioned to all the Residential Units.

In the event the Units have not been separately assessed as independent tax lots at the First Unit Closing, Sponsor shall place in escrow at such time an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes for the Unsold Units for the shorter period of (i) six (6) months from the First Unit Closing or (ii) the period from the First Unit Closing until the Units are separately assessed. Sponsor will pay the real estate taxes from this escrow account as they become due and payable. However, at Unit closings individual purchasers shall (i) adjust real estate taxes with the Sponsor from the midnight preceding the date of the Unit closing through the end of the tax period within which the closing date occurs, and (ii) place in escrow with Escrow Agent, an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes for six (6) months from the Closing Date. If no separate Unit apportionment has yet occurred, such adjustment shall be on the basis of the percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit. If a subsequent adjustment need be made when the tax lots are apportioned to correct any discrepancy between the adjustment on the basis of actual apportionment, it shall be made at that time. Should tax lots not be apportioned by the end of the tax period in which a Unit closing occurs, Sponsor shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Unit Owner for taxes as they are paid. Such reimbursement shall be per such Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest.

After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units.

The Sponsor's estimate of the project real estate taxes for the Units to be levied by New York City during the First Year of Condominium operation is based upon an estimate provided by Amanda Aarons, MAI, of Aaron Valuation Inc., a certified New York Real Estate Appraiser, and information available to the Sponsor at the date of this Plan.

For a detailed discussion of projected real estate taxes, see Notes 7, 8a, 8b and 9 of the section titled, "Notes to Schedule A," and located in Part I of the Plan.

NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY IS MADE AS TO THE AMOUNT OF THE ASSESSED VALUATION OF THE PREMISES OR AN INDIVIDUAL CONDOMINIUM UNIT OR THE TAX RATE THAT WILL BE IN EFFECT AT ANY TIME OR THE AMOUNT OF REAL ESTATE TAXES WHICH WILL BE DUE. There is also no assurance that the New York City property taxing authority will allocate taxes among the Units in proportion to their respective Common Interests. If they are not so allocated, Unit Owners having the same Common Interests may pay different amounts of real estate taxes.

A Unit Owner who feels that the assessed valuation for his or her Unit is excessive, shall have the right to apply directly to the appropriate municipal agency or court for review of such assessed valuation. Such proceedings shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owner electing to undertake the same and the results from such proceedings may or may not affect the assessed valuation of any other Unit which is not the subject of such proceeding.

The Condominium Board, if necessary, will execute any documents and papers required for such proceedings, provided that: (a) the Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board against all claims, cost and expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements); (b) the Condominium Board has not already commenced such proceeding on behalf of all Unit Owners; and (c) such Unit Owner is current on all his or her Common Charges and Special Assessments.

The Condominium Board is authorized to act as agent for Unit Owners (who have given appropriate written authorization) to commence, pursue and settle proceedings to reduce real estate tax assessments on behalf of such Unit Owners. Any Unit Owner authorizing the Condominium Board to act on his or her behalf shall indemnify the Condominium Board against all costs, claims and expenses (including attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

Neither the Sponsor, nor any other party associated with this offering makes any assurance, representation or warranty that such application for review, if undertaken, shall result in a modification of the tax assessment, or if such modification is granted, as to the amount thereof.

The projections of real estate taxes due for each of the Residential Units set forth in Schedule A, located in Part I of the Offering Plan, for the anticipated First Year of Condominium Operation, and the projected real estate tax assessment upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the Sponsor's renovations to, and construction of, the Building, are estimates only. These estimates may vary due to future changes in the assessment guidelines and procedures of the Department of Finance of the City of New York and future increases in the tax rates for the City of New York. In the event such projections for real estate taxes increase due to future changes in the assessment guidelines and procedures of the Department of Finance of the City of New York and future increases in the tax rates for the City of New York, Sponsor shall amend the Plan to set forth the revised estimates. HOWEVER, SAID AMENDMENT SHALL NOT

AFFORD ANY PURCHASER THE RIGHT TO RESCIND HIS OR HER PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

421-a Partial Tax Exemption Benefits

The Sponsor shall use its best efforts to obtain, at its own cost and expense, partial real estate tax exemption for the Condominium pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law of the State of New York, Section 11-245 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the Regulations issued pursuant thereto by the City of New York ("RPTL").

Under Section 421-a, new multiple dwellings erected on land which was vacant, predominantly vacant, under-utilized or improved with a non-conforming use thirty-six(36) months prior to the commencement of construction and which are not concurrently receiving exemption benefits under any other law, will be entitled to partial tax exemption from real property taxes during the period of construction (not to exceed three (3) years) and for fifteen (15) years following completion of construction, provided that construction commenced after January 1, 1975 and is completed without undue delay no later than June 15, 2019. If construction is completed and a Certificate of Occupancy for all Residential Units is issued prior to the taxable status date (January 5th) of a given year, the post-construction exemption period will begin the following tax year, which commences July 1. The exemption applies to any increase in assessed valuation resulting from the new construction. The project is anticipated to receive 421-a benefits which decline in value over its fifteen (15) year life. The projected First Year of Condominium operation is projected to coincide with the fifth (5th) year of the fifteen (15) year 421-a benefit in effect during the 2015/2016 tax year, therefore it is anticipated that Unit Owners shall only receive 421-a benefits for eleven (11) years, seven (7) years at 100% and four (4) years of phasing out benefits at 20% reductions per year. The percentage value of the 421-a exemption at the First Year of Condominium operations will be one hundred percent (100%) of the 421-a exemption benefit.

Section 11-245 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York provides that 421-a tax exemption benefits shall not be available for construction commenced after June 1, 2008 if the property is located in the therein described expanded geographic exclusion area. The Property is located within that expanded geographic exclusion area. However, Section 11-245 also provides that 421-a Benefits shall be available in the geographic exclusion area under certain circumstances, which, as pertains to the Property and Building, are described below.

Section 6-8 of the 421-a Rules and Regulations are entitled "Affordable Housing Construction Requirements". This section provides the guidelines for qualifying a project for 421-a tax exemption benefits where the building is located in the geographic exclusion area and where construction commenced after November 29, 1985. Section 6-08(m) of the Rules and Regulations provides that the Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") of the City of New York shall issue Negotiable Certificates certifying that Affordable Units have been created pursuant to a written agreement in compliance with §6-08 of such Regulations. Such Negotiable Certificates will provide that a specified number of dwelling units in the

geographic exclusion area are entitled to receive 421-a Benefits. Sponsor has obtained the requisite number of 421-a negotiable certificates. See Part II of the Offering Plan for copies of the 421-a negotiable certificates.

HPD has determined that the Building to be constructed will be eligible for 421-a Benefits and has issued a 421-a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility. A copy of the HPD's letter indicating that the 421-a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility has been issued is located in Part I of the Offering Plan.

Construction commenced for the Building on June 17, 2008 which date is prior to expansion of the geographic exclusion area and therefore Section 6-08 of the 421-a rules and regulations would not normally apply to the Project, but as Sponsor has not completed construction without undue delay, said section shall now apply. As stated above, Sponsor has purchased negotiable certificates, meeting the requirement of Section 6-08 of the 421-a rules and regulations.

The application for the Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility for 421-a Benefits must be filed with HPD after the commencement of construction but prior to completion of construction. Since the Project will be owned as a condominium, the application for a Final Certificate of Eligibility must be filed with HPD prior to the first taxable status date following completion of construction. The final application must be completed within ninety (90) days of the issuance of a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy covering all residential space in the Project. Both the Preliminary and Final Certificates of Eligibility must be filed with Real Property Assessment Bureau of the New York City Department of Finance prior to the commencement of benefits.

Subsection (b)(2)(iv) of the definition of "commence" contained in Section 6-09(a) of the 421-a Rules requires that construction be completed without "undue delay" which, for a project consisting of one multiple dwelling, means completion within thirty-six (36) months of the later occurring of: (1) initial installation of a new metal or concrete structure; (2) of the date of the issuance of a New Building permit (based on architectural and structural plans approved by the NYC Department of Building ("DOB")); or (3) December 28, 2007. The commencement of construction, i.e., the later occurring event, took place on June 17, 2008. The construction of the Project will not be completed within thirty-six (36) months of the June 17, 2008 commencement. However, pursuant to the 421-a Statute, as amended by Bill No. A08518, and the 421-a Rules, as amended, projects that commenced construction between January 1, 2007 and June 30, 2009 have seventy-two (72) months in which to complete construction, provided that an application for a 421a preliminary certificate of eligibility is filed no later than June 24, 2012. An application for a 421-a preliminary certificate of eligibility was filed with HPD on November 3, 2008 and Sponsor has purchased the requisite number of 421-a negotiable certificates and the Project will comply with this requirement and shall not be required to complete within seventy-two (72) months.

HPD has indicated that projects which do not meet the undue delay requirement by completing construction within seventy-two (72) months are still eligible to receive 421-a Benefits, provided such projects purchase a sufficient number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates to satisfy the requirements of Section 6-08 and 6-09 of the Rules. According to HPD, a project that does not meet the undue delay requirement will receive the same 421-a benefit schedule as if such project had met the requirement, however, the amount of the 421-a exemption available to the project will be subject to the 421-a "Exemption Cap" as set forth in subdivision (9) of the 421-a Statute. Sponsor has purchased a sufficient number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates to satisfy Section 6-08 and 6-09 of the Rules, and, as a result, Sponsor anticipates that the Project will be eligible for 421-a benefits and may be subject to capped benefits should HPD determine that the project has not been completed without undue delay.

Sponsor will keep all records required by HPD and will make them available to HPD whenever requested to do so. HPD routinely conducts audits, which can result in the reduction or revocation of benefits if proper documentation is not provided. Upon closing Sponsor will make all tax benefit documents available to the Board of Managers for inspection and copying for the life of the benefits.

Briefly, the statute and regulations promulgated thereunder by HPD provide that a Property which qualifies for the benefits shall receive one hundred percent (100%) exemption on any increase in assessed valuation in effect during the tax year preceding commencement of construction for the period of construction (but for no more than a three (3) year construction period) and fifteen (15) tax years thereafter. The real estate taxes on the Project will be partially exempted in declining percentages during the fifteen (15) years following completion of construction as set forth below:

Year Following Completion of Construction	Percentage of Value Which is Exempt
1-11	100%
12	80%
13	60%
14	40%
15	20%
16	0%

It is noted that the First Year of Condominium Operation shall coincide with the 5th year of the fifteen (15) years of 421-a benefits. Therefore, due to the Project not being completed without undue delay, it is anticipated that the project shall only receive eleven (11) years of benefits, seven (7) years at 100% and four (4) years phasing out at 20% per year.

These percentages of exemption will be diminished to the extent that any commercial, community facility and accessory use space ("Commercial Space") exceeds twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area of the Project. In the event any Commercial Space exceeds

twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area of the Project, the exemption will be diminished by that percentage by which the Commercial Space exceeds twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area. Based upon calculations provided by ODA-Architecture, P.C., it is anticipated that there will be no "excess" percentage. However, in the event that there was an excess percentage, pursuant to §421-a(2)(d) of the RPTL, the tax arising out of the reduction in exemption attributable to excess Commercial Space shall be all the Units in the Building. It is anticipated that the Property shall receive such benefits, which shall be retroactive to July 1, 2008, based upon the aggregate 2006/2007 taxable assessed valuation for the Property.

Since the first tax year subsequent to the commencement of construction began on July 1, 2008, and tax exemption benefits pursuant to Section 421-a have not yet started, any benefits obtained by Sponsor for the period of construction must be obtained from the City of New York by remission. Accordingly, Sponsor shall be entitled to any such benefits by remission for the period during which it owns the Property and for that portion of the benefits by remission allocated to the Residential Units of the Building owned by Sponsor or its designees during the time period Sponsor or its designee owns such Residential Units. Each respective Residential Unit Owner will be entitled to any benefits by remission allocated to the Residential Unit owned by such Residential Unit Owner during the period which the Residential Unit was owned by the particular Residential Unit Owner. Sponsor is under no obligation to seek such benefits by remission. Accordingly, any projections appearing in the Plan do not anticipate remission benefits.

In addition, the estimates of real estate taxes to be paid by each Unit Owner are based on the projection that the exemption will commence at the earliest on July 1, 2016, which commencement does not coincide with the projected start of the First Year of Condominium operation, which is April 1, 2016. The estimates are based on the further assumption that the exemption when apportioned amongst the individual condominium tax lots will be apportioned to the Units in accordance with the proportion that each Unit's percentage of Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all the Residential Units. However, no assurance can be given that this method of apportionment of real estate taxes will be the final method used by the City of New York taxing authorities in establishing real estate taxes. **For example, the City of New York may apportion the total tax due for the Property among the individual Unit Owners in proportion to the relative value of each Unit as indicated by the Offering Prices set forth in the Plan or as amended.** The estimates are also based upon the projection of Aaron Valuation Inc. that the final actual and taxable total assessed valuation for the residential portion of the Property upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the construction of the improvements will be $337,750.00. However, no representation or warranties are herewith given by the Sponsor that the actual assessed valuations of the Property will not exceed or be less than those amounts or that the City of New York will use any assumed method of apportionment.

NOTE: THE OFFER FOR SALE OF CONDOMINIUM UNITS PURSUANT TO THIS OFFERING PLAN IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE PROPERTY RECEIVING ANY 421-A BENEFITS.

In addition, the estimates of real estate taxes to be paid by each Unit Owner are based upon the assumption that the projected final actual and taxable total assessed valuation for the Property upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the Sponsor's construction will be effective on July 1, 2016, which commencement does not coincide with the projected start of the First Year of Condominium Operation, which is April 1, 2016. However, since the completion of the Building will not be completed prior to January 5, 2016, the final actual and taxable total assessed valuation for the Property upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the Sponsor's construction will most likely be effective July 1, 2016 for the 2016/2017 tax year. The estimates are based on the further assumption that the final assessment when apportioned amongst the individual condominium tax lots will be apportioned to the Units in accordance with the proportion that each Unit's percentage of Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all the Residential Units. However, no assurance can be given that this method of apportionment of real estate taxes will be the final method used by the City of New York taxing authorities in establishing real estate taxes. For example, the City of New York may apportion the total tax due for the Property among the individual Unit Owners in proportion to the relative value of each Unit as indicated by the Offering Prices set forth in the Plan or as amended. The estimates are also based upon the projection of Aaron Valuation Inc. that the final actual and taxable total assessed valuation for the residential portion of the Property upon one hundred percent (100%) completion of the construction of the improvements will be $337,750.00. However, no representation or warranties are herewith given by the Sponsor that the actual assessed valuations of the Property will not exceed or be less than those amounts or that the City of New York will use any assumed method of apportionment.

Veteran Property Tax Exemption

In accordance with Section 458(a) of the New York State Real Property Tax Law, a Unit Owner who is also a qualified veteran, the spouse of qualified veteran or the unmarried surviving spouse of a qualified veteran may be entitled to an exemption on the general municipal portion of their real estate taxes.

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM

A Unit Owner will own his or her Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements in fee simple absolute and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Unit Owner owns his or her Unit in fee simple absolute, he or she may mortgage his or her Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

As fully set forth in the tax opinion by D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, counsel to the Sponsor, in Part I of this Plan (the "Tax Opinion"), under present law, a Residential Unit Owner will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid under sections 163 and 164.* These deductions are subject, however, to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Tax Opinion. These deductions may also affect an individual Residential Unit Owner's liability for the alternative minimum Federal income tax. Each individual Residential Unit Owner will, for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to similar deductions for the mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid during the taxable year.

Once the Building is converted to condominium ownership, the affairs of the Condominium will be governed by a Condominium Board. Common Charges will be borne by all Unit Owners and assessed and collected by the Condominium Board. Under present law, the exact tax status of the Condominium Board is uncertain and no opinion has been rendered with respect to it. The Federal income tax consequences to the Condominium Board with respect to the receipt of the Common Charges and of the expenditure of Condominium funds will depend on whether the Condominium Board:

(i) is treated as a conduit,
(ii) qualifies and elects to be taxed under section 528, or
(iii) is treated as a corporation.

If the Condominium Board is treated as a conduit, it will not be subject to tax. Rather, items of income, expenses, credits and deductions will be attributed to each Unit Owner in proportion to his Common Charges. Thus, for example, interest earned on funds reported by the Condominium Board would be taxed to the Unit Owners. There appear to be no judicial precedents directly supporting such treatment and the position of the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"), which is described more fully below, appears to be that a condominium management association is an association taxable as a corporation.

If it satisfies the requirements of section 528, the Condominium Board may elect to be exempt from Federal income tax on the Common Charges. Generally, those requirements are:

---

* All section references are to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, unless otherwise indicated.

(i) The condominium management association must be organized and operated solely to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of association property;

(ii) Sixty percent (60%) or more of the gross income of the condominium management association for the taxable year must consist of assessments from residential unit owners ("Exempt Function Income");

(iii) Ninety percent (90%) or more of the expenditures of the condominium management association for the taxable year must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the condominium management association's property;

(iv) No part of the net earnings can inure to the benefit of private individuals other than by the acquisition, construction, management, or maintenance of the condominium management association's property or by rebates of excess assessments;

(v) The condominium management association must annually elect to be treated as a condominium management association; and

(vi) Substantially all (at least eighty five percent (85%)) of the square footage of the units must be used for residential purposes.

Under the Treasury regulations issued pursuant to section 528, a condominium management association must qualify annually for the election under section 528, and additionally, it must make a separate election for each taxable year. Accordingly, the ability of the Condominium Board to elect the benefits of section 528 will depend on the particular facts and circumstances prevailing in the taxable year at issue.

A condominium management association meeting the requirements of section 528 and electing to be exempt from Federal income tax on Exempt Function Income would be taxable at a rate of thirty percent (30%) on the amount by which its other income exceeds the amount of allowable deductions that are directly connected with the production of such income. Such an association, however, would not be allowed certain deductions that are available to corporations that are not taxable under section 528.

If the Condominium Board either cannot qualify (and for the purposes of the Plan, Sponsor has assumed that it will not qualify) or chooses not to elect the benefits of section 528, certain published rulings of the Service implicitly state that a condominium management association will be treated as an association taxable as a corporation. Consequently, unless a valid election pursuant to section 528 has been made, it appears that the Condominium Board would be taxable on that portion of the Common Charges which exceeds the deductible expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board for the operation of the Condominium property. The Condominium would also be taxable on income derived from the interim investment of the Common Charges, on income from nonresidential leases of Common Elements, and on income

from the operation of facilities that are available to outsiders, net of deductible expenses related to the production of such income.

If the Condominium is treated as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, the Condominium Board might still contend that a portion of the Common Charges that it receives should not be includible in its gross income. For example, published rulings of the Service indicate that assessments collected by a condominium management association and expressly designated for use for specified capital improvements that are owned in common, and which are not commingled with funds collected for operating expenses or as contingency reserves, should not be included in the gross income of a condominium management association. No part of such an assessment may, however, be expended by the condominium management association for the benefit of an individual owner.

In addition, in connection with assessments for ordinary operating expenses, such as the Common Charges, a condominium management association may not have any taxable income if the expenses of the condominium management association with respect to managing, operating, and replacing the common elements of the Condominium either equal the assessment or any excess amount is annually returned to unit owners or applied to the next year's assessment. Based on the facts in existence at the present time, it appears that the Condominium Board is unlikely to have a substantial amount of income other than the Common Charges.

If section 528 is not applicable, moreover, the Service has noted that a condominium management association may be eligible for the tax treatment afforded to certain cooperatives under Subchapter T of the Code. However, there is very little guidance with respect to the applicability of these provisions to an association managing residential condominium units since generally only farming cooperatives avail themselves of these provisions.

If the Condominium Board makes additional assessments to cover the amounts of any Federal, New York State, or New York City tax liability incurred, such additional assessments may also be taxable to the Condominium.

The foregoing summary is for informational purposes only and Sponsor's counsel expresses no opinion with respect to the likelihood of which method of taxation will be applied to the Condominium.

EACH PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT HIS OR HER OWN TAX COUNSEL AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN AND OF RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERSHIP.

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP
Attorneys At Law
345 Seventh Avenue • 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10001

212-564-9800
Fax 212-564-9802

JOHN D'AGOSTINO
MICHAEL J. LEVINE*
WAYNE R. LANDESMAN*
BRUCE H. LEDERMAN*
BETTINA M. MIRAGLIA•
JOSE M. RIVERA*
BRIAN T. SAMPSON
JARED B. VANVLEET

* ALSO ADMITTED IN NJ
• ALSO ADMITTED IN CT
• ALSO ADMITTED IN MA

Special Counsel
SUSAN M. SCHARBACH*•
NATLEE REISEN

ERIC R. GARCIA
CHRISTOPHER M. TARNOK
JONHAROLD A. CICERO
CHRISTOPHER L. PALLADINO*
TARA M. SHAMROTH*
NICOLE L. LOBASCIO*
ROBERT A. LEVINE*

WRITER'S E-MAIL:

COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION LETTER

July 30, 2015

The Board of Managers of
630 Lorimer Street Condominium
630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Re: **Offering Plan for Condominium Ownership of Premises 630 Lorimer Street Condominium 630 Lorimer Street Brooklyn, New York 11211**

Gentlemen/Mesdames:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the availability of certain deductions for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes (but not for purposes of the New York City earnings tax on non-residents) to persons who purchase Residential Units for private residential use ("Residential Unit Owners") under the Plan and (ii) the proper treatment by the Condominium Board for such income tax purposes of the Common Charges paid or borne by all Unit Owners. Except where otherwise indicated herein, the terms used in this opinion have the same meanings as in the Plan.

The condominium units of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium will be organized under the laws of the State of New York for the purpose of providing for the management, maintenance and care of a multistory residential building being completely renovated and newly constructed at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York. The completely renovated and newly constructed building will contain six (6) Residential Units. The By-Laws of the Condominium provide that in

addition to the status conferred upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the provisions of the New York Condominium Act, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Condominium Board is deemed to constitute an unincorporated association for all purposes under the provisions of the General Association Law of the State of New York.

In this connection, we have reviewed the Plan, relevant sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), the New York State Tax Law, the New York City Administrative Code ("Tax Law"), the regulations ("Regulations") promulgated thereunder and such other materials as we deemed relevant as they exist as of the date hereof, and we have assumed that the closing under the Plan will occur in 2016 pursuant to said Code, Tax Law and Regulations as they currently exist.

I. Deductions for Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

A Unit Owner will own his Unit and its Appurtenant Interest in the Common Elements in fee simple absolute. Accordingly, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will be individually liable for the payment of such real estate taxes. A Unit Owner, pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, may also mortgage such Unit(s) and become individually liable for the payment of any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

In our opinion, a non-corporate Residential Unit Owner who itemizes his deductions will be entitled to a deduction in computing his taxable income for Federal income tax purposes for bona fide mortgage interest incurred with respect to his Unit in the year paid provided that (a) the indebtedness is incurred in acquiring, constructing or improving the Unit, (b) the indebtedness is secured by the Unit, (c) the indebtedness does not exceed $1 million, or $500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return, and (d) the Unit is a "qualified residence." Interest paid on indebtedness that refinances indebtedness incurred to acquire, construct or improve a Unit is similarly deductible. A Unit will be a "qualified residence" if it is either (i) the Owner's "principal residence" within the meaning of Code Section 121 or (ii) a residence as defined by Code Section 280A(d)(1) that the Owner selects as a qualified residence. Thus, a single taxpayer or a married couple filing a joint return may have two, and only two, qualified residences. In the case of a married couple filing separate returns, each taxpayer may take into account a single "qualified residence," unless by written agreement they consent to one of them taking into account a principal residence and one other residence. Under Section 461(g) of the Code, no deduction will be allowed to a cash basis taxpayer in the year of payment for prepaid interest (other than points paid in certain cases).

In addition, an individual may deduct interest on an additional $100,000 of indebtedness in excess of the $1 million limit mentioned above as interest on home equity indebtedness.

In our opinion, a Residential Unit Owner who itemizes his deductions and whose Unit is used by him for residential purposes will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Code.

It is also our opinion that each Unit Owner whose Unit is used in an active profession and/or trade or business, other than the rental of such Unit, in which the Unit Owner materially participates, will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Code.

Other rules are applicable to a Unit Owner if the Unit is to be used in a trade or business or is to be held for rental. In these cases, the Tax Reform Act of 1986 will have broad impact, and no opinion is offered as to the consequences to such a Residential Unit Owner.

It is also our opinion that each Residential Unit Owner will, for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to the same deduction which is allowed for Federal income tax purposes for the mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid during the taxable year. Section 615 of the New York State Tax Law; Section 11.1715 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York. However, in the case of a Residential Unit Owner whose New York State or New York City adjusted gross income exceeds $100,000, the amount of such deduction may be reduced by up to twenty five percent (25%) of such deduction.

It should be noted, however, that the benefit of a Unit Owner's deductions for interest and real estate taxes may be reduced if the Unit Owner is subject to the Federal alternative minimum tax. Section 55 of the Code. In addition, it should be noted that state and local taxes, including real estate taxes, are not deductible for purposes of calculating an individual's federal alternative minimum taxable income.

It should be noted that our opinion as to the availability of deductions to a Unit Owner with respect to mortgage interest and real estate taxes in connection with his or her Unit used in an active profession and/or trade or business, other than the rental of such unit, is based on the assumption that such owner will have "at risk" within the meaning of

Section 465 of the Code, in such profession, trade or business, an amount equal to, or in excess of his losses in connection with said profession, trade or business, including such deduction.

II. Common Charges

Common Charges will be borne by the Unit Owners and assessed and collected by the Board of Managers ("Condominium Board").

Under Section 528, added to the Code by the Tax Reform Act of 1976, some Condominium Boards may be eligible to be exempt from tax on Common Charges collected from the Unit Owners, provided the requirements of Section 528 are met. However, because of certain tests for qualification, including the composition of the Condominium Board's receipts and expenditures, and because of certain ambiguities in the language of Section 528 which are not clarified by the legislative history, rulings or regulations, it is not presently possible to determine the application of Section 528 to the Condominium.

However, if the Condominium qualifies as a condominium management association within the meaning of Section 528 of the Code, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, common charges, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners. However, even if the election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

To qualify as a condominium management association, the Condominium must meet all of the following conditions: (1) it must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (2) at least sixty percent (60%) of its gross income for each taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners, (3) ninety percent (90%) or more of its expenditures for each taxable year must be made for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (4) no part of its net earnings can inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments), (5) the Condominium must annually elect to be treated as a condominium management association, and (6) at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be

used by individuals for residential purposes. See Treasury Regulation §1.528-4(b). The qualification of an organization under the provisions of Section 528 is to be determined annually at the close of each taxable year and it is possible, therefore, that if the Condominium does not qualify in one (1) year, it may nevertheless, qualify in one or more future years.

Based on the information contained in Schedule A to the Plan and assuming that the Residential Units are used by individuals for residential purposes under Treasury Regulation §1.528-4, at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all Units of the Condominium will be used by individuals for residential purposes. Based upon the foregoing and assuming (i) actual gross income and expenditures of the Condominium for its taxable year ending June 30, 2016 (the "First Year") are the same (or, are in the same proportions) as estimated gross income and expenditures for the condominium's first Year of operations, as set forth in Schedule B to the Plan, (ii) the Condominium otherwise operates in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Plan documents, and (iii) there are no changes in the facts and/or the relevant provisions of current law, the Condominium will be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association under Section 528 of the Code commencing on the Condominium's First Year of operation.

Even if the Condominium Board is eligible to make a Section 528 election, it would still be subject to tax on any income not received as assessments or other such payment from Unit Owners; thus, if the Condominium Board realized interest income from funds on deposit, such interest may be taxable to it.

If an election under Section 528 is not in effect for the taxable year, the tax status of the Condominium Board will be governed by the rules in effect prior to the enactment of Section 528 ("existing law").

Under existing law, the tax status of the Condominium Board is uncertain. The By-Laws provide that the Condominium Board will act as the agent of the Unit Owners. Thus, the Condominium Board may take the position that it is simply a conduit for receipts and payments of the Unit Owners for whom it acts as agent and not a separate entity. In such case, the Unit Owners would themselves be taxable on any interest or similar income which is earned from investments of the amounts which are assessed and collected from the Unit Owners and/or held as reserve funds.

However, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that for purposes of those matters administered through the Condominium Board, such as the assessment and expenditure

of Common Charges, the Unit Owners through the Condominium Board, constitute an association taxable as a corporation. In such event, such association may be deemed subject to the Federal corporate income tax (and also to New York State and New York City corporate income taxes) on the portion of the Common Charges which is deemed to constitute gross income of such association, to the extent that such portion (together with any income earned from other sources, such as interim investments of funds by such association) exceeds the current expenses paid or incurred through the Condominium Board which are deductible for Federal income tax purposes.

In this connection, published rulings indicate that Common Charges which are assessed by the Condominium Board and designated for use solely to make specified capital improvements and which are maintained in a separate bank account should not constitute gross income to such Board, either because it is deemed to receive and hold such Common Charges as agent for the Unit Owners from whom the assessments were collected, Rev. Rul. 75-370, 1975-2 Cum. Bull. 25, or because the assessed Common Charges are deemed to be nontaxable contributions to the capital of the association. Rev. Rul. 75-371, 1975-2 Cum. Bull. 52 Cf. Concord Village, Inc., 65 T.C. 142 (1975). However, if treated as contributions to the capital of the association, it should be noted that when such amounts (together with any other funds accumulated by the association) are expended for capital improvements, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that the capital expenditures benefit the Unit Owners, and that each Unit Owner should therefore be treated as receiving a distribution equal to the fair market value of that benefit; under the usual rules applicable to distributions of associations, a distribution is first treated as taxable ordinary income to the extent of the distributee's proportionate share of the association's earnings and profits, then as a tax-free recovery of basis to the extent thereof, and the balance, if any, as capital gain.

In this connection, it should be noted that if the Condominium Board is determined to be a separate taxable entity for federal income tax purposes, it is possible that the limitations of Section 277 may be found to apply. If this were the case, the Condominium Board's income from sources other than Unit Owners, if any, could not be offset by the Condominium Board's expenses incurred in the provision of services to Unit Owners. It is unclear how interest or other income earned on the investment of a required reserve fund would be treated for this purpose; if such income were treated as not derived from the Unit Owners in consideration of services rendered them by the Condominium Board, then such income may not be reduced by the Condominium Board's operating expenses with respect to the property and may result in a liability for taxes.

In the event that the Condominium Board is required to pay any Federal, New York State or New York City income tax, and the Condominium Board makes an additional assessment in order to meet this tax liability, it should be noted that the additional amount collected through such assessment may itself be subject to tax. See, Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commission, 279 U.S. 716 (1929); Rev. Rul. 74-75. 1974-1 Cum. Bull. 19; Rev. Rul. 86-14 I.R.B. 1986-5, 33.

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State and/or New York City tax consequences or as to any aspects of the Plan other than those consequences and aspects explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to any tax status of the Plan of a Unit under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction.

Thus, this opinion does not deal with tax consequences which may result from ownership of a Unit in connection with the Unit Owner's trade or business, other than set forth herein, or for purposes of investment or the production of income, or which may result to a foreign Unit Owner by reason of his foreign status. This opinion also does not deal with the tax consequences which may arise if Units or Limited Common Elements are acquired and/or leased by the Condominium Board. It is also to be noted that under certain circumstances an owner of any Residential Unit, by virtue of such ownership, may be deemed to become a resident of New York City and that this opinion does not deal with the circumstances under which this may occur, or with the income, estate or other tax consequences that may arise therefrom. Thus, each person contemplating the purchase of a Unit is strongly advised to consult his own tax advisor as to all such tax matters (as well as with respect to the tax matters discussed in this opinion).

In our opinion, Unit Owners will be entitled to income tax deductions. However, this opinion is not a guarantee; it is based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which counsel base this opinion will not change and based upon the current financial status of the country, most likely will change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Board of Managers of the Condominium or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which counsel relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings on which counsel relied which cause Unit Owners not to be entitled to income tax deductions.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
345 SEVENTH AVENUE • 23RD FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001

JOHN D'AGOSTINO
MICHAEL LEVINE*
WAYNE R. LANDESMAN*
BRUCE H. LEDERMAN*
BETTINA M. MIRAGLIA
JOSE M. RIVERA*
BRIAN T. SAMPSON
JARED B. VAN VLEET

* ALSO ADMITTED IN NJ
ALSO ADMITTED IN CT
• ALSO ADMITTED IN MA
★ ADMITTED ONLY IN FL

212-564-9800 Ext. 414
212-564-9802 (Main Fax)

Special Counsel
SUSAN M. SCHARBACH*•
NATLEE REISEN

ERIC R. GARCIA
CHRISTOPHER M. TARNOK
JONHAROLD A. CICERO
CHRISTOPHER L. PALLADINO*
TARA M. SHAMROTH*
ERICA NAZARIAN
LINA A. MELENDEZ★

WRITER'S E-MAIL

January 26, 2016

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
250 Park Avenue South
3rd Floor
New York, NY 10003

Re: 421-a Partial Tax Exemption
Sponsor: 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Block: 2747; Lot: 4 &
632 Lorimer Street
Block: 2747; Lot 5
Borough of Brooklyn
(collectively the "Project, Property and/or Premises")

Gentlemen:

We have been retained by 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC (the "Sponsor") to render our opinion as to the eligibility of the above-referenced Premises to receive partial real estate tax exemption benefits pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law of the State of New York, Section 11-245 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the Rules and Regulations governing the 421-a program (collectively, "the 421-a Program") as a result of the anticipated completion of construction of the Project being April 1, 2016. Unless specifically stated otherwise, the analyses and conclusions set forth herein are based on facts represented to us by the Sponsor and/or its agents and the current 421-a Program which was significantly modified on July 1, 2008 and again July 1, 2015 and the issuance of the letter of eligibility issued

by the New York City Department of Housing, Preservation and Development ("HPD") on February 17, 2010 ("HPD's Letter").

The 421-a Program was enacted with the specific intent to encourage residential construction. It does so by providing for partial real estate tax exemption on increases in assessed valuation of eligible property which result from the new construction of Class "A" Multiple Dwellings, during a portion of the construction period up to three (3) years and, in the case of the Premises, on a descending sliding scale for a period of eleven (11) years after completion of construction. The owner of the property must, at all times, continue to pay real estate taxes on the assessed valuation of the property in effect for the fiscal year prior to the tax year in which construction commences and on any subsequent valuation for local improvements.

In order for the completed Project to be eligible for partial real estate tax exemption benefits pursuant to the 421-a Program, the following eligibility requirements will have to be satisfied:

1. The Project must consist of a newly constructed multiple dwelling containing not less than four (4) Class A dwelling units. The new buildings may not result from the conversion or rehabilitation of any existing building or structure. The Sponsor has represented that the Project, once completed, shall consist of a one (1) newly constructed multiple dwelling each. As set forth in the Plans which were prepared by ODA Architecture, P.C. (the "Project Architect"), each building in the Project shall contain six (6) Class A dwelling units. DOB approved the architectural and structural plans for the Project and a new building permit for the Project was issued by DOB on May 20, 2008. Therefore, based upon the Sponsor's representations and the Plans, this requirement will be satisfied.

2. The new buildings may not be used as a hotel or for single room occupancy. The Sponsor has represented that the Project will be owned as condominiums which are not to be used for transient occupancy. The Sponsor has further represented that each dwelling unit shall have its own kitchen or kitchenette, a lawful bathroom and its own separate egress to the public areas of the Buildings. Therefore, based upon the Sponsor's representation, this requirement will be satisfied.

3. The commencement of construction of an eligible project must meet the definition of "commencement of construction" as contained in the current 421-a Rules and

Regulations. The 421-a Rules and Regulations (the "Rules") currently provide that "commencement of construction" shall mean the date upon which the excavation and construction of the initial footings and foundations commences in good faith pursuant to a Building Permit issued by the DOB based upon approved architectural and approved structural plans. The Rules further state that the definition of "commence" provides in part as follows:

> "...Commence shall mean: a (1) the later of (i) the date upon which a new metal or concrete structure to be incorporated into the multiple dwelling that shall perform a load bearing function for such multiple dwelling is installed; or (ii) the date upon which a building or alteration permit for the multiple dwelling (based upon architectural and structural plans approved by the Department of Buildings) was issued by such department; or...
>
> (b) provided, however,...(a), if piles or caisson are required, "commence" shall mean the later to occur of (i) the date upon which at least one fully driven pile or caisson is installed; or (ii) the date upon which a building or alteration permit...was issued by such department; and..."

Based upon the 421-a Application for the Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility submitted to HPD on November 3, 2008, HPD issuing the HPD Letter and based upon HPD's interpretation of the definition of Commence, the Projected commenced on June 17, 2008.

The Rules also provides that if the Plans upon which DOB issues a permit are subsequently amended to increase the floor area of the new building by more than thirty five percent (35%), then the commencement date shall be deemed to be the date that DOB issues a permit based upon the amended Plans. The Rules also require that the new building be completed without any undue delay. If the new building is completed within thirty-six (36) months of the commencement date the new building will be deemed to have been completed without any undue delay.

The Rules define Completion of Construction as "...the date upon which either a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy is issued for all residential areas in the multiple dwelling or a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the entire building."

Additionally, the Rules state that an architect or professional engineer licensed in the State of New York shall certify that such construction commenced on such date and that such construction was thereafter completed. At the time of completeion it is anticipated that the Project's Architect shall provided the required certification.

Based upon the HPD Letter it is assumed that the Project commenced no later than June 17, 2008 pursuant to either definition. The Sponsor and the Project Architect represented that the Project will not be completed without any undue delay as the Project is scheduled to be completed by April 1, 2016. Therefore, based upon the Sponsor's representation and the Project Architect's certification these requirements will not be satisfied. Failure of this requirement will not deem the Project ineligible based upon the Sponsor procuring the requisite number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates as set forth in paragraph 7 below.

4. The land over which the Project is to be constructed must have been vacant, predominantly vacant, under-utilized, or improved with a non-conforming use on the operative date, i.e., thirty-six (36) months prior to the commencement of construction (hereinafter the "Operative Date"). It may also not be mapped as a public park or utilized for ten (10) or more consecutive years prior to October 1, 1971 as a private park.

   Based upon the 421-a preliminary application submitted to HPD on November 3, 2008 and HPD issuing the HPD Letter, the construction of the Project commenced no later than June 17, 2008; the Operative Date is assumed to be June 17, 2005; a review of the official records of the City of New York indicate that on the Operative Date the Premises was designated as Block 2747 ; Lots 4 and 5; and as of the Operative Date, Lots 4 and 5 satisfied the statutory and regulatory definition of under-utilized.

   Further, the Sponsor has represented and the Project Architect has certified to us the land over which the Project is to be built is not mapped as a public park and has not been utilized for ten (10) or more consecutive years prior to October 1, 1971 as a private park. Therefore, the site requirements for Lots 4 and 5 have been satisfied.

5. Section 6-02(e)(3) of the Rules provide that if construction takes place on land which was improved with a residential building or buildings that have since been

demolished, and the new building contains more than twenty (20) dwelling units, such new building must contain at least five (5) dwelling units for each Class A dwelling unit in existence immediately prior to demolition. Inasmuch as the Premises will be improved with a residential buildings consisting of six (6) class A Dwelling units each, this requirement is not applicable to the Project.

6. The construction, as that term is defined in the Rules and Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law of the State of New York, of the Project must commence before June 15, 2015. We have been advised that construction of the Project commenced in accordance with the Plans no later than June 17, 2008. The commencement of the Project within the aforesaid time period will satisfy this requirement.

7. On November 29, 1984, the Board of Estimate approved Local Laws 78 and 79 of 1984, now Section 11-245 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York. That Section, as amended as of July 1, 2008, provides that 421-a tax exemption benefits shall not be available for construction commenced after November 29, 1985 and/or July 1, 2008, as amended if the property is located in the therein described and expanded geographic exclusion area ("Geographic Exclusion Area"). Since, the Project commenced prior to July 1, 2008, the Project is not located within the geographic exclusion area as expanded by the amendments to the Rules which went into effect on July 1, 2008 under the amended local law. Further, HPD has advised that if the Project is not completed without undue delay it shall then be deemed to be located in the Geographic Exclusion Area. The law, however, allows you to obtain eligibility for 421-a tax benefits even if you are in the Geographic Exclusion Area if you obtain irrevocable 421-a Negotiable Certificates. The Sponsor has acquired a sufficient number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates to meet this eligibility requirements. Therefore, the Project will not be subject to the Geographic Exclusion Area Limitation.

8. The 421-a Application for the Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility must be filed with the HPD after the commencement of construction but prior to the issuance of either a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all residential areas or a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy. As the Project will be owned as a condominium containing less than one hundred (100) Class A dwelling units, the application for a 421-a Final Certificate of Eligibility must be filed with HPD before the first taxable status date following the issuance of a Permanent

Certificate of Occupancy or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy on all residential portions of the New Building (the "Completion of Construction"), but no earlier than the date of the application for a 421-a Application for the Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility. The 421-a Final Application must be completed within ninety (90) days of the Completion of Construction. Both the Preliminary and Final Certificates of Eligibility must be filed with the Real Property Assessment Bureau of the New York City Department of Finance ("DOF"). We have assumed that the 421-a Application for the Certificate of Eligibility filed with HPD has been timely filed and that all subsequent filings and any required supporting documents will be filed in a timely fashion and that all required submissions to the Community Board, if any, and HPD will be made by the Sponsor.

9. Local Law 107 of 2005 requires that all 421-a projects use Energy Star appliances, water heaters and boilers. The Rules mandate that the Project comply with this requirement. Sponsor has affirmed and the Project Architect has certified that the Project complies with this requirement.

10. There have been recent changes to the 421-a law and regulations. The major requirements for buildings with less than one hundred (100) units are the enlargement of the 421-a Exclusion Zone and the Exemption Cap (discussed below) on the maximum assessed value to receive 421-a benefits and in certain circumstances, the requirement to provide twenty percent (20%) of the units for affordable housing. Based upon our discussion with HPD they have taken the position that the Project will be affected by the Exemption Cap due to not being completed without undue delay but will not be affected by the affordable housing component as discussed below as Sponsor has procured the requisite number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates.

For buildings commencing after July 1, 2008, or July 1, 2009 if such building has obtained 421-a negotiable certificates issued pursuant to a written agreement entered into between HPD and a low income developer prior to December 28, 2007, the maximum exemption amount shall be restricted to $65,000 of assessed value per unit. Further, for every tax year commencing after 2008, there is an inflation factor of three percent (3%) compounded and added to the cap. Thus for the 2015/2016 tax year, the maximum exemption shall be set at approximately $79,941 per unit and for the 2016/2017 tax year the maximum exempton shall be

set at approximately $83,340 (these amounts are herein referred to as the "Exemption Cap").

The law further provides that a developer may avoid the restrictions of the requirement to provide on-site affordable housing units by acquiring irrevocable 421-a negotiable certificates initially issued by HPD to a low-income housing developer. The Sponsor has advised us that the Sponsor has acquired an adequate number of these certificates, issued pursuant to a written agreements dated December 2, 1997, July 31, 2007, December 20, 2007 and December 24, 2007, respectively, generated by a low-income housing developer and therefore the Sponsor will not be required to have any on-site affordable housing units.

11. The Rules provide additional requirements for buildings to be owned and operated as rental buildings. The Rules provide that a residential unit located within a rental building must be registered with the New York State Department of Housing and Community Renewal and that the residential units will be subject to rent regulations for the period that the rental building receives 421-a Benefits. Additionally, the Sponsor must comply with other provisions of the Rules regarding the provisions, term and form of the residential lease which is offered to tenants. As the Sponsor has represented to our office that the Project is to be owned as a condominium, these requirements are not applicable to this Project and have not been considered in this opinion. However, in the event that the offering plan for the project is not declared effective within fifteen (15) months of HPD's issuance of the Final 421-a Certificate of Eligibility then the Project shall be treated as a rental building and the Project must comply with the aforementioned requirements.

With respect to other incidental requirements of the 421-a Program applicable to this Project, such as applicant's obligations to pay all current water and sewer charges and real estate taxes and HPD filing fees equal to four tenths of one percent (.4%) of total development costs, and to make available books and records in the event the Project is selected for audit by HPD, we have assumed that they will be satisfied by the Sponsor.

If the foregoing information, representations, and assumptions are accurate and valid, and all of the 421-a requirements discussed herein are met, the Project should receive a partial exemption from taxation for local purposes, other than assessments for local improvements, for

the construction period as defined under the 421-a Program, not to exceed three (3) years, and for fifteen (15) years after the taxable status date immediately following the completion of construction, or the three year maximum construction period, whichever is less. The real estate taxes on the Project will be partially exempted in declining percentages during the fifteen (15) years following completion of construction as set forth below:

Year Following Completion of Construction	Percentage of Value Which is Exempt (subject to the Exemption Cap discussed in greater detail above)
1-11	100%
12	80%
13	60%
14	40%
15	20%

As Sponsor and the Project Architect have projected the completion of construction to occur as of April 1, 2016 which is within the 2015/2016 tax year, the Project's condominium Unit owners are only projected to receive eleven (11) years of benefits, seven (7) years at 100% and four (4) years phasing out 20% per year as set forth above.

These percentages of exemption will be diminished to the extent that any commercial, community facility and accessory use space ("Non-Residential Space") exceeds twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area of the Project. The Sponsor has represented and the Project Architect has certified to us that the Project does notcontain Non-Residential Space which would be categorized as Non-Residential Space as defined by the Rules and that such Non-Residential Space is less than twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area of the Project for 421-a purposes. Since the Non-Residential Space will not exceed twelve percent (12%) of the Project, the exemption will not be diminished.

In addition to the foregoing taxes, the Real Property Tax Law requires that taxes shall be paid in each tax year during which 421-a benefits are received in an amount equal to the assessed value of the land and any improvements thereon during the tax year preceding the

commencement of construction, this amount being referred to as the "mini-tax", payable at the then current tax rate.

Therefore, for the period of construction as defined under the 421-a Program, not to exceed three (3) years, and for fifteen (15) years (or in the case of the project and set forth above for seven (7) years following the completion, or three (3) years of construction whichever occurs first, the real estate taxes for the Project will be based on"mini tax" subject to the Exemption Cap discussed in greater detail above) payable at the tax rate in effect in the tax year it is due.

This letter was prepared at the Sponsor's and the Attorney General's request. The opinions set forth herein are approximations derived from material and/or factual information submitted to our office by the Sponsor and/or its agents and discussion with HPD and the issueance of the HPD Letter and are subject to variation. We have not passed on the accuracy of any figures or estimates provided to us by the Sponsor and/or its agents, and HPD's representation and offer no warranties on real estate taxes for any period. If any of the foregoing requirements or conditions should not be met to the satisfaction of HPD and/or DOF, or if any of the foregoing representations or statements should prove to be inaccurate, then the Project would not be eligible for real property tax exemption under the 421-a Program. We make no representations and express no opinion as to whether or not any or all of the requirements and conditions set forth herein will be fulfilled by the Sponsor.

No representation is made that the provisions of law or DOF's and/or HPD's policies and/or practices will apply at the time the construction of the Project is commenced and/or completed. You should be aware that the laws, regulations, policies and/or practices of DOF and/or HPD upon which this opinion is predicated may in the future be revised in a manner adverse to the Sponsor's and/or your interests, or that there may be an adverse interpretation of the law or regulations or policies by one or more agencies of the City of New York, or Courts of competent jurisdiction.

This opinion is not a guarantee. No warranties are made herein that HPD will approve the Section 421-a application or that the laws or regulations or policies and practices upon which this opinion is based will not be changed after the date of this opinion. We assume no obligation to advise you of any such changes of law or fact that may occur after the date hereof, notwithstanding that such changes may affect the legal analyses or conclusions contained herein. In addition, we do not warrant or represent the amount of tax savings if the project receives partial real estate tax exemption benefits.

We hereby consent to the inclusion of this letter in the Offering Plan for the Premises.

Very truly yours,
D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

AARON
VALUATION

358 Seventh Avenue - PMB 124
Brooklyn, NY 11215

(347) 674-3005 tel
(323) 693-8636 fax

December 18, 2015

630-632 Lorimer Associates LLC
250 Park Avenue South, Third Floor
New York, NY 10003

Re: Real Estate Tax Projection
630 Lorimer Street
Borough of Brooklyn, Block 2747, Lot 4
City and State of New York

You have requested a forecast of the real estate tax liability for the above-referenced premises for the first year of condominium operation commencing in April 2016. I have provided estimates both including and excluding 421(a) tax benefits.

I have been provided the following facts regarding this project:

- The property is proposed construction of a 4-story building for multi-family condominium use, which will have a gross building area of 5,758 square feet above-grade upon completion.
- You have provided a draft Schedule A breakdown of common interest for each unit.
- Upon completion of construction the property will have 6 residential units. Livable residential area will measure 4,825 square feet upon completion.
- Additional amenities will include shared and private outdoor space, as well as a bicycle storage room.
- You are purchasing 421(a) negotiable tax certificates for the property.
- The first year of condominium operation will commence by April 1, 2016.

Methodology

There are three recognized appraisal methods which are employed by the Real Property Assessment Department to determine the full market value of income producing real property. These methods are the original cost method, capitalization of income approach, and the sales price comparison method.

The original cost method is based on the theory that the value of a given property is reflected by its cost of construction plus the acquisition cost of the underlying land. This method of valuation is considered a highly significant indicator of value with respect to new buildings. Relevant data used in the cost method include material and labor ("hard") costs, and financing, engineering, architectural, testing and professional fees, construction period taxes ("soft") costs.

The capitalization of income method is based upon the proposition that the annual net income generated by a property, when divided by the rate of return an investor at a given time would accept for his money in a competing investment, yields a close estimate of the market value of the property.

The sales price comparison method is founded upon the belief that value can be ascertained by surveying market prices. Market value has been defined as that price which a property would bring in a competitive and open market, wherein both buyer and seller are acting prudently, knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. However, the addition of sales price of individual units may not be the basis for arriving at the assessed valuation of a residential condominium or cooperative housing corporation. The standard for assessment for residential cooperative and condominium structures is set forth in Real Property Tax Law 581. In the case of condominiums, the method of assessment of the individual units is set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-Y. In essence, the standard of assessment prescribed by statute for cooperative and condominium structures is that these buildings are to be assessed in the same manner as are rental apartment buildings. Further, the statutes provide that the sale price of a cooperative apartment building as an entity and the sale of a condominium unit are not the measure of value for assessment purposes.

Since the tax year 1982/83, Real Property Tax Law Section 1805(3) provides for the creation of a transitional assessment system within the City of New York. Under the transitional assessment system, any increase in the assessed value of a property is phased in over a five-year period in equal installments. However, the statute requires the Finance Department to include all physical (new construction, renovation, rehabilitation or addition of square footage to existing structures) changes directly into the taxable assessed valuation without the five-year phase-in. The "actual assessment" is the target value which will be reached at the end of the five-year period, assuming the assessment is not increased in the interim. Pursuant to Real Property Tax Law Section 1805, the taxable assessment is determined to be the lesser of the actual assessed valuation or the transitional assessed valuation.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each unit in the Condominium, the building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Condominium Declaration has been recorded and the floor plans are filed with the Office of the City Registrar. The Department of Finance currently apportions assessed value based upon each unit's percentage of overall common interest.

It should be noted that the subject property's real estate tax burden for the 2016/2017 tax year will be based on its status as of January 5, 2016. Although the property may be assessed as a partially constructed property in the 2016/2017 tax year, and thus the property taxes may actually be lower for that tax year, for purposes of this opinion the taxes are computed at full assessment as a fully completed property for the first year of condominium operation.

Current Assessments

New York City's fiscal tax year runs from July 1 to June 30. Assessments in any given year are determined as of the "taxable status date," January 5, proceeding the fiscal tax year. The assessed values for Block 2747, Lot 4 for the current tax year (as well as the 2006/2007 and 2013/2014 base years used in our 421(a) calculation) are set forth as follows:

CURRENT AND BASE ASSESSMENTS

Tax Year	Actual Land	Actual Total	Transitional Land	Transitional Total	Taxable Total
06-07	$1,553	$13,828	n/a	n/a	$13,828
13-14	$107,100	$107,100	$120,285	$120,285	$107,100
15-16	$128,700	$128,700	$121,320	$121,320	$121,320

The current year's taxable assessed value is the lower of the "actual" or "transitional" total. In the current year, the taxable assessed value of $121,320 represents the transitional assessment.

This assessed value for the current tax year is based on the property's status as a vacant lot assessed within Tax Class 4; however, this does not represent the completion assessment for the subject property as proposed, as the new building will be used as residential condominiums assessed within Tax Class 2.

Tax Rates

The property is presently classified as a Tax Class 4 property. Upon completion of construction and reassessment, the residential units will be assessed within Tax Class 2 (multi-family residential).

The Class 2 tax rate for the 2015/2016 tax year is $12.883 per $100 of assessed value. The Class 4 tax rate for the 2015/2016 tax year is $10.656 per hundred of assessed value. Rates for subsequent tax years have not yet been announced. The chart below illustrates historical tax rates in each class.

HISTORICAL TAX RATES, NYC

Year	Class 2	Rate of Change	Class 4	Rate of Change
2006/2007	$12.737		$10.997	
2007/2008	$11.928	-6.35%	$10.059	-8.53%
2008/2009	$12.596	5.60%	$10.241	1.81%
2009/2010	$13.241	5.12%	$10.426	1.81%
2010/2011	$13.353	0.85%	$10.312	-1.09%
2011/2012	$13.433	0.60%	$10.152	-1.55%
2012/2013	$13.181	-1.88%	$10.288	1.34%
2013/2014	$13.145	-0.27%	$10.323	0.34%
2014/2015	$12.855	-2.21%	$10.684	3.50%
2015/2016	$12.883	0.22%	$10.656	-0.26%
Cumulative Change	$0.146	1.15%	-$0.341	-3.10%
Average Annual Change		0.19%		-0.29%
Compound Annual Change		0.13%		-0.35%

Source: New York City Department of Finance

Between 2006/2007 and 2008/2009, tax rates remained fairly stable. The 2008/2009 tax rates reflect a tax increase enacted to counter budget shortfalls but rates have stabilized since then. The Class 2 tax rate has had a compound annual increase of 0.13% over this period, and the Class 4 tax rate has had a compound annual decrease of 0.35% over this period. For the purpose of this tax forecast, tax rates are assumed to increase by 1% per annum on average for future tax years. Aaron Valuation Inc. makes no representations or warranties that the forecasted tax rates for the 2016/2017 or subsequent tax years will be adopted by the New York City Council.

Forecasted Future Taxes Excluding 421(a) Benefits

This letter assumes that the property is reassessed as a fully completed structure for the 2016/2017 tax year.

A review of current valuations of comparable recently constructed buildings in the vicinity of the subject, justifies an overall assessed valuation as follows upon completion of construction and reassessment:

Forecasted Assessed Value Upon Completion Reassessment:	$337,750

While there is a formula which has been utilized by the Real Property Assessment department in reassessing such properties in the past, it has not been employed consistently, and it is therefore not possible to estimate or determine the post-completion assessed valuation of this property with any degree of certainty. All prospective purchasers are advised that although the estimate of assessed valuation upon completion of construction is a good-faith estimate, such assessed valuation, when actually made, may be less or greater than as estimated on the following pages.

The full taxes for the first year of condominium operation, prior to any exemptions or abatements the property may receive, are calculated below.

ESTIMATED FULL TAX LIABILITY UPON REASSESSMENT AND

FIRST YEAR CONDOMINIUM OPERATION (APRIL 2016 TO MARCH 2017)

		Residential
Actual 2015/2016 Component Assessment		$121,320
Forecasted 2015/2016 Component Tax Rate	x	10.656%
Forecasted 2015/2016 Component Taxes		$12,928
Forecasted Component Full Assessment 2016/2017		$337,750
Forecasted Component Tax Rate 2016/2017	x	13.012%
Forecasted Full Taxes Upon Reassessment		$43,948
Estimated Taxes First Year Operation (25% 2015/2016 and 75% 2016/2017)		$36,193

The taxes are forecast to equal $12,928 for the 2015/2016 tax year, based on the current assessment (not including any exemptions or abatements), and $43,948 for the 2016/2017 tax year. Taxes payable during the first year of condominium operation will be comprised of 25% of the taxes due for the 2015/2016 fiscal year (3 months) and 75% of the taxes due for the 2016/2017 fiscal year (9 months). The blended tax burden for the first year of operation is estimated at $36,193.

Prospective purchasers are advised that this valuation estimate assumes that the taxing authority is assessing a fully constructed, occupied building and is not intended to reflect any interim or partial completion assessment. Because the subject property may be only partially completed as of the taxable status day, January 5, 2016, the 2016/2017 assessed valuation may be lower than estimated herein.

These estimates exclude any exemptions or abatements for which the property may qualify.

ESTIMATED TAXES EXCLUDING 421(A) BENEFITS

Date	**Estimated Taxes Per Unit**
First Year Condominium Operation (April 2016 to March 2017)	$36,193 x Common Interest Percentage
Upon Completion Reassessment (2016/2017 Tax year)	$43,948 x Common Interest Percentage

Future Assessment and Tax Projections Including 421(a) Benefits

Due to the purchase of 421(a) negotiable tax certificates, the property is expected to benefit from a partial tax exemption under the 421(a) program. The 421(a) benefits will provide a varied exemption of increases in assessed value over the 2006/2007 base tax year. 100% of increases in assessment over the base year taxable assessment of $13,828 for the lot, up to an exemption cap, are exempt during the construction period and for the first 11 years of operation. In the 12th year, the exemption decreases to 80%; in the 13th year, it is reduced to 60%; in the 14th year, it is reduced to 40%; and in the 15th year it is reduced to 20%. After the 16th year, the property will be fully taxed.

The exemption cap will be $82,340 for the 2016/2017 tax year; this number will be used in our analysis to calculate the non-exempt portion of assessed value above the exemption cap for each unit.

The forecasted taxes per unit including 421(a) tax benefits are summarized in the chart below.

ESTIMATED TAXES PER UNIT INCLUDING 421(A) BENEFITS

FIRST YEAR CONDOMINIUM OPERATION AND UPON REASSESSMENT (2016/2017)

Unit #	% Common Interest	Annual Taxes First Year Operation with 421(a) Certificates	Monthly Taxes First Year Operation with 421(a) Certificates	Annual Taxes with 421a Certificates 2016/2017	Monthly Taxes With 421(a) Certificates 2016/2017
102	23.7833%	$409	$34	$428	$36
203	13.3150%	$229	$19	$240	$20
204	11.9375%	$205	$17	$215	$18
303	12.3967%	$213	$18	$223	$19
304	12.2130%	$210	$17	$220	$18
402	26.3545%	$1,104	$92	$1,342	$112
TOTALS	100.0000%	$2,369	$197	$2,667	$222

This letter was prepared at the Sponsor's request. Certain figures set forth herein are approximations derived from material submitted by the sponsor and are subject to variation. I have not passed upon the accuracy of any figures or estimates contained within the offering plan, and offer no warranties of the amount of any liability for any period.

The opinions expressed above are based on my interpretation of the Real Property Tax Law, Administrative Code of the City of New York, and the applicable rules and regulations of the Department of Finance in effect as of the date hereof. While I believe my opinions are well founded, they are not intended, and should not be construed as representations or warranties. You should be aware that the laws, regulations and practices of the Department of Finance upon which this opinion is predicated may in the future be revised in a manner adverse to your interests, or that there may be an adverse interpretation of the law or regulations by one or more agencies of the City of New York, or Courts of competent jurisdiction.

The foregoing analysis is based upon experience with the Real Property Assessment Department and the Tax Commission of the City of New York, and their assessment policies regarding newly renovated properties held in condominium ownership. Application of a particular approach to valuation by an individual assessor may yield a different result. This would necessitate commencement of real property tax review proceedings at the Tax Commission or Supreme Court level to bring the assessment in line with the estimates presented herein.

Sincerely,

Amanda Aaron, MAI
NY Certified Real Estate Appraiser #46-49784

CONTINGENT AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The appraiser assumes no responsibility for matters of a legal nature affecting the property appraised or the title thereto, nor does the appraiser render any opinion as to the title which is assumed to be good and marketable.
- The appraiser is not required to give testimony or appear in court because of having made the appraisal with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made therefore.
- Any distribution of the valuation in the report between land and improvements applies only under the existing program of use. The separate valuations for land and building must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are invalid if so used.
- The appraiser assumes that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil or structures which would render them more or less valuable. The appraiser assumes no responsibility for such conditions or for engineering which might be required to discover such facts.
- Information, estimates and opinions furnished to the appraisers and contained in the report were obtained from sources considered reliable and believed to be true and correct. However, no responsibility for accuracy of such items furnished the appraiser can be assumed by the appraiser.
- Disclosure of the contents of the appraisal report is governed by the Bylaws and Regulations of the professional appraisal organizations with which the appraiser is affiliated.
- Neither all nor any part of the content of the report or copy thereof shall be used for any purposes by anyone but the client specified in the report, the borrower if appraisal fee paid by same, the mortgagee or its successors and assigns, mortgagee insurers, consultants, professional appraisal organizations, any state or federally approved financial institution without the previous written consent of the appraiser.
- It is assumed that there will be full compliance with all applicable federal, state and local environmental regulations and laws unless nonconformity has been stated, defined and considered in this analysis.
- It is assumed that all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions will be complied with unless a non-conformity has been stated, defined and considered in this analysis.
- It is assumed that the existing or proposed improvements will conform to the Certificate of Occupancy as issued by the appropriate municipal agency.
- Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous material, which may or may not be present on the property, was not observed by the appraisers. The appraiser has no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property. The appraiser, however, is not qualified to detect such substances. The presence of substances such as asbestos, urea-formaldehyde foam insulation or other potentially hazardous materials may affect the value of the property. The value estimate is predicated on the assumption that there is no such material on or in the property that would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them. The client is urged to retain an expert in this field if desired.

- That all mortgages, liens, encumbrances, leases and servitudes have been disregarded unless so specified within this appraisal report. The property is appraised as though under responsible ownership and competent management.
- That no survey of the property has been made by the appraisers, and no responsibility is assumed in connection with such matters. Sketches used in this appraisal report are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
- That this appraisal report is meant to be presented in its entirety. If this report is presented in any form other than its complete form, it becomes invalid.
- The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective January 26, 1992. The appraiser has not made a specific survey or analysis of this property to determine whether the physical aspects of the improvements meet the ADA accessibility guidelines. Since compliance matches each owner's financial ability with the cost to cure the property's potential physical characteristics, the appraisers cannot comment on compliance to ADA. A brief summary of physical aspects is included in this report. It in no way suggests ADA compliance by the current owner. Given that compliance can change with each owner's financial ability to cure non-accessibility, the value of the subject does not consider possible non-compliance. Specific study of both the owner's financial ability and the cost to cure any deficiencies would be needed for the Department of Justice to determine compliance.

CERTIFICATION

- The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and are my personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
- I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
- I have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
- I meet the Competency provision of USPAP.
- My engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
- My compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal.
- My analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
- I have made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report.
- Jordan Hermiller provided assistance identifying comparable properties for the tax burden forecast. No one else provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the person signing this certification.
- I have provided no services involving the subject property within the three years prior to this assignment.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
- The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
- As of the date of this report, I have completed the continuing education requirements of the Appraisal Institute.



Amanda Aaron, MAI

NY State Certified General Appraiser #46-49784

QUALIFICATIONS: AMANDA AARON, MAI

Principal, Aaron Valuation Inc.

Education

Columbia University, (New York, New York), B.A.
New York University Graduate School of Arts and Science, M.A.
Appraisal Institute – MAI designation and continuing education requirements

Experience

Full range of property appraisal experience since 1998 includes valuation of apartment buildings, condominiums and cooperative buildings, retail properties, industrial buildings, mixed-use properties, affordable housing, office buildings, hotels, senior housing facilities, proposed construction and vacant land.

Competencies include market analysis and feasibility determination, property tax analysis, cash equivalency valuation of favorable financing terms and LIHTC valuation for affordable housing developments, ground-lease valuation and fractional interest valuation.

Experience includes supervision of both experienced and junior appraisers, peer appraisal review for a range of properties, and instruction of courses for New York State licensing requirements. Clients of Aaron Valuation include lending institutions, attorneys, CPAs, property owners and developers.

Professional Affiliations

- MAI Designated Member of the Appraisal Institute
- Metro New York Chapter of the Appraisal Institute – 2013-2015 Board Member and 2014-2015 Education Chair
- Appraisal Institute 2014-2015 Regional Representative
- New York City Certified WBE (Woman-Owned Business Enterprise)
- New York State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser #46-49784
- New York State Supervisory Appraiser
- New York State Course Instructor and Appraisal Institute Course Instructor

Department of
Housing Preservation
& Development
nyc.gov/hpd

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
RAFAEL CESTERO, Commissioner

Office of Development
DIVISION OF HOUSING INCENTIVES
100 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038

Contact: MOSESON & ASSOCIATES CORP.
Address: 769 EMPIRE AVENUE
FAR ROCKAWAY, NY 11691

Date: 02/17/2010
Docket # : TEO9204

Borough	Address	Block	Lot
Brooklyn	632 Lorimer Street	02747	0005
Brooklyn	630 Lorimer Street	02747	0004

Dear Applicant:

The above-referenced property has been deemed eligible for 421-a partial tax exemption benefits. The issuance of a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility requires a fee, which has been calculated as follows:

Estimated Total Development Cost:

4/10 of 1%

Preliminary Certificate Fee:

Initial Application Fee:

Date	Amount
11/03/2008	$100.00
Total Application Fee:	**$100.00**

Miscellaneous Credit:

Adjusted Preliminary Certificate Fee Due:

Please forward a certified check payable to "NYC Commissioner of Finance/421-a

Payment must be received no later than 90 days after the approval of the Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility (the date of this letter). If payment is not made within that time, a late fee of an additional one-tenth (1/10) of one percent of the total project cost shall be charged. If you have any questions please call 212-863-8540 or fax 212-863-5899.

Sincerely,
421-a Partial Tax Exemption Program
100 Gold Street, 3-Y/Z
New York, NY 10038

Printed on paper containing 30% post-consumer material.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND RESERVE FUND

At the time of the first closing of title to each Unit to a bona fide Purchaser, such Purchaser shall pay a sum equal to two (2) months Common Charges for the Unit being purchased, to the Board of Managers for its working capital (the "Working Capital Fund"). This fund is to be used for payment by the Board of Managers of any net closing adjustment expenses owed to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing. The amount of the net closing adjustment owed to Sponsor will be paid to Sponsor by the Board of Managers, without interest, by applying the two (2) months Common Charges paid by each Purchaser at the closing of title to each Unit to the terms of a non-interest bearing note due on the first (1st) anniversary of the First Unit Closing to be executed by the Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing. Sponsor is hereby authorized to endorse the two (2) months Common Charge checks payable to the Board of Managers over to Sponsor and to apply such payments without any further action of the Board of Managers until the promissory note is paid in full. If the promissory note is not fully paid by the due date from such payments, the Board of Managers will pay the note in full from its general funds. The Board of Managers will be entitled to prepay the note, in full only, at any time and without penalty. Sponsor will waive any net adjustments in its favor which would reduce the Working Capital Fund below zero after making provision for the amount of monies that would be generated by the payment of the two (2) months Common Charges for each Residential Unit in the Building. If the result of the closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, or if any amounts remain after the promissory note has been fully paid, such amounts in the Working Capital Fund may be held or used at any time for working capital, to make repairs or for such other appropriate purposes permitted under the Declaration and the By-Laws as will be determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion.

Other than as set forth in Schedule B located in Part I of the Plan, no provision has been made for any Reserve Fund or for any Working Capital Fund other than the above. If additional funds are required for capital expenditures such as renewal or replacement of building components or systems or to remedy major building defects, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make Assessments on Unit Owners.

For such period as Sponsor retains control of the Board of Managers, the Working Capital Fund shall not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges.

NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF EITHER THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND OR THE RESERVE FUND.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan is 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, with an address at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10012, a limited liability company formed pursuant to the laws of the State of New York.

The three (3) principals of Sponsor are Mordechai Lipkis, Eran Chen and Rotem Evron. Mr. Lipkis maintains an office at c/o 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, c/o ODA-Architecture, P.C., 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003.

Mr. Mordechai Lipkis is a real estate investor and developer of residential and commercial properties. He is a resident of New York and has an office at c/o 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, c/o ODA-Architecture, P.C., 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003. Prior to this Offering Plan, Mr. Lipkis has been the sponsor or principal of the sponsor of the following condominium or cooperative offering plans:

ADDRESS OF PROPERTY		**DATE OFFERING PLAN ACCEPTED**
44 Mercer Street New York, NY 10013	C007-0498	January 29, 2008
471 Broadway New York, NY 10013	CC88-0036	November 1, 1998
48-50 Walker Street New York, NY 10013	CC83-0009	January 31, 1984
47 Walker Street New York, NY 10013	CC87-0009	May 5, 1987
55 Walker Street New York, NY 10013	CC86-0048	January 5, 1987
57 Walker Street New York, NY 10013	CC86-0038	October 7, 1986

Mr. Eran Chen is a real estate investor, developer and architect of residential and commercial properties. He is a resident of New York and maintains an office at c/o 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, c/o ODA-Architecture, P.C., 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003. Prior to this Offering Plan, Mr. Chen has not been the sponsor or principal of a sponsor of any condominium or cooperative offering plans.

Rotem Evron is a real estate investor and developer of residential and commercial properties. He is a resident of New York and has an office at 275 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017. Prior to this Offering Plan, Mr. Evron has not been the sponsor or principal of the sponsor of any condominium or cooperative offering plans.

Sponsor, its principals and affiliates are current in their obligations with respect to all of the offerings stated above.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor; and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

Selling Agent

The firm Citi Habitats, 250 Park Avenue South, 11th Floor, New York, New York 10003 has been engaged by Sponsor to be the exclusive Selling Agent. The firm is duly licensed under the laws of the State of New York as a real estate broker. The firm has been operating as a selling agent in the Metropolitan area for a number of years and has been the selling agent for a number of communities.

Citi Habitats and/or the members thereof, have no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor, except that they are to be paid a fee for their services.

Architects

The Architect for the project is ODA-Architecture P.C., located at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10003.

P. Christian Bailey, a registered architect in the State of New York and a principal of ODA-Architecture P.C., prepared the report which Sponsor has adopted as Sponsor's "Description of Property and Specifications." ODA-Architecture P.C., and/or principals thereof, has prepared numerous architectural reports for Sponsors for inclusion in cooperative and/or condominium Offering Plans which are rehabilitation projects or new construction projects. With the exception of Eran Chen, AIA, a founder of ODA-Architecture P.C., who is also a principal of Sponsor, the Architects have no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor or the Selling Agent, or any other party interested in this transaction, except for the fees for services rendered in connection with such report and other architectural services. The Architects, and/or the principals thereof, have been providing architectural and engineering services in excess of twenty (20) years.

Counsel to Sponsor

The Sponsor has retained the law firm of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10001, to represent it in the preparation and consummation of the Offering Plan. Jose M. Rivera, Esq., a Partner of the firm and Jonharold A. Cicero, Esq., an Associate of the firm, drafted the Declaration, the By-Laws, this Plan, the form of Purchase Agreement, the form of deed and all other documents necessary in connection with the formation of the Condominium, and is advising the Sponsor in connection with all legal matters incidental thereto. No separate counsel has been retained to represent the

Condominium. It is suggested and expected that each Purchaser will consult and be represented by his own counsel in connection with this Offering.

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, and/or the members thereof, have no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor or the Selling Agent, except that they are to be paid a fee for their services.

Managing Agent

The Managing Agent for the Property for the first year subsequent to the First Unit Closing will be Taube Management Realty, LLC, which has a place of business at 655 Third Avenue, 29th Floor, New York, New York 10017. The Managing Agent or the principals thereof have been managing residential and commercial buildings in Manhattan for over twenty (20) years.

Taube Management Realty LLC, and/or the members thereof, have no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor or the Selling Agent, except that they are to be paid a fee for their services.

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to give to all Unit Owners annually the following:

(a) The financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant by March 15th of each calendar year or the prior fiscal year; such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers;

(b) A prior notice of the annual Unit Owner's meeting;

(c) A copy of the proposed annual budget, if any, of the Condominium within ten (10) days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Board of Managers. While the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, it shall be Sponsor's obligation to deliver to all Unit Owners a proposed annual budget which shall be certified as to its adequacy by an expert experienced in the management of condominium, cooperative and/or rental properties.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Copies of this Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection by prospective purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under this Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at the office of Sponsor during convenient weekday hours and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six years from the date of the First Unit Closing. The Sponsor shall, at the time of the First Unit Closing, deliver to the Board of Managers a copy of all documents filed with the appropriate recording office.

GENERAL

A. Each Unit Owner shall be required to comply with and abide by the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium made in accordance therewith and to pay the Common Charges levied by the Board of Managers. Such obligations shall be enforceable by the Board of Managers by foreclosure of the statutory lien against the Unit for the amount of any such unpaid Common Charges or by suit to collect the same by action for damages, by injunction or by other appropriate relief.

B. There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings pending, the outcome of which could materially affect this Offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, Sponsor's capacity to perform all its obligations under the Plan, the Condominium or the operation thereof.

C. To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, the Property located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York was not the subject of a prior public offering.

D. The Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium located in Part II of this Plan are made part of this Offering Plan.

E. Annexed to the By-Laws are the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium which shall apply until amended by the Board of Managers.

F. This Plan contains an accurate summary of the pertinent provisions of the various documents referred to herein and copies thereof are on file with the Sponsor for inspection purposes. Any information, data, or representation not referred to in this Plan and not contained in the various documents mentioned herein, must not be relied upon. This Plan does not omit any material fact or contain any untrue statement of a material fact. No person has been authorized by the Sponsor to make any representation which is not expressly contained herein.

G. Sponsor hereby represents that neither it, nor any of its agents, will refuse to sell or offer, or will otherwise discriminate against any person or persons by reason of their race, religion, color or place of national origin in the sale, transfer or lease of Units described in this Plan.

H. This Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

I. Sponsor reserves the right to revise, from time to time, the terms and conditions upon which Units are to be sold and to otherwise revise this Plan, including revisions affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor, Purchasers or prospective Purchasers without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others. However, Sponsor may neither unilaterally cancel an outstanding Purchase Agreement, except as therein provided, such as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the purchase price or the payment terms contained in such a Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to this Plan. In the case of a material revision adversely affecting the rights,

obligations or liabilities of then-existing Purchasers or reducing the undertakings or obligations of Sponsor, such Purchasers will be given, for fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment, a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements by written notice to Sponsor and be refunded, except as provided for in the Plan, all monies paid thereunder, with any interest earned thereon. However, such rescission, as to a Purchaser who first became an occupant of the Building pursuant to a Purchase Agreement, will be conditioned on the cancellation of any interim use and occupancy agreement and surrender of possession of his Residential Unit within fifteen (15) days thereafter.

J. Sponsor hereby represents that neither it or any of its agents has entered into a contract or agreement to sell a Unit and no deposits or advances of funds have been received or will be accepted, as of the date the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

RESERVATION OF AIR AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

As against all other Unit Owners, the Sponsor, its successors and assigns, shall have the exclusive right to cause any part or all transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Property, which Sponsor is herein reserving for itself, its successors and assigns, to be conveyed, transferred or otherwise assigned to any other premises, "zoning lot," "development" or "enlargement" as those prior three (3) terms are now defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended. Sponsor has also bound itself, its successors and assigns from transferring, assigning, or surrendering in whole or in part any transferable air rights and/or development rights, if such transfer, assignment or surrender shall (i) make illegal the erection, existence or restoration or use of the Building at the time of the recordation of the Condominium Declaration, or (ii) will allow any party, including Sponsor as the holder of Unsold Units to build on or directly above the land and/or expand the Building. As used herein, "transferable air rights and/or development rights" shall be defined to include all such rights which exist under the current Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended, and any further rights which result from future amendments to the Zoning Resolution. As stated above, the Sponsor will not build any further on or above the Property. Based upon the approved New Building Plans for the construction of the Building, currently there are zero (0) square feet of usable excess transferable air rights and/or development rights.

The Sponsor, its successors and assigns, herein have the right to cause the Board of Managers and all of the Unit Owners to take such action and execute, acknowledge, deliver and record, at the sole cost and expense of Sponsor, and/or its successors and assigns, in the Register's Office of the County of Kings in the City of New York and elsewhere, if required by law, such instruments and documents, including, but not limited to (i) lease(s), zoning lot agreement(s), declaration(s), and/or grant(s) of such Unit Owner's and such Board's interests, if any, in the Property with respect only to any transferable air rights and/or development rights for the purpose of confirming the ownership of Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns; (ii) any amendment to the Condominium Declaration which the Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns deems necessary or appropriate to effectuate its rights hereunder.

Failure of the Unit Owners and Board of Managers to comply with the terms of the Condominium Declaration shall result in liquidated damages payable by the Board of Managers to the Sponsor, and/or its successors and assigns, as the case may be, in an amount equal to the purchase price to be paid to Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns for the transfer, assignment or surrender of such transferable air rights and/or development rights.

As a result of Sponsor's reservation of transferable air rights and/or development rights, the Building may not be expanded. Additionally, the transfer of such development rights to adjoining premises may allow the owner of an adjoining premises to build a bigger and/or taller structure than permitted as of right under the Zoning Resolution and therefore block views of the Units being offered pursuant to the Offering Plan.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

General

Sponsor represents that the Description of Property and Specifications hereinafter set forth in Part II of the Plan, which Sponsor hereby adopts, accurately summarizes the general nature of the systems, materials, equipment, appliances and fixtures to be contained in the Building on completion of construction. However, Sponsor reserves the right to substitute in place thereof, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, systems, materials, equipment, appliances and fixtures of equal or better quality. Sponsor further reserves the right to make all decisions relative to construction methods, practices and designs. In addition, Sponsor will, by the First Unit Closing or within a reasonable period thereafter, cure or cause to be cured all violations of record against the Property as set forth in the Plan.

The Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan was prepared by P. Christian Bailey of the architectural firm of ODA-Architecture P.C., and is included in this Plan in reliance upon the expertise of such firm.

PART II

THIS DOCUMENT IS A LEGALLY BINDING DOCUMENT AND SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY BY EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER AND SHOULD BE REVIEWED BY EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER'S ATTORNEY BEFORE EXECUTING IT.

PURCHASE AGREEMENT ("Agreement")
630 Lorimer Street Condominium ("Condominium")

Purchaser's Name:_____

Social Security No.:_____

Address:_____

Telephone No.:_____

Additional Purchaser's Name:_____

Social Security No.:_____

Address:_____

Telephone No.:_____

Unit Number:_____, including Storage Space #_____ (if applicable)

Percentage Interest in Common Elements:_____

*Aggregate Down Payment (a/k/a "Deposit"), including Deposit for purchase of Storage Space, if applicable (not including custom work**):

a) Initial Down Payment (10%) (50%, if applicable***) $_____
b) Additional Down Payment (10%) $_____

Balance Due at Closing $_____

Total Purchase Price**** $_____

Name(s) and manner in which title will be taken:_____

* The term "Down Payment," as used herein, refers to both the Initial Down Payment and, if the same has been paid at the time in question, the Additional Down Payment. The Additional Down Payment is due on the earlier to occur of (i) _____ (which is one hundred twenty (120) days after Purchaser receives a countersigned copy of this Agreement from Sponsor or the Selling Agent) or (ii) fifteen (15) days after Purchaser receives a written notice or amendment to the Plan declaring the Plan effective (but in no event later than the Closing Date).

** Additional Deposit for custom work $_____

*** If a Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser will be required to make an Initial Down Payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the applicable Total Purchase Price and will not be required to make an Additional Down Payment.

**** If applicable, the Total Purchase Price is allocated as follows: $_____ for the Residential Unit and $_____ for the Storage Space Payment.

Statement of Seller

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, with an address at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10170, a limited liability company formed pursuant to the laws of the State of New York ("Sponsor" or "Seller"), has promulgated a Plan of Condominium Ownership of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium ("the Plan") pursuant to which the land with appurtenances and the Residential Units ("the Units") being newly constructed by Seller, located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York, will be declared to be a condominium under the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York on the terms and conditions more particularly set forth in the Plan.

Statement of Purchaser

Purchaser acknowledges as follows:

I have received and read a copy of the Plan and all filed amendments thereto. Said Plan, which includes the Declaration to be made by the Seller and to be recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Kings County, the Schedules, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations attached thereto, are incorporated herein by reference and made part of this Agreement with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

AFTER DELIVERING AN EXECUTED AGREEMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE REQUIRED DEPOSIT, I WILL BE AFFORDED SEVEN (7) DAYS TO RESCIND THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND HAVE THE FULL DEPOSIT REFUNDED TO ME PROMPTLY, PROVIDED THAT I HAVE NOT HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THE OFFERING PLAN AND ANY FILED AMENDMENTS FOR AT LEAST THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO SUCH DELIVERY. SUCH RESCISSION MUST BE BY WRITTEN NOTICE, ADDRESSED TO SPONSOR, AND BE POSTMARKED OR HAND DELIVERED NO LATER THAN MIDNIGHT OF THE 7TH DAY SUBSEQUENT TO MY DELIVERING THE EXECUTED PURCHASE AGREEMENT. IF I HAVE HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THE OFFERING PLAN AND ANY FILED AMENDMENTS FOR NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO MY MAKING THE AFORESAID DELIVERY, I SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED THE AFOREMENTIONED SEVEN (7) DAY TIME PERIOD TO RESCIND THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

The seven (7) day rescission period is (delete whichever is incorrect): applicable; not applicable.

Purchaser has been given an opportunity to examine the architectural plans for the above-numbered Unit and for the building in which it is located ("the Building"), prepared by ODA-Architecture P.C. ("the Architect").

Purchaser is desirous of purchasing the above-numbered Unit, as designated in the Declaration and on the floor plans filed or to be filed in the aforesaid Register's Office, together

with an undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto (the above-numbered Unit and the undivided interest being hereinafter collectively called the "Unit");

Agreement Between Seller and Purchaser

For good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Seller and Purchaser mutually agree as follows:

1. **Payment for Unit**. Seller hereby agrees to sell and Purchaser hereby agrees to purchase the Unit for the Total Purchase Price stated above. The Initial Down Payment stated above has been made on the signing of this Agreement, receipt of which by check subject to collection is hereby acknowledged by Seller. For all Purchasers who are required to make an Initial Down Payment of ten percent (10%) of the Total Purchase Price, within one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of the executed Purchase Agreement from Sponsor or upon the Plan being declared effective, whichever is earlier, the Additional Down Payment equal to ten percent (10%) of the Total Purchase Price must be made by Purchaser or Purchaser shall be in default under the terms of this Agreement. No Additional Down Payment shall be required if the Purchaser is a foreign government or other person or entity referenced on the cover page of this Purchase Agreement and who or which has made a fifty percent (50%) Initial Down Payment as required above. If the check representing the Initial Down Payment or the Additional Down Payment is returned for insufficient funds or for any other reason (i) such return shall be deemed a non-curable default by Purchaser and this Agreement shall automatically be deemed cancelled, and (ii) upon such cancellation Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whether or not the Seller has canceled this Agreement as provided above, if the Seller has not collected the proceeds of any check for any payments due under this Agreement, then the Seller may take such actions at law and in equity as may be required in order to collect such payments and any and all costs of collection, including, without limitation, all attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Seller in connection therewith. The Balance Due at Closing shall be payable at the closing of title, as hereinafter provided in Paragraph 2, by unendorsed certified or cashier's check of Purchaser drawn on a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association to the order of Seller or as otherwise directed by Seller.

2. **Closing of Title**. The closing of title shall take place on no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Purchaser at such place as Seller may designate, at an hour and on a date (hereinafter called the "Closing Date") to be specified by Seller. Such date shall be no earlier than thirty (30) days after the date on which written notice is given to Purchaser that the Plan has been declared effective (unless Purchaser and Seller shall agree on an earlier Closing Date). Seller shall have the right, from time to time, to adjourn the Closing Date on written notice to Purchaser. If adjourned, Seller shall fix a new date and time for the closing of title to the Unit and shall give Purchaser not less than five (5) days written notice of the newly scheduled Closing Date. Purchaser shall be entitled to one reasonable adjournment of up to

fifteen (15) days, on five (5) days' written notice by Purchaser to Seller, provided that Purchaser may not seek an adjournment of any kind based upon any provision set forth in Paragraph number 18(i) herein. If, through no fault of Seller, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, or the Adjourned Closing Date, and Seller does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustments for real estate taxes and common charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay Seller, as a reimbursement of Seller's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Seller under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% (10.95% annual percentage interest) of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, though no fault of Purchaser, Seller postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

At the closing of title Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed, with covenant against grantor's acts, conveying the Unit to Purchaser, such deed to be in the form contained in Part II of the Plan, executed and acknowledged by Seller in form for recording.

Simultaneously with the delivery of the deed, Purchaser (i) shall cause the proceeds of any mortgage loan to be transferred to the Seller on account of the Total Purchase Price, (ii) shall execute and deliver to the mortgagee the note and mortgage, and any other documents required by the mortgagee, as well as any documents required by Seller and (iii) shall deliver the Balance Due at Closing.

Title to the Unit will close only after or concurrently with the occurrence of the events set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing of Title to Units".

3. **Power of Attorney to Board of Managers**. At the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery to Purchaser of the deed conveying the Unit, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge the power of attorney to the Board of Managers in the form contained in Part II of the Plan. Purchaser agrees to deliver such power of attorney to Seller at the closing of title for recording and to pay the recording fee.

4. **Binding Effect of Declaration, By-Laws, Plan, Rules and Regulations**. Purchaser hereby agrees to be bound by the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Plan.

5. **Condition of Title**. Seller agrees to convey to Purchaser title in fee simple to the Unit free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those set forth in the Plan, specifically in Part I thereof in the section titled "Terms of Sale," and Exhibits submitted in connection therewith (as well as other mortgages, if any, obtained by Purchaser).

Notwithstanding the above, the existence of unpaid taxes or liens of any kind at the time of title closing shall not constitute an objection to title, provided that a reputable title insurance company licensed to do business in the State of New York shall be willing to insure against collection of same from the Unit herein described. The parties agree that the Seller may pay and discharge any liens and encumbrances upon the property, not provided for in the Plan or this Agreement, out of the monies to be paid by the Purchaser at the time of closing title.

6. **Expenses of Closing and Closing Adjustments**. Purchaser will pay the closing costs and expenses referred to in the Section of the Plan (as same may be amended to date) entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments," including, but not limited to, the amount of any credit for mortgage recording tax or mortgage recording tax reimbursement as set forth in such Section, payment for title insurance, if Purchaser elects or is required by a lender to obtain same, recording fees for recording the Deed, Power of Attorney and any Partial Release and/or UCC-3 Termination Statement for the Unit related to Sponsor's financing encumbering the Building, real estate taxes, New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, New York State Transfer Tax, ACRIS Service Fees of Title Company required to close Unit, Seller's attorneys' fees for closing the Unit, and costs associated with obtaining a mortgage loan. The legal fees of Seller's attorneys in the amount of $3,000.00 will be payable by Purchaser to D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, if rendered by such firm, provided that an additional fee of $750.00 per closing shall be due and payable for any Unit closing which occurs outside the office of Seller's attorneys. A further fee of $750.00 shall be payable by Purchaser to Seller's attorneys for the work involved for each assignment of a purchase agreement or contract. Assignments are permitted only with prior written consent of Sponsor. A legal fee of $750.00 shall be payable for the work involved as a result of any adjournment by a Purchaser beyond that Permitted under ay right of adjournment set forth in the Offering Plan. Finally, a legal fee in the amount of $750.00 shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor's attorneys for each cancellation of a Purchase Agreement and/or release related thereto if prepared by such firm. Purchaser will also pay to the Board of Managers the sum equal to two months of Common Charges for the Unit being purchased as Purchaser's contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium. Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, real estate taxes and Common Charges and expenses shall be adjusted between Seller and Purchaser as of midnight preceding the Closing Date in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Any such expenses or adjustments payable to Seller in excess of $1,000.00 will be paid by certified check or bank check drawn on a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association or any successor organization. The obligation of the Purchaser to pay the transfer taxes as stated above shall survive the Closing.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, one of Purchaser's costs of closing title to his or her Unit shall be the payment to Royal Abstract of New York LLC of the cost of fee title insurance which Sponsor shall order on Purchaser's behalf from Royal Abstract of New York LLC, provided Purchaser elects to obtain title insurance. Obtaining title insurance from Royal Abstract of New York LLC shall facilitate the closing and avoid unnecessary delays. However, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a Purchaser may elect to obtain title insurance and/or a title report from any other title insurance company and/or abstract company. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has been advised that obtaining title insurance from

another title insurance company and/or abstract company may cause a delay of the closing of title to the Unit.

7. **Agreement Subject to Mortgages**. Purchaser agrees that all terms and provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any building loan mortgage or development loan mortgage heretofore or hereafter made and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses already made or incurred or which may hereafter be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply whether such advances are voluntary or involuntary and whether made in accordance with the building loan schedule of payments or accelerated thereunder by virtue of lender's right to make advances before they become due in accordance with the schedule of payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Paragraph 7, however, on the Closing Date the only mortgage to which the Unit will be subject will be to any other mortgage(s) obtained by Purchaser.

8. **Mortgage Financing Contingency**. THE PURCHASE OF THE UNIT WILL NOT BE CONDITIONED ON FINANCING AND THIS PARAGRAPH HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

9. **Default by Purchaser**. If Purchaser shall fail to pay any portion of the Down Payment or the balance of the purchase price when due, fail to close title on the date, hour and place specified by Seller pursuant to Paragraph 2 hereof or fail to perform any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder, such failure shall constitute a default by Purchaser. Seller shall notify Purchaser in writing of such default and advise Purchaser that he has thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such notice within which to cure such default. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE FOR PURCHASER TO CURE ANY DEFAULT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITHIN SUCH THIRTY (30) DAY PERIOD. If such default is not cured within thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such written notice, Seller has no obligation to extend the time to cure and may (but shall not be obligated to) elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of said cancellation and the Down Payment and any other amounts paid by Purchaser for any special or custom work shall be paid over to Seller as and for liquidated damages and thereafter the Purchase Agreement shall become null and void. In the event that Seller shall elect so to cancel this Agreement, Seller shall certify to its attorneys, D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, that title has not closed because of Purchaser's default, that a notice to cure was delivered to Purchaser and Purchaser has failed to cure the default within thirty (30) days from the mailing date or within thirty (30) days from personal delivery of such notice and that Seller has elected to cancel this Agreement by reason thereof, and D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, shall thereupon pursuant to Paragraph 16 hereunder, cause to have paid over to Seller as liquidated damages the Down Payment (and the actual cost incurred by Seller for any special work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser) and any interest earned thereon, and upon such payment being made each of the parties hereto shall be relieved of any further liabilities or obligations hereunder. If Sponsor

instructs Escrow Agent to release the Deposit, then Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to either (a) upon closing of title to the Unit, to Sponsor, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Purchase Agreement; (b) a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or (c) a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Condominium is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit. Seller shall reimburse D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP insofar as it is acting in its capacity as Escrow Agent for its reasonable cost and expenses, including attorney's fees and the fair value of legal services rendered by the Escrow Agent to itself incurred as a result of any dispute or litigation concerning the right to the Down Payment. Sponsor shall not seek the remedy of specific performance in connection with Purchase Agreements as to which there has been a default by Purchaser. If this Agreement shall be canceled by Seller pursuant to the provisions of this Paragraph 9, Seller may sell the Unit to any third party and shall be under no obligation to account to Purchaser for any part of the proceeds of such sale. D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP may rely upon the truth and accuracy of the facts contained in Seller's certification and the authority of the person or persons executing the same and shall have no liability as a result of such reliance.

10. **Agreement May Not be Assigned; Advertising**. Purchaser shall have no right to assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of Seller and any purported assignment of this Agreement in violation hereof shall be voidable at the option of Seller. In the event Sponsor consents to the assignment of this Agreement, Purchaser shall pay D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP the legal fee of Sponsor's attorneys for reviewing the assignment agreement. Such fee shall be approximately $750.00, plus disbursements. Prior to and for eighteen (18) months subsequent to the closing of title to the Unit, Purchaser shall not advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of such Unit for sale or resell the Unit. This Provision is to survive closing of title to the Unit.

11. **Notices**. Any notice to be given hereunder shall be in writing and sent by registered or certified mail or personal delivery to Purchaser at the address given above and to Seller at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003 (with a copy to D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10001) or at such other address as either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing. All such notices and communications shall be deemed to have been received on the date of personal delivery or on the fifth day after mailing.

12. **No Representation**. Except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth, Purchaser acknowledges that he has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties or statements of any nature, whether made by Seller, Seller's Counsel or Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Building or the Unit, the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the building services or amenities, the estimated Common Charges and expenses allocable to the Unit or the right to any income tax deduction on account of any real estate taxes and/or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser. Purchaser agrees that Seller shall have no liability or responsibility to Purchaser if the layout or dimensions of the Unit or any part thereof or of the Common Elements as shown on the floor plans or on the architectural plans and specifications for the Building are not accurate or correct, provided such layout or dimensions conform substantially to the floor plans and the architectural plans and specifications for the Building and the site as modified or supplemented in accordance with the Plan and that Purchaser will not be relieved from his obligations hereunder by reason of any minor inaccuracy or error. This provision shall survive the closing of title to the Unit.

13. **Recording of Deed and Power of Attorney**. At the closing of title, Purchaser will deliver the executed deed received from Seller and executed and acknowledged power of attorney to the representative of the title company, if any, or to Seller for recording in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Kings County. Such deed and power of attorney will be in the form set forth in the Plan.

14. **Binding Effect**. This Purchase Agreement shall not be effective or binding on Seller until a counterpart hereof is executed by Seller and delivered to Purchaser. Subject to the provisions hereof, this Purchase Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

15. **Agreement Subject to Plan Becoming Effective; Seller's Right to Cancel**. This Purchase Agreement is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The Plan may be abandoned by Seller at any time prior to its being declared effective and before eighty percent (80%) of the Residential Units have been purchased. Seller also reserves the right to abandon the Plan after it has been declared effective pursuant to other provisions of the Offering Plan as set forth in the section titled "Effective Date of Plan". Additionally, the Plan shall be abandoned and deemed abandoned if it has not been declared effective within the time prescribed by the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or does not become effective this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and the Plan terminated and Purchaser is to receive back, not later than twenty (20) days thereafter, in full, all monies paid by him hereunder, and upon such repayment no party shall have any claim against any other party, person or entity, and all parties shall be released from all obligations hereunder and under the Plan. If, after the Plan is declared effective, title to the Unit shall not close within the time set forth in Paragraph 2 hereof or in the Plan, for any reason other than Purchaser's default, then, at Purchaser's option, upon prior written notice sent by Purchaser to Seller within fifteen (15) days subsequent to the end of the scheduled closing date, after permitted adjournments, this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled. If this

Purchase Agreement is cancelled pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph, then not later than twenty (20) days thereafter, Purchaser shall receive a refund in full, of all monies paid by Purchaser hereunder, with the interest earned thereon, if any. Upon such repayment, neither party shall have any claim against the other and both shall be released from all obligations.

Seller may cancel this Purchase Agreement by forwarding its check in the full amount paid by the Purchaser, together with a notice in writing, addressed to the Purchaser at his address hereinabove set forth in the event of the occurrence of any of the following: (a) that any governmental bureau, department or subdivision thereto shall impose restrictions on the manufacture, sale, distribution and/or use of materials necessary in the construction of residential housing and such restrictions shall prevent the Seller from obtaining such materials from its regular suppliers or from using same in the construction and/or completion of the dwellings; or (b) that the Seller is unable to obtain materials from its usual sources due to strikes, lockouts, war, military operations and requirements, national emergencies, acts of God or if the installation of public utilities is restricted or curtailed.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Sponsor anticipates the First Unit Closing to occur on or about April 1, 2016 but said closing may occur sooner should the Building be completed and ready for occupancy earlier. In the event that the First Unit Closing with a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy is delayed twelve (12) months or more beyond April 1, 2016, then all Purchasers who have executed Purchase Agreements and whose Purchase Agreements are still in effect, will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

16. **Monies to be Held in Trust; Escrow Agent and Escrow Account; Down Payment; Payment of Purchase Price; Notice of Closing.**

The required Down Payment pursuant to this Agreement will be either twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Total Purchase Price for the Unit set forth in the Plan, as amended, which Down Payment shall be increased by special custom work or materials, if any, requested by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion and as itemized in this Agreement.

In accordance with section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law, Sponsor has appointed the law firm of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP , with an address at 345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10001, telephone number (212) 564-9800, to serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser to hold all Deposits, other than the deposit for a copy of the Offering Plan, received by it from Purchasers, either directly or through its agents or employees in trust (the "Deposit" or "Deposits"). Escrow Agent has designated the following partners to serve as signatories: John D'Agostino, Esq., Michael J. Levine, Esq., Wayne R. Landesman, Esq., Bruce H. Lederman, Esq., Bettina Miraglia, Esq. and Jose M. Rivera, Esq. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance or release of the Deposit from escrow.

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at HSBC Bank N.A., located at 800 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10001 (the "Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP Escrow Account for 630 Lorimer Street Condominium ("Escrow Account"). Purchasers are further advised that a Purchaser's funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000 in the aggregate per account type per insured bank. If a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000. Additionally, if Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, the aggregate of Purchaser's funds at the Escrow Bank, including funds in the additional account and the Down Payment, may not be insured in excess of $250,000. Therefore, if a Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, that a Purchaser's Down Payment, including a Down Payment that is less than $250,000, may not be insured in part or in its entirety. Furthermore, while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing check portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured, even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. Purchaser should consult with the FDIC website and with their attorneys to determine which part, if any, of their funds are insured by the FDIC. Escrow Agent makes no guarantee of the solvency of the Bank. If the FDIC insurance limits change in any manner in the future, Escrow Agent will have no obligation to make any changes to the Escrow Account.

All Deposits remitted to Escrow Agent shall be in the form certified or official checks, personal checks subject to collection, money orders, or, subject to Sponsor's prior written approval, wire transfers, and shall be made payable to, or endorsed by the Purchaser to, the order of D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP, as Escrow Agent.

The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is currently approximately 0.05% for deposits up to $99,999.99 and approximately 0.15% for deposits of $100,000.00 or more. Interest shall begin to accrue as of the date the deposit of the Down Payment clears and is posted by the Bank to the Escrow Account. Absent Purchaser's default, all interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at Closing. Prior to the release of the Deposits, no fees of any kind from the principal or any interest earned thereon may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all administrative costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement is executed by all necessary parties and tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposits, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposits into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the Deposits in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposits. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades,

extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposits are placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the fully-executed Purchase Agreement and Deposits to Escrow Agent, the Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the fully-executed Purchase Agreement and Deposits to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposits were timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL §352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Offering Plan, as defined in the Plan. Consummation of the Offering Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(a) upon closing of title to the Unit, to Sponsor, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Purchase Agreement; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposits pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposits, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposits. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposits shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any

time to deposit the Deposits contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Condominium is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment thereto; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Offering Plan, or any amendment thereto.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

Sponsor shall obtain, or cause the Selling Agent under the Offering Plan to obtain, a completed and signed W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), whichever may be applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, unless and until Purchaser has delivered to the Escrow Agent a

completed and originally-executed Form W-9 or Form W-8BEN, whichever may be applicable, the Down Payment will be deposited in a non-interest-bearing escrow account at the Bank.

Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

As an alternative to depositing Down Payments in escrow as set forth above, Seller may post a bond or indemnity contract with a licensed surety company ensuring return of such monies, which bond or contract is to be delivered to Purchaser.

YOU, AS THE PURCHASER OF THIS RESIDENCE, MAY REQUIRE THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR TO DEPOSIT THE INITIAL ADVANCE MADE BY YOU IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT. IN LIEU OF SUCH DEPOSIT, THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR MAY POST A BOND OR CONTRACT OF INDEMNITY WITH YOU GUARANTEEING THE RETURN OF SUCH ADVANCE.

In the event of an uncured default by Purchaser in his obligations under the Purchase Agreement, no more than twenty percent (20%) or, if applicable, fifty percent (50%) of the Total Purchase Price plus any interest earned thereon, may be retained as liquidated damages. Notwithstanding the above, the actual cost incurred by Seller for any special work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor, in its sole discretion may also be retained as liquidated damages. Seller agrees not to seek the remedy of specific performance in connection with Purchase Agreements as to which there has been a default by Purchaser. No Down Payment or other monies shall be released pursuant to an uncured default by Purchaser prior to the First Unit Closing and/or the Consummation of the Plan.

The balance of the Total Purchase Price will not be payable until closing of title to the Unit.

Following the declaration of effectiveness of the Plan, Purchaser will be given at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the closing date for his Unit, which notice will also remind him of his obligation to pay the balance of the purchase price at that time and will state when Common Charges will be due and payable.

17. **Equipment and Furnishings**. Seller will provide Purchaser only with the fixtures, equipment, hardware, appliances and furnishings referred to in the Plan, which are included in the purchase price of the Unit. Furnishings, equipment, appliances and decorations in any model unit or sales office not referred to in the Plan are excluded from this sale unless specifically included by a rider to this Purchase Agreement. The cost of any such items will be added to the purchase price of the Unit.

18. **Acceptance of Condition of Unit; Risk of Loss.**

(i) Purchaser shall accept title (without abatement in or credit against the purchase price or provision for escrow) notwithstanding that construction of (a) minor details of the Unit, including custom work, or the Building or (b) other Units or (c) any recreation facilities and/or amenities or (d) the landscaped areas or (e) other portions of the Common Elements have not been completed. Minor details referred to in (a) above shall include but not be limited to any items which Purchaser may set forth or which are set forth on the Punchlist Inspection Statement, appearing in Part II of the Plan. The Punchlist Inspection Statement shall survive the closing of title.

(ii) Prior to the closing of title to a Unit, no Purchaser shall be permitted to enter the Unit without the prior consent of Seller or the Selling Agent. Purchaser shall have the right to enter and inspect such Unit prior to the closing of title, but shall be obligated to make an inspection appointment with Seller or the Selling Agent. Under no circumstances shall Purchaser perform or cause to be performed any work in such Unit prior to the closing of title thereto.

(iii) Purchaser represents to Seller that he has examined the Unit and agrees that his execution of this Purchase Agreement shall constitute acceptance of the Unit and the Building and all fixtures, machinery, equipment, furnishings, appliances, installations and other personal property contained therein, in their present condition on the date of this Purchase Agreement, subject to reasonable use, wear, tear and natural deterioration between the date of this Purchase Agreement and the Closing Date and subject to any other obligations of Seller under the terms of the Plan.

(iv) The risk of loss from fire or other casualty with respect to the Unit shall remain with Seller until the closing of title for the Unit. Seller at its sole discretion, reserves the right to either repair or restore such Unit whereupon Purchaser shall be obligated to close without an abatement in the purchase price, or not repair or restore and grant Purchaser the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty with respect to the Unit. Additionally, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit and Seller shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit or its appliances, fixtures and equipment. Accordingly, Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title should obtain insurance coverage for the Unit prior to taking possession, since, despite any loss, Purchaser will remain

obligated to purchase the Unit under the terms of this Purchase Agreement, without any abatement in the purchase price. PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY AND/OR INSURANCE AGENT AS TO HIS OR HER INSURANCE NEEDS.

(v) Prospective Purchasers of a Storage Space are advised that the construction of a particular Storage Space may or may not be completed prior to the closing date of a particular Residential Unit. In such event, the Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to close title to his or her Residential Unit and the Storage Space regardless of the fact that the Storage Space is not completed and available for use by such Unit Owner. Sponsor intends to complete the construction of all of the Storage Spaces prior to the issuance of the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all of the Units in the Building.

19. **Possession of Unit Prior to Closing.** It is expressly understood and agreed that the Purchaser shall in no event take possession of the Unit prior to the time of the delivery of the deed and full compliance by the Purchaser with the terms of this Purchase Agreement, and should the Purchaser violate this provision, the Purchaser consents that the Seller shall have the right to remove him from the Unit as a squatter and intruder by summary proceedings. Upon the Purchaser's unauthorized possession, the Purchaser shall be deemed in default hereunder at the option of the Seller, and if the Seller so elects, the Seller may cancel this Agreement and the amount deposited hereunder shall belong to the Seller as liquidated damages deemed earned hereunder. It is further understood and agreed that the Seller will not be responsible for damage or loss to any property belonging to Purchaser whether same is delivered to the property before, on or after the closing of title herein.

20. **Limitation of Seller's Liability**. The Seller's liability under this Purchase Agreement for failure to complete and/or deliver title for any reasons whatsoever shall be limited to the return of the money deposited hereunder (with interest, if any), and upon the return of said money, this Agreement shall be null and void and the parties hereto released from any and all liability hereunder. In any event, the Seller shall not be required to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any expense to render the title to the Unit marketable or to cure any objection to title.

21. **Definitions**. The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one (1) person are purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be deemed joint and several. The terms used herein shall have the same meanings as ascribed thereto in the Plan.

22. **Gender**. The use of the masculine gender in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the feminine gender or to an entity whenever the context so requires.

23. **Other Agreements**. This Purchase Agreement supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them and no oral representations or statements shall be considered a part hereof.

24. **Amendment of Purchase Agreement**. This Purchase Agreement may not be amended, altered or discharged except by agreement in writing signed by the party sought to be charged therewith or by his, her or its duly authorized agent.

25. **Brokerage**. Purchaser represents and warrants to Seller that Citi Habitats and _____, as the co-broker, are/is the only broker(s) or sales agents with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction, hereinafter the "Broker". Seller agrees to pay the commission earned by the Broker pursuant to a separate agreement between Seller and the Broker. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Seller or Broker, for commissions by any other broker or co-broker, other than the aforementioned Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Seller and Broker free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. The provisions of this paragraph 25 shall survive the closing of title.

26. **Governing Law**. This Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, notwithstanding the principals of Conflict of Laws.

27. **Jury Waiver**. Purchaser hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaim involving any matter whatsoever arising out of, or in any way connected with this Purchase Agreement or the relationship of the parties as Purchaser and Seller, or the right of Purchaser to any statutory relief or remedy.

28. **Costs of Enforcing and Defending Agreement**. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing either Seller's rights or Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

29. **Acceptance by Seller**. The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Purchaser or Sponsor until Purchaser has signed this Agreement and delivered the signed Agreement and the Initial Down Payment to Sponsor, and a counterpart hereof executed by Sponsor and Escrow Agent has been delivered to Purchaser. Within twenty (20) days after delivery to Seller or its Agent by Purchaser of this Purchase Agreement, executed by Purchaser, together with the required Initial Down Payment, Seller will either:

(a) accept this Agreement and cause to be returned to Purchaser a fully executed counterpart thereof, or

(b) reject this Agreement offer and refund the Initial Down Payment tendered by Purchaser.

If Seller takes no action within said twenty (20) day period this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void and Seller will return Purchaser's Down Payment within twenty (20) days.

Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liabilities hereunder with respect to the other. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Purchase Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, or other ground proscribed by law.

30. **Transfer Tax Returns**. At closing, Purchaser will duly complete and sign before a Notary Public the transfer tax return required to be filed with the City of New York and the appropriate New York State form (TP-584 or its successor) required to be filed with the Kings County Register's office. This transfer tax return and TP-584 form shall be delivered at closing to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Seller's attorney) for filing with the proper governmental officer.

31. **Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act**. Pursuant to the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), upon disposition of a United States real property interest by a foreign person on or after January 1, 1985, the Purchaser of such real property interest must deduct and withhold a tax equal to ten percent (10%) of the purchase price unless the Seller furnishes a certificate that it is not a foreign entity or individual. Seller, a limited liability company formed pursuant to the laws of New York, will furnish to Purchaser a non-foreign certification at closing, thereby complying with FIRPTA and relieving Purchaser from any withholding obligations.

32. **Custom Work**. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all custom work ordered by Purchaser which is agreed to by Seller in its sole and absolute discretion, is to be performed by Sponsor's contractors. The cost of such custom work will be in addition to the total purchase price for the Unit and will be at the sole cost and expense of Purchaser. The initial Down Payment for the purchase of the Unit will be increased by the total cost of the custom work. Although initially deposited in escrow, upon the rescission of a Purchase Agreement by Purchaser subsequent to the Consummation of the Plan, as defined in the Plan, the funds deposited for the extra custom work will not be refunded to the Purchaser to the extent such funds have already been disbursed or are required to pay for the custom work.

33. **Damage to Public Improvements, Amenities and Common Elements**. Purchaser shall repair and/or restore to their original condition and standards any public improvement, amenity or Common Element on the Property damaged by Purchaser or Purchaser's agents, employees, contractors or licensees. Upon failure of Purchaser to complete

such repair and/or restoration work within thirty (30) days after written notice from Seller, then and in that event, Seller may complete same at the expense of Purchaser who shall reimburse Seller for the cost thereof immediately upon demand. This paragraph shall survive delivery of the deed at Closing.

34. **Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction**. If applicable, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to the Purchaser's Unit, to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium. Such Purchasers at closing will be required to execute the "Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction" which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** to the Purchase Agreement.

35. **Confidentiality**. Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties' respective lawyers, architects/engineers, accountants, individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be deemed a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

36. **Storage Spaces**. If applicable, the Purchaser will be purchasing one or more Storage Spaces in the Building. The Storage Spaces will only be sold to the Purchaser simultaneously with the Purchaser acquiring a Residential Unit. Unit Owners can only lease their respective Storage Spaces to other Unit Owners in the Building after obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers thereto. The Storage Spaces are located on the cellar level of the Building and Sponsor cannot make any representation that the Storage Spaces will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to any items placed in the Storage Spaces. Unit Owners who store items in the Storage Spaces do so at their own risk and Purchasers are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items.

Unit Owners must comply with applicable Law regarding the Storage Spaces, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover. In addition, the Storage Spaces may not be completed prior to the closing of title to any particular Unit and the fact that a Storage Space may not be available for use at the time of the Closing will not constitute a basis for a Purchaser to fail to close title to a Unit. Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of any state and city transfer taxes due in connection with the purchase of the Storage Space. The provisions of this paragraph 36 shall survive the Closing.

37. **Purchaser's Representations**. Purchaser represents that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute this Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder. If

Purchaser is not a natural person, Purchaser agrees to deliver at Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser further represents that the Down Payment represents Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Seller, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Down Payment.

Purchaser is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the Closing, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") (including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise. Neither Purchaser nor any person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312(a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise.

Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the Closing, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Seller the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at Closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107 56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1701 et seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957.

The provisions of this paragraph 37 shall survive the Closing of title to the Unit or termination of this Agreement.

38. **Survival**. The closing of title to the Unit and the delivery of the deed thereto shall be deemed full compliance by Seller with each and every term of this Purchase Agreement, except as to any item specifically listed and excepted therefrom. All representations under the Offering Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL, and such additional obligations under the

Offering Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing date will survive delivery of the deed.

39. **Conflict with Plan**. Any conflict between the Plan and this Purchase Agreement will be resolved in favor of the Plan.

40. **Captions**. The captions in this Purchase Agreement are for convenience and reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Purchase Agreement, or the intent of any provision hereof.

Dated: _____, New York
_____, 20__

_____L.S.

_____Purchaser

Accepted:

_____L.S.

_____Purchaser

SPONSOR/SELLER:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Dated:_____, 20__

ESCROW AGENT:

D'Agostino, Levine, Landesman & Lederman, LLP

By:_____
_____, Partner

Dated:_____, 20__

Exhibit A

WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION

In consideration of Sponsor/Seller conveying title to Unit _____ of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium, a condominium located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York and for other good and valuable consideration to Sponsor/Seller, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by Sponsor/Seller, Purchaser hereby agrees to the following:

1. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Waiver shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Offering Plan, as amended from time to time.

2. Purchaser represents and warrants that the Purchase Agreement for Unit _____ and the sales transaction contemplated thereunder is a commercial rather than a public or governmental act, and that Purchaser is not entitled to claim immunity from legal proceedings with respect to Purchaser or any property of Purchaser on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise under any law or in any jurisdiction where any action may be brought for enforcement of Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

3. To the extent that Purchaser has now or may hereafter acquire such, Purchaser hereby irrevocably waives, in respect of Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, (i) immunity from the jurisdiction of any court (including but not limited to the courts of the United States or any State thereof) and (ii) immunity of Purchaser's revenues, assets or properties (whether commercial or non-commercial) (A) from execution upon, attachment in aid of execution upon, and attachment prior to a judgment of any such court, (B) from setoff, and (C) from any other legal action or proceeding taken to enforce any obligation or liability of Purchaser arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws. In addition to the extent not prohibited by the laws of the United States or international law, Purchaser hereby irrevocably waives, in respect of Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, "mission inviolability" as same has been interpreted under the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, 23 U.S.T. 3227.

4. Purchaser, Sponsor/Seller and the Board of Managers of the Condominium acknowledge and agree that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws and all actions to enforce the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws may be dealt with and adjudicated in the courts of the United States of America or the State of New York, as Sponsor/Seller and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium elect, and, by execution of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser hereby expressly and irrevocably accepts for itself and, to the extent permitted by law, in respect of Purchaser's property,

generally and unconditionally, the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws or in any action to enforce the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws. So far as is permitted under applicable law, this consent to personal jurisdiction by Purchaser shall be self-operative and no further instrument or action, other than service of process in one of the manners specified in this Waiver, or as otherwise permitted by law, shall be necessary in order to confer jurisdiction upon the person of Purchaser in any such court.

5. Provided that service of process is effected upon Purchaser in one of the manners specified in this Waiver or as otherwise permitted by applicable law, Purchaser hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise, (i) any objection which Purchaser may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue or any suit, action or proceeding relating, directly or indirectly, to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws in the State of New York, (ii) any claim that the State of New York is not a convenient forum for any such suit, action or proceeding, and (iii) any claim that Purchaser is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the above named courts. Provided that service of process is effected upon Purchaser in one of the manners specified in this Waiver or as otherwise permitted by law, Purchaser agrees that final judgment from which Purchaser has not or may not appeal or further appeal in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court of competent jurisdiction shall be conclusive and binding upon Purchaser and may, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be enforced in the courts of any state or any federal court and in any other courts to the jurisdiction of which Purchaser is subject by a suit upon such judgment and that Purchaser will not assert any defense, counterclaim, or set off in any such suit upon such judgment.

6. In the case of the courts of the United States of America and the State of New York, Purchaser hereby designates, appoints and empowers the party described below ("Purchaser's Agent"):

_____

_____

_____

as its authorized agent to accept and acknowledge for and on Purchaser's behalf service of process in any legal action or proceeding of the nature referred to in the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, but for no other purpose. Purchaser acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 6, and the provisions of Section 8, below constitute a "special arrangement for service" within the meaning of 28 USC § 1608.

7. Purchaser shall have Purchaser's Agent execute all documents and affidavits reasonably necessary to insure that (i) the designation and appointment of Purchaser's Agent as such shall be irrevocable until one (1) year after the date of the closing of title to the Unit, and (ii) Purchaser's Agent shall not cease to act as the agent for service unless and until, in either case, another agent for such purpose reasonably satisfactory to Sponsor/Seller and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium shall have been irrevocably designated and appointed and Purchaser shall have delivered to Sponsor/Seller and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium or any of its successors or assigns, evidence in writing of such other agent's acceptance of such appointment. Any attempt by Purchaser's Agent to cease to so act shall be ineffective and without force or effect unless the foregoing provisions of this Section 7 shall be complied with.

8. Purchaser hereby consents to process being served in any suit, action or proceeding of the nature referred to in the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws either by the mailing of a copy thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to (i) Purchaser at the address set forth in the Purchase Agreement, if mailed prior to the closing of title to the Unit, and thereafter at the Unit conveyed, and (ii) to Purchaser's Agent at the address set forth in Section 6 of this Waiver. Service shall be deemed completed ten (10) days after delivery thereof to such party served. Purchaser irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all claim of error by reason of any such service and agrees that such service (i) shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon Purchaser in any such suit, action or proceeding, and (ii) shall to the fullest extent permitted by law, be taken and held to be valid personal service upon and personal, delivery to Purchaser. Copies of any process or other papers served on Purchaser's Agent shall be forwarded promptly to Purchaser but failure to do so shall have no effect on the effectiveness of such service on Purchaser's Agent. Purchaser undertakes to enter an unconditional appearance within thirty (30) days after the completion of such service.

9. Purchaser agrees to execute, deliver and file all such further instruments as may be necessary under the laws of the State of New York in order to make effective (a) the appointment of Purchaser's Agent, (b) the consent of Purchaser to jurisdiction of the state courts of New York and the federal courts sitting in New York, and (c) any other provisions of this Waiver.

10. Nothing in this Waiver shall affect the right of Sponsor/Seller and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or limit the right of Sponsor/Seller and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium or any of its successors or assigns, to bring proceedings against Purchaser in the courts of any jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

11. The provisions of this Waiver shall survive the closing of title to the Unit to Purchaser for the purpose of any suits, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws

or any action to enforce the Purchase Agreement and/or Condominium Declaration and By-Laws.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

, Purchaser

_____

, Purchaser

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned, _____ the Owner of Residential Unit No. _____ located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York, in the Condominium known as 630 Lorimer Street Condominium consisting of the property submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York pursuant to Declaration dated _____, 20__, and recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings, as CRFN _____ and on the Floor Plans on file in said office as CRFN _____, do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Board of Managers of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium jointly, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to acquire in their own name, as members of the Board of Managers, or in the name of their designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Owners of Units in said Property, in accordance with their common interests, any Unit whose Owner desires to abandon or sell the same, including the undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or in the proceeds of sale or lease thereof, if any, and the rights and privileges appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in all other assets of the Condominium as defined in the aforementioned Declaration or any Unit, which shall be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale, or to lease any Unit whose Owner desires to rent the same, at such price or on such rental, as the case may be, and on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, and thereafter to convey, sell, lease or mortgage (but not to vote the votes appurtenant thereto) to otherwise deal with any such Units so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to such attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present.

The acts of majority of such persons shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Sponsor") and/or Sponsor's designee as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, their successors, assigns and/or heirs, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to severally amend from time to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to effectuate the provisions of Articles 17 and 18 of the Declaration and any other provision thereof or set forth in the Condominium's By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations, or to reflect any change in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or its designee in accordance with Articles 17 and 18 of the Declaration or any other provision thereof or set forth in the Condominium's By Laws and/or Rules and Regulations, or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutional lender procured by Sponsor or its designee, to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor or its

designee, to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) and the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. With regard to Sponsor's Unsold Units, the terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee(s) shall cease to own any Units in the Condominium.

The undersigned do further nominate, constitute and appoint 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, their successors, assigns and/or heirs, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to execute any document on behalf of the undersigned, if same is necessary, to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or in part, of the transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, its successors and assigns in accordance with Paragraph numbered 20 of the Declaration. This power of attorney shall in no way be construed to grant any interest in such transferable air rights and/or development rights to the undersigned.

This power of attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, has executed this Power of Attorney this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

FORM OF UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE made the _____ day of _____, 20__, between 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an office at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor New York, New York 10003, "Grantor", and _____, "Grantee," residing at _____
_____

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten ($10.00) Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Unit known as Unit No. _____ in the Building known as 630 Lorimer Street, located at 630 Lorimer Street, in the Borough of the Brooklyn, Kings County, City and State of New York and also designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration establishing 630 Lorimer Street Condominium (hereinafter called the "Property") made by the Grantor under the Condominium Act of the State of New York, as amended (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York), dated _____, 20__, and recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, on the _____ day of _____, 20__, in CRFN _____ (hereinafter called the "Declaration"), which Unit is also designated as Block No. 2747, Tax Lot No. _____ on the Floor Plans and Site Plan (the "Floor Plans") of the Building, certified by ODA-Architecture, P.C., Architects, filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on the _____ day of _____, 20__, as Condominium Plan No. _____ and filed simultaneously with said Declaration in the said Office of the Register of the City of New York, Kings County, as Condominium Plan No. ____, Map No. ____ (hereinafter called the "Unit"). The land area of the Property is described as follows:

ALL THAT CERTAIN plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn. County of Kings. City and State of New York, known and distinguished on Burchams Assessment Map of the Third District of said City by the Number 342 bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING on the east side of Lorimer Street, 100 feet north from the north line of Skillman Avenue (Late Skillman Street) and

RUNNING THENCE south along Lorimer Street, to Lot 343 on said map;

THENCE east and parallel with Skillman Avenue along the north side of Lot 343 to Lot 2286 on said map;

THENCE north along said Lot 2286 and parallel with Lorimer Street to Lot 341 on said map;

THENCE west along the south side of said Lot 341 and parallel with Skillman Avenue to Lorimer Street at the point or place of BEGINNING.

And being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the easterly side of Lorimer Street distant 75 feet northerly from the comer formed by the intersection of the easterly side of Lorimer Street and the northerly side of Skillman Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE easterly and parallel with the northerly side of Skillman Avenue a distance of 100 feet to a point;

THENCE northerly and parallel with the easterly side of Lorimer Street a distance of 25 feet to a point;

THENCE westerly and parallel with the northerly side of Skillman Avenue a distance of 100 feet to a point on the easterly side of Lorimer Street;

THENCE southerly along the easterly side of Lorimer Street a distance of 25 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

SAID PREMISES being the same premises conveyed to the party of the first part herein by deed dated January 31, 2013, recorded February 19, 2013 as CRFN 2013000068866.

TOGETHER with all right, title and interest, if any, to any interior strips or gores adjoining the above described premises on any sides thereof.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____ percent interest in the common elements of the Property described in said Declaration (hereinafter called the "Common Elements");

TOGETHER with an easement for the continuance of all encroachments by the Unit on any adjoining Units or Common Elements now existing as a result of the construction or rehabilitation of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building, or the Unit, after damage by fire or other casualty, or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand;

TOGETHER with an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use any pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines, and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property, and serving the Unit;

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with and SUBJECT to all easements of necessity in favor of the Unit or in favor of other Units or the Common Elements;

SUBJECT to easements in favor of adjoining Units and in favor of the Common Elements for the continuance of all encroachments of such adjoining Units or Common Elements on the Unit, now existing as a result of the construction or rehabilitation of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or any adjoining Unit or of the Common Elements, after damage, condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand. Each Unit shall be subject to the aforesaid easements in favor of all other Units. In addition, each Unit shall have, and shall be subject to, easements of subjacent support and necessity in favor of such Unit or in favor of other Units and the Common Elements;

SUBJECT also to an easement in favor of the other Units to use the pipes, wires, ducts, conduits, cables, public utility lines and other Common Elements located in the Unit or elsewhere on the Property and serving such other Units;

TOGETHER with and SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, rights of way, restrictions and encumbrances created by the Declaration for 630 Lorimer Street Condominium recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York on the _____ day of _____, 20__ as CRFN _____.

SUBJECT to the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws, and Floor Plans of the Condominium recorded simultaneously with and as part of the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time by instruments recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, which provisions, together with any amendments thereto, shall constitute covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length herein;

AND the Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as aforesaid; this deed was authorized at a duly called meeting of the members of Grantor;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever.

The Unit is intended to, and, subject to and by the terms of the Declaration, is to be used as a Residential Unit.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision that is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is

missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of clause 18 of the Declaration shall control.

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvements before using any part of the same for any other purpose.

The Grantee accepts and ratified the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium recorded simultaneously with and as part of the Declaration and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof, as the same may be amended from time to time by instruments recorded in the office of the New York City Register, Kings County.

This conveyance has been made with the consent of all the members of the party of the first part entitled to vote thereon at a meeting duly called.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has duly executed this deed the day and year first above written.

Grantor:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

_____
Grantee:

_____
Grantee:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

630 Lorimer St. Condominium

630-32 Lorimer St. Associates, LLC
Brooklyn, New York

Description of Property and Specifications

Date: 7.24.2015

Prepared by: ODA – Architecture. P.C
250 Park Avenue South, Third Floor
New York, NY 10003

PROPERTY ADDRESS:	630 Lorimer Street Brooklyn, NY 11211 Borough of Brooklyn
OWNER:	630-32 Lorimer St. Associates 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd FL New York, NY 10003
ARCHITECT:	ODA - Architecture P.C. 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor New York, NY 10003
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:	ADG ENGINEERING PC 744 Broad Street, 19th Floor Newark, NJ 07102
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:	NATHAN ENGINEERING, LLC 30 Snyder Drive Wharton, New Jersey 07885 (201) 214-2643
MEP ENGINEERS:	TSF Engineering, PC 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 916 New York, NY 10003
EXTERIOR ENVELOPE:	BURO HAPPOLD 100 Broadway New York, NY 10005

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITIONS

A. Location and Use of Property
B. Status of Construction
C. Site
D. Utilities
E. Sub-Soil Conditions
F. Landscaping and Enclosures
G. Building Size
H. Structural System
I. Auxiliary Facilities
J. Plumbing and Drainage
K. Heating
L. Gas Supply
M. Air Conditioning
N. Ventilation
O. Electrical System
P. Intercommunication
Q. Public Area Lighting
R. Garages and Parking Area
S. Swimming Pools
T. Tennis Courts
U. Permits and Certificates
V. Violations
W. Unit Information
X. Finish Schedule
Y. Safety and Warning Devices
Z. Additional Information Required
AA. Conditions in Building
BB. Further Development
CC. Asbestos
DD. Lead Based Paint
EE. Unit Measurement
FF. Other Disclosures
GG. Transfer Documents

(a) *Location and use of property.*

(1) Property Address: 630 Lorimer St., Brooklyn, NY

(2) Block: 2747 and Lot: 4

(3) Zoning; R6B, C2-4
Zoning Map: 13B

(4) Permissible use. UG 1-9, 14 – Residential

Proposed use: UG 2 Residential: 6 units

(b) *Status of construction.*

(1) Year built: New Construction. The anticipated date for substantial completion will be January 2016.

(2) Class 2 Construction Type. I-D "Fire Resistive, non-combustible" Includes buildings and spaces in which the bearing walls and other major structural elements are 2 hour fire rated.

(3) Sponsor intends to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy for this property.

(4) Alteration Permits:
NB – New Building # 302245167, # 302245158 (Application includes Architectural, Structural work) - Approved
ALT2 – Sprinkler Application #320871179, #320871160 - Approved
ALT2 – Mechanical and Plumbing #320871302, #320871311 – Approved
ALT2 – SOE # 320783595, 310126547 – Approved
ALT3 - BPP Builders Pavement Plan # 320864132 – Approved

(c) *Site.*

(1) The lot area of Lot 4 is 2500 sf. The lot is 25'-0" each along Lorimer St. Street and depth of the lots are 100'-0" along the east-west property lines.

(2) The development is 1 new building with residential use. The project consists of 6 residential dwelling units to be located on floors 1 thru 4.

(3) Sidewalks. Lorimer St. is owned and maintained by the City of New York. The condominium association will be responsible for maintaining the sidewalk per NYC DOT's requirements.

(4) Drives, sidewalks and ramps;

(i) New 4" thick concrete sidewalk – to be built for the width of the property on Lorimer St. It shall be in accordance with DOT requirements.

(ii) New concrete curbing - for the width of the property on Lorimer St. in accordance with DOT requirements. New curb cut will be provided at the portion of the site that services the parking area.

(iii) There is no existing metal grating along Lorimer Street.

(iv) Street lighting will be provided by existing light poles provided and maintained by the City of New York.

(v) The above items conform to the local codes. The sidewalk providing access to the building shall be free of tripping hazards and ponding and will be ADA compliant.

(d) *Utilities.*

1) Electricity: Con Edison will be the utility provider. Each residential unit will be directly metered by the utility. Further, the charges (i.e common fans, corridor lighting, cellar and first floor ventilation, elevator, pumps etc.) will be separately metered and billed to the Condominium and in turn will be incorporated into the common charges for the unit owners.
2) Gas: There is no gas connection to this building
3) Water and Sewer: The source of water will be the City of New York. Water and sewer will be collectively metered and billed to the unit owners as a common charge.
4) Telephone: The main service provider of these services is not yet determined but charges will be directly billed to the unit owner.

(e) *Sub-soil conditions.*

(1) A subsurface investigation program was completed at the site in accordance with the NYC Building Code. It appears that the generalized subsurface conditions at the site consists of coastal plain deposits which include fill materials to depths ranging from 7 to 12ft below existing grades, followed by a layer of medium dense to dense sand with varying

amounts of silt, clay and gravel. A layer of stiff clay was encountered in a boring at a depth of about 25 feet below existing grade. This boring was terminated in stiff clay at a depth of 30 ft below existing grade. Below the fill materials, the SPT "N-Values" range from 6 to 35 with an average N-Value of 19.

(2) The reported groundwater depth at the time of the field investigation ranged from 16 to 20 feet below existing grades.

(3) Based on the review of the geotechnical investigation, subsurface conditions encountered at the subject sites did not disclose any geotechnical impediments that could preclude the proposed construction. The proposed building can be supported on shallow foundations in the controlled fill or the natural soils at an allowable bearing pressure of 4,000 pounds per square foot (psf). For properly prepared subgrades, settlements should be about ½ in. To provide adequate frost protection, foundation bottoms should be at least 4ft below adjacent exterior grades.

(f) *Landscaping and enclosures.*

(1) Landscaping will occur at the front outer court along Lorimer Street and rear courtyard

(2) No plantings will be provided.

(3) Street trees are required to be planted along Lorimer St. sidewalk as per zoning requirements. A total number of 1 tree is required. 1 trees will be planted on site.

(4) Fencing will be provided between the rear yard adjacent properties.

(5) There are no gates in the proposed building.

(6) There are no garden walls in the proposed building.

(7) At the Rear we have 12" reinforced concrete cantilever retaining walls. All walls bear on continuous strip footings.

.

(8) There is no pool in the proposed building.

(g) Building size

(1) The building height will be approximately 40'-0" to the top of the roof and

55'-9" to the top of the bulkhead above the sidewalk.

(2) There will be no crawl spaces in the project.

(3) There is 1 cellar. There is no sub-cellar.

(4) The building will have 4 floors.

(5) Equipment rooms are located in the cellar floor and roof. The cellar will house the Plumbing, Gas, and Electric room, AV room, elevator controller room. The roof will house the water heater equipment.

(6) All railings will be 42" above the exterior finish floor and comply with New York City Building Code. There are no horizontal members conductive to railings that can be used as a ladder by children. The railings and fasteners will be corrosion resistant.

(7) Terraces and balconies to have steel picketed railings anchored to the slab or to the cmu curb. The top of the glass railing will be a minimum of 42" above finish floor. Bulkhead parapet will have OSHA railing with a minimum of 42" above finish floor.

(h) *Structural system.*

The building consists of 8" thick reinforced CMU bearing walls, 2" concrete floors plus 9/16" 28 GA form deck supported by cold-formed C-joists, steel beams, and steel columns at interior spaces. The Lateral Force Resisting System is comprised of reinforced CMU construction in the form of elevator shaft walls and exterior building walls. The foundation walls are reinforced concrete at the Cellar and 12" reinforced fully grouted CMU walls where there is no Cellar.

(1) Exterior of building:

Exterior of building:

(i). Walls: The Lorimer ST. exterior walls are comprised of a number of cladding types.

a. On the West (Lorimer Street) and East elevations of the building, the majority of the outer walls are composed of a structurally glazed aluminum window wall system which is thermally broken. The remainder West and East elevations are clad with insulated aluminum wall and soffit panels, and a draining stucco wall system. A continuous air barrier system is provided behind all wall systems where backup is

provided. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.

b. The South elevation of the building is primarily clad with stucco wall system with thin bands of insulated aluminum panel on the east and west sides. An air barrier system is provided behind all wall systems on the north elevation. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.
c. There is a metal framed mechanical louver system on the South Elevation.

(ii). Windows:
The aluminum window wall system on the East and West elevations incorporate operable casement windows and glazed aluminum framed doors. The operable windows system is thermally broken with double glazed units for thermal performance. The window operating hardware for the casement windows will be a combination lever handle, cam-type latch operating multipoint locks. The hinges will consist of heavy-duty aluminum butt hinges with nylon bushings. The windows will have a limit device that shall prevent the sash from opening more than 4-1/2 inches. Limit stops shall be removable for cleaning purposes.

(iii). The thermal performance of all exterior wall type assemblies are to meet the requirements of the NYC Energy Code.

(iv). The light and air requirements comply with New York City Building Code.

(v). The condominium association will be responsible for arranging future inspections to meet NYC Local Law 11/98 requirements. Based upon the anticipated date of substantial completion of the building being month, March 2016, it is anticipated that the periodic inspections will begin with the cycle starting in March 2021, 5 years after issuance of the first Temporary Certificates of Occupancy.

(vi). This is not a Landmarks project.

(2) Parapets and copings:

12" Parapets will be capped by aluminum coping matching the stucco color.

(3) There will be no trash chute for this building.

(4) A public terrace will be located at the roof facing Lorimer St.
Private terrace will be located at the roof facing the courtyard.
Private balconies will be located at 2nd, 3rd, 4th floors.

(i) Concrete Pavers will be used at roof decks. All roof and terrace drains shall be accompanied by overflow drains connected to the storm leader on verticals.

(ii) No Balustrade will be used.

(iii) Metal picketed railings are 42" above the finished floor and comply with New York City Building Code. There are no horizontal members conductive to railings that can be used as a ladder by children. The material for the railings and fasteners will be corrosion resistant.

(iv) The copings material will be aluminum.

(v) There are no exterior soffits

(vi) Terraces doors (outswing) shall be aluminum framed with factory glazed tempered insulated glass units (IGU).

(5) Exterior entrances. The exterior entrance will be free of tripping hazards and/or ponding. Exterior entrances will be ADA compliant. The metal materials used outdoors will be corrosion resistant. All roof and terrace drains shall be accompanied by overflow drains connected to the storm leader on verticals.

(i) Exterior door frames will be aluminum. Doors will be in-filled with tempered insulated glass.

(ii) There are no vestibule doors.

(iii) The exterior stairs and a ramp will be provided at the community facility roof. Stairs and ramp to be architectural concrete.

(iv) Metal picketed railings will be provided at terraces and balconies and will be 42" above the finished floor and comply with New York City Building Code. There are no horizontal members conductive to railings that can be used as a ladder by children. The railings and fasteners will be corrosion resistant.

(v) A U.S. Postal Service approved (Auth-Florence Manufacturing or similar quality), front-loading, horizontal residential unit mailboxes consisting of multiple compartments with fixes, solid compartment backs, enclosed within recessed wall box will be located in the lobby constructed out of extruded aluminum.

(vi) Lighting: Adequate lighting will be provided.

Public entrance & façade: sconce lights at the exterior decorative frame

Public terrace: wall mounted lights will be provided

Private roof terrace: wall mounted lights will be provided

(6) Service entrances.
(i) Exterior are no service doors.
(ii) There are no gates or parking entrances.
(iii) N/A
(iv) N/A

(7) Roof and roof structures.

(i) Flat roofs will be provided at for all areas:

(a) Roof construction is the same as a typical floor construction.

(b) 4" thick rigid insulation with a minimum R-value of 20

(c) Concrete Paver roof finish material.

(d) 20 year manufacture guarantee.

(e) Aluminum and/or membrane flashing systems

(ii) Drains:

(a) All roof and terrace drains shall be accompanied by overflow drains connected to the storm leader on verticals. Roof drains will be located on all rooftop locations, as well as private residential terraces. Roof drains will be cast iron with flashing collar, gravel stop, and cast iron dome strainer.

(b) Roof drain leaders will be cast iron pipe.

(iii) There are no skylights in this project.

(iv) Bulkheads:

(a) The stair bulkhead will be enclosed with CMU masonry wall construction. A 20 sq/ft Window with 2 sq/ft open area fixed

louver were provided at the top of each scissor stair in lieu of Skylight.

(b) The elevator bulkhead will be enclosed with concrete masonry wall construction with stucco.

(v) Metal work at roof levels: All exterior steel, including fasteners shall be corrosion resistant.

(a) There are no exterior steel stairs at the mechanical bulkhead area.

(b) Exterior vertical steel ladders to be provided for access to the mechanical areas.

(c) Metal picketed railings will be provided at terraces and balconies and will be 42" above the finished floor and comply with New York City Building Code. There are no horizontal members conductive to railings that can be used as a ladder by children. The material for the railings and fasteners will be corrosion resistant.

(d) There is no hatch at the roof at the top of the bulkhead.

(vi) A common rooftop amenity will be located at roof.

(8) There are no fire escapes.

(9) There is a rear yard that is approximately 25' x 44'. There is a front court that is approximately 25' x 3'.

(i) Rear yard includes residential common elements. Front courtyard is partially public and private

(ii) Pervious concrete pavers will be partially used in rear yard. Mortarless pavers and landscaping will be used in front court.

(iii) Drainage (type and material); Area Drains are provided in rear yards. Drainage piping to be schedule 40 galvanized steel and cast iron drains

(iv) There are steel stairs stringer stairs in the rear yard

(v) Retaining wall with fence will screen the rear yard from neighboring properties.

(l0) Interior stairs.

(i) There will be one egress stair provided for residential use that services the building from the cellar floor to the roof level. Rated stair enclosure located in the cellar and on the thru the roof will be constructed of 8" CMU..

There will be 1 steel stair at the penthouse of each building that will connect 4th floor penthouse to the roof terrace.

There will also be 1 steel stair at the duplex of each building that will connect cellar level residential unit entry to the 1st floor duplex.

(ii) All Egress stairs will have a 2 hour rated enclosure will be provided with paint finish.

(iii) Egress stair enclosure of each building will be constructed of 8" CMU. All penthouse stairs and duplex stairs will not be enclosed.

(iv) Steel stringers for egress stairs. Steel channel stringers for penthouse stairs and duplex stairs.

(v) Concrete treads for egress stairs. Steel treads with wood finish for penthouse stairs and duplex stairs.

(vi) Steel risers for egress stairs. Steel risers with wood finish for penthouse stairs and duplex stairs.

(vii) Steel guard rails at all egress stairs. Glass guard rail at penthouse stairs and duplex stairs.

(viii) There are no balustrades.

(11) Interior doors and frames.

(i) Unit entrance doors are hollow metal with hollow metal frames with 1 ½ hour fire rating per NYC Building Code. Interior doors are wood with wood frames. Unit entrance doors and interior doors are solid panel doors painted.

(ii) Corridor doors and frames are hollow metal, self-closing with 1 ½ hour fire rating per NYC Building Code.

(iii) Stair doors will be hollow metal and hollow metal frames, self-closing with 1 ½ hour fire rating per NYC Building Code.

(iv) Roof and basement doors and frames are hollow metal, self-closing with 1 ½ hour fire rating per NYC Building Code.

(12) Elevators.

(i) One Residential Passenger Elevator (PE1) will be provided for the building, and will be a shared common element with 632 Lorimer Street pursuant to a recorded easement.

(ii) PE1: Passenger Car: 2,500LBS Hydraulic

(iii) The elevator will have simplex operation.

(iv) The elevator will have selective collective automatic control.

(v) Floors Served:
PE1: C, Floors 1-4, Roof

(vi) PE1: Hydraulic

(vii) Doors will be Automatic front and rear sliding doors

(viii) PE1: Machine room adjacent at bottom landing

(ix) There is no DC motor.

(x) There is no AC motor-generator set.

(13) Elevator cabs.

One residential elevator cab with approximately 7'-6" ceiling height will be provided (PE1).

(i) PE1 Cab Manufacturer: Noble Elevator

(ii) PE1 Floor material: satin finish stainless steel

(iii) PE1 Walls material: satin stainless steel w/ laminate panels

(iv) PE1 Ceiling material: Lexan

(v) PE1 Lighting: fluorescent

(vi) Alarm and safety system per code.

(i) *Auxiliary facilities*:

(1) Laundry rooms. There is no Laundry Room that will be part of the General Common Elements.
All Residential Units will be equipped with a closet containing one electric clothes washer and one electric dryer.

(2) One Bicycle Room will be located in the Cellar, accessible from the common corridor and will have racks to store bicycles. This facility will be for occupants only subject to such rules and regulations as Board may adopt. The Bicycle Room will be part of the General Common Elements. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Bicycle Room shall be a shared General Common Element with the occupants of 632 Lorimer Street.

(3) The Storage spaces will be located on the Cellar level.

(4) Refuse disposal:

(i) There are no incinerators.

(ii) No compactor will be provided.

(iii) There are no refuse disposal approvals by authority having jurisdiction required.

(iv) Access to and use of a Trash Storage room will be located in the Cellar in 632 Lorimer Street, and will be shared by both buildings.

(v) Pick up will be public, by the New York City Department of Sanitation, as per their requirements and schedule, minimum twice per week. Condominium staff to bring trash to the curbside.

(j) *Plumbing and drainage*.

(1) Water supply.

Water Supply: A 2" Domestic Water service tap provides the Building with domestic water. The tap is fed from a 4" Combined Sprinkler/Domestic Water Service that enters the Building in the Cellar Level along Lorimer Street. A DEP Approved backflow preventer is installed on the service in accordance with DEP requirements. Type "L" copper piping shall be used within the Building. Type "K" copper piping shall be used on the service water line and all buried piping.

(2) Fire Protection System

Fire Protection: A 4" Combined Sprinkler Water service line enters the Building in the Cellar Level along Lorimer Street. A DEP Approved backflow preventer is installed on the service in accordance with DEP requirements.

(i) Standpipe (material size location). None required.

(ii) Hose Racks Hoses and nozzles: None provided; none required.

(iii) Sprinkler Heads: Residential Type Sprinklers heads are to be installed within the Residential unit areas. A mix of concealed type, side wall and pendant type heads are installed throughout the Building.

(iv) Siamese connection A 4"x3"x3" Siamese Connection is located at Grade Level along Lorimer Street.

(3) Water Storage Tank and Enclosure.

There are no Water Storage Tanks within the Building.

(4) Water Pressure

A simplex domestic water pump package is located in the Cellar Level. The pump is to be 5HP and deliver 60GPM to maintain 80 PSI water pressure throughout the piping network.

(5) Sanitary Sewage system.

Sanitary Sewage System : A 6" combined sanitary/ storm water drainage system serves the Building. The connection is made along Lorimer Street . A 4" sanitary line serves the building .

(i) Sewage piping (materials); Piping shall be no-hub standard weight cast iron or schedule 40 galvanized steel. Service weight cast iron shall be utilized for the buried piping within the Building. Extra heavy cast iron shall be used for buried piping outside the Building.

(ii) Sewage pumps is used for the storm and sanitary underground piping in
the cellar

(iv) Sewage disposal (public/private; treatment; drainfield; sewer). Sewer disposal via New York City Water

(6) Permits: See (B)(4) Permits are required and will be obtained by the plumbing and fire protection contractors.

(7) Storm Drainage System

(I) Catch basins (location); None
(ii) Yard and roof drains (location); Control flow type roof drains and associated overflow drains are provided on the main roof and in rear yards.
(iii) Piping (materials); Piping shall be no-hub standard weight cast iron or schedule 40 galvanized steel. Service weight cast iron shall be utilized for the buried piping within the Building
(v) Eject or sump pump; there is an ejector pump tied to a perimeter drain that runs along the inner face of the footing.

(k) Heating and Air Conditioning Systems

(1) Space Heating within each Residential unit is provided via individual, ceiling mounted, Heat Pump Units and associated ductwork distribution. The heat-pump units provide both heating and cooling. Each unit is controlled by a local programmable thermostat. The systems are sized in accordance with Building Code to maintain inside space temperatures at 70 F with outdoor temperatures of 0 F with 15mph wind.

Additional heating is provided in each full bathroom via an electric radiant floor warming mat

Space heating for the common Lobby, Corridors and areas is provided by a mix of heat-pump units as described above and electric fin-tube radiators electric cabinet unit heaters and supply fans with electric heat.

Domestic Hot Water is provided by a individual electric heat pump hot water heaters. Each Unit's Heater shall have a 60 gallon storage capacity and shall be rated at 240 volts, 4500watts.

(l) Gas supply
(1) Type; none
(2) Meters; none
(3) Piping; none

(m) Air conditioning

Air-Conditioning within each Residential unit is provided via individual, ceiling mounted, Heat Pump Units and associated ductwork. The heat pump units provide both heating and cooling. Each unit is controlled by a local programmable thermostat. The systems are sized in accordance with Building

Code to maintain inside space temperatures at 76 F with outdoor temperatures of 80 F.

The units are manufactured by Daiken, Model Series RXS and 3MXS and have efficiency rating of 13 SEER

(n) Ventilation.

Each Residential unit Kitchen is provided with a local Kitchen Exhaust Fan that discharges into a common exhaust duct that rises up to and above the roof.

Each Residential Bathroom Kitchen is provided with a local Kitchen Exhaust Fan that discharges into a common exhaust duct that rises up to and above the roof.

The Building's Refuse Room is ventilated via a Refuse Exhaust Fan and associated ductwork to the Building's exterior.

The Cellar Level Mechanical Room is ventilated via a ducted connection to the outside as required by Code.

(o) Electrical system.

(1) Service entrances to main service

Service from main service switchgear (amperes, voltage, phases, wire, protective equipment); The electric service is rated for 120/208 volts, 3-phase, 4-wire. A main service switch rated for 400amperes serves the residential units. A second service switch rated for 200 amperes serves the Building's common core loads.

(2) Unit Service:

Service to individual units (risers, etc.); Each residential unit is provided with metered service rated for 150amperes, 120/208volts, 3-phase, 4-wire. Each residential unit is provided with a 42 pole panelboard. The system is adequate to handle modern usage and appliances such as air conditioners, dishwasher, washer, dryer, etc.

(3) Adequacy:

(i) Service:

i. Number of circuits per residential unit: Adequate @ 30

ii. Capacity to handle modern appliances:

a. Fan Coils: Adequate @ 20

b. Dishwashers: Adequate @ 20 amps

c. Electric Combination

Washer/Dryers: Adequate @ 6,500 watts

-208 single phase

(ii) Lighting and fixtures:

(iii) Convenience and appliance outlets:

i. Average number per living room: (5)

ii. Average number per bedroom: (4)

(p) Telephone, Intercom and Security Systems:

Telephone services will enter the Building and be fed to a telephone closet located in the Cellar. It is specified to be distributed throughout the Building through risers and sleeves. Each Residential Unit is specified to receive telephone service to a NIDS box within the Unit.

Each Residential Unit is specified to be provided with an intercom.

Wiring is specified to be installed in each Residential Unit to enable the Unit Owner to obtain telephone and cable television service at the Unit Owner's expense.

The Building will not be equipped with a master television antenna system.

All residential units are specified to be provided with combination hard-wired smoke and carbon monoxide detectors. Building is specified to be provided with sprinkler alarm monitoring system meeting the requirements of the NYC Building Code.

(q) Lighting

<u>Typical Residential unit and Penthouse:</u>

Residential unit Foyer/Corridor – Recessed downlight.

Kitchens – Recessed downlight above island, LED under upper cabinet.

Dining - Jbox for future pendant

Living – Jbox for future pendant

Master Bedrooms – Jbox for future pendant.

Secondary Bedrooms – Jbox for future pendant.

Master Bathrooms – Recessed downlights for wet and dry locations decorative wall mounted fixtures.

Secondary Bathrooms – Recessed downlights for wet and dry locations decorative wall mounted fixtures.

Powder rooms – Decorative wall mounted fixtures

Walk in Closets – Recessed downlights

Stairs – LED step lights

Public Areas:

Lobby: Decorative wall mounted fixtures

Cellar: fluorescent surface mounted fixtures in MEP rooms

Corridors: wall light at residential unit entry and down lights in ceiling.

Elevator Cab: Cove light.

The lighting shall meet the 2008 NYC Building Code and NYC Energy Conservation Code requirements.

Emergency lights will be distributed as per code. Stairwells will be provided with wall mounted emergency lights. Stairwells will be provided with wall mounted emergency lights.

(r) There is no parking in the project.

(s) There is no swimming pool in the project.

(t) There is no recreation spaces in the project.

(u) *Permits and certificates.*

See (B)(3)&(4) for certificate of occupancy and permits. Sprinkler alarm to be filed with Fire Department. The sprinkler system must be inspected yearly by a licensed plumber selected by the Condominium. The elevator, which is filed

under a separate application with the Department of Buildings, is required to have an annual maintenance inspection by the elevator maintenance company selected by the Condominium. All of these inspection reports must be filed with Department of Buildings and all necessary defects corrected.

(v) Violations.

As of the date of the report there are no violations. The work necessary to remove any violations due to individual Sponsor's work that may be issued during construction will be performed prior to the issuance of the permanent certificate of occupancy.

(w) Unit information.

(1) Bathroom fixtures and equipment.

Master Bathroom w/ Shower
Toilet: Laufen Pro 8.2395.3 one- piece floorstanding toilet
Faucet and sink drain: Waterworks Flyte Deck Mount, Cross Handles
Lavatory: Lacava #5464 3 hole
Shower set: Waterworks Flyte Pressure Balance with Diverter, Lever Handle Flyte Hand Shower and hook, Flyte Cross Handle, Diverter Rough, Diverter Trim, Shower Drain, Rain Head

Secondary Bathroom w/ Tub
Toilet: Laufen Pro 8.2395.3 one- piece floorstanding toilet
Faucet and sink drain: Waterworks Flyte Deck Mount, Cross Handles
Lavatory: Lacava #5464 3 hole
Tub and Shower: Waterworks Flyte Pressure Balance with Diverter, Lever Handle, Flyte Wall Mount Tub Filler, Flyte Shower Arm and Flange, Rain head

Powder Room Equipment
Toilet: Laufen Pro 8.2395.3 one- piece floorstanding toilet
Faucet and sink drain: Waterworks Flyte Deck Mount, Cross Handles
Lavatory: Lacava #5464 3 hole

(2) Kitchen and laundry equipment.

Fixtures and Appliances: Subject to Sponsor's right to make substitutions as set forth in the offering plan, the Residential Units will be equipped with the following (or comparable) fixtures and appliances:

Typical three and two bedrooms:
30" Refrigerator: Liebherr, models HC 1540 (right hinge) & HC 1541 (left hinge)
18" Dishwasher: Smeg, model STA4645U

24" Convection Cooktop: Summit CR424BL
24" Speed oven: smeg SU45MCX
24" Integrated Hood: Faber Inca Smart Grey 24"

Kitchen Faucet: Newport Brass 1500-5103
21" Kitchen Sink: Blanco Stainless Steel Single Bowl Undermount Model:518171
24" Washer: Bosch stackable, model WAE2006UC 24" Compact
24" Dryer: Bosch ventless, model WTC82100US 24" Compact

Typical one bedrooms
24" Refrigerator: Liebherr, models HC 1060 (right hinge) & HC 1061 (left hinge)
18" Dishwasher: Smeg, model STA4645U
24" Convection Cooktop: Summit CR424BL
24" Speed oven: smeg SU45MCX
24" Integrated Hood: Faber Inca Smart Grey 24"

Kitchen Faucet: Newport Brass 1500-5103
21" Kitchen Sink: Blanco Stainless Steel Single Bowl Undermount Model:518171
24" Washer: Bosch stackable, model WAE2006UC 24" Compact
24" Dryer: Bosch ventless, model WTC82100US 24" Compact

(x) Finish Schedules

Wood Floors: Prefinished engineered wood floors 9/16" thick

FINISH SCHEDULE FOR RESIDENTIAL SPACES					
LEVEL	LOCATION	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS	CEILING
1ST -4TH FLOORS	APT. CLOSETS	WOOD	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	PAINT
	APT. LIVING, DINING, KITCHEN	WOOD	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	PAINT
	APT. BEDROOMS	WOOD	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	PAINT
	MASTER BATHROOM	CONCRETE TILE/ CAESAR STONE	CONCRETE TILE	CERAMIC TILE / PAINT	PAINT
	POWDER ROOM	CONCRETE TILE / CAESAR STONE	CONCRETE TILE	CERAMIC TILE / PAINT	PAINT

	2ND BATHROOM	CONCRETE TILE / CAESAR STONE	CONCRETE TILE	CERAMIC TILE / PAINT	PAINT
	APT. KITCHEN	WOOD	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	PAINT
	APT. STAIRS	WOOD	NA	NA	NA

FINISH SCHEDULE FOR COMMON SPACES					
LEVEL	LOCATION	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS	CEILING
CELLAR	CORRIDOR	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
	MEP ROOM	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
	BIKE STORAGE	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
	STORAGE	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
	ELEVATOR CONTROLLER ROOM	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
	AV ROOM	POURED CONCRETE	NA	PAINT	PAINT
1ST FLOOR	LOBBY	CONCRETE TILE	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	EXPOSED CONCRETE / WOOD / PAINT
	CORRIDOR	CONCRETE TILE	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	EXPOSED CONCRETE / WOOD / PAINT
TYPICAL PUBLIC SPACE	TYPICAL CORRIDOR	CERAMIC TILE	PAINTED MDF	PAINT	PAINT
	STAIRS	POURED CONCRETE	N/A	PAINT	PAINT
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR CAB	METAL	METAL	METAL / LAMINATE	METAL

(y) Safety and Warning Devices:

Smoke and carbon monoxide detectors are specified to be provided outside the bedrooms in Residential Units, as required by law. Area smoke detectors are specified to be installed in all electrical and mechanical equipment rooms, as required by law. Finally, duct mounted smoke detectors are specified to be provided in all supply air handling units with a capacity in excess of 2,000 cfm which is also a New York City Building Code requirement.

Unit Owners must notify the Managing agent in writing when a Child or Children under the age of Eleven (11) years lives or resides, even temporarily in the Unit. Each Residential Unit Owner shall install at the Residential Owner's expense, the required Window Guards in all windows of the Unit and shall not remove them until permitted by law in any event, without the full knowledge of the Managing Agent.

Each Operable window shall be provided with two (2) limit devices which prohibit sashes from opening beyond 4 ½" (opening maximum). Provide replaceable tamperproof override for maintenance. Tamperproof override shall be spanner type screws with threaded grommets if accepted by governing agencies having jurisdiction.

(z) *Additional information required.*

(1) See attached floor plans for each type of unit indicating room dimensions, total areas, unit boundaries and the relationship of units to each other.

(2) Floor to ceiling heights of units.

Cellar: From approximately 7'-11" to approximately 8'-11".
1st Floor Residential: From approximately 7'-11" to approximately 8'-11".
2nd Floor Residential: From approximately 7'-11" to approximately 8'-11".
3rd Floor Residential: From approximately 7'-11" to approximately 8'-11".
4th Floor Residential: From approximately 7'-11" to approximately 8'-11".

(aa) In the event that certain conditions in the building(s) cannot be adequately evaluated by a visual examination, the Office of the Attorney General may, in its discretion, direct that an independent engineer or testing laboratory be retained to perform such tests or monitoring as may be necessary in order to make adequate disclosure. Conditions which may require additional testing or monitoring include, but are not limited to: settlement, masonry cracks, rusting of structural steel, adequacy of concrete cover, firestopping, etc. Test results must be reported in the offering plan or in an amendment thereto. 20.7(aa)

(bb) There is no further development.

(cc) There is no asbestos. This is new construction.

(dd) There is no Lead based paint. This is new construction.

(ee) Unit Measurement.

The approximate Square Footage of a Unit set forth on the Floor Plans is a gross approximate square footage of the Unit, within reasonable tolerances. For a Unit located on a floor with multiple Units, the approximate gross square footage is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit on one (1) or more floors, horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows or to the property line of exterior party walls (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, conduits, are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the outside face of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit. For a Unit located on a floor where it is the only Unit the approximate gross square footage is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit on one (1) or more floors, horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits, public corridors, elevators, stairs and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements within a Unit, if any, are not deducted) to the exterior side of the exterior walls or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows at the Building. Each Unit consists of the area measured vertically on each floor of the Building, if applicable, from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and subfloor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. Outdoor floor areas of private yards, balconies, bridges and/or terraces appurtenant to a Unit are not included in the Unit's floor areas. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages may substantially exceed the useable floor area of each Unit.

The approximate square footage of each Storage Space Unit horizontally consists of the area from the interior face of the exterior walls at the Building to the centerline of the demising walls and/or fencing separating the Storage Space Unit from other Storage Space Units and Common Elements.

Exterior private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace areas are measured from the exterior face of the Unit to the exterior face of the yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace walls.

Any floor layout, plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an

approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit or exterior area in question.

(ff) Other disclosures:

There are no existing unsafe conditions that have been brought to the sponsor's attention.

There is no corrosive drywall materials incorporated in the project.

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to replace, including but not limited to, any or all materials, fixture, appliances or other items stated in this report with those of equal or better quality.

Sign_____

Date 7.24.15

Seal



SITE PLAN AND FLOOR PLANS

Please note that all dimensions are approximate.

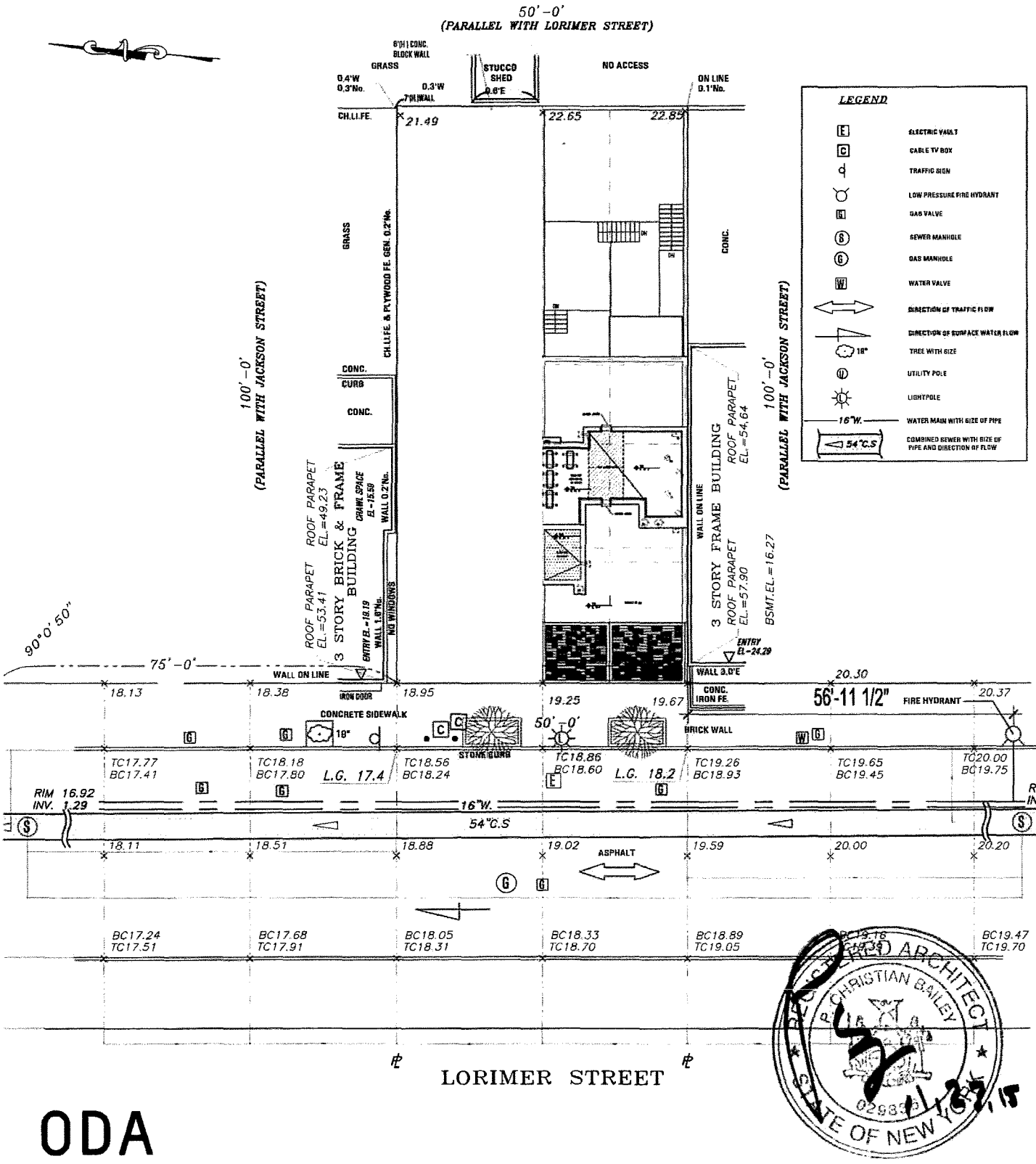
The approximate Square Footage of a Unit set forth on the Floor Plans is a gross approximate square footage of the Unit, within reasonable tolerances. For a Unit located on a floor with multiple Units, the approximate gross square footage is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit on one (1) or more floors, horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows or to the property line of exterior party walls (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, conduits, are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the outside face of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit. For a Unit located on a floor where it is the only Unit the approximate gross square footage is obtained by measuring the floor area of the Unit on one (1) or more floors, horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits, public corridors, stairs, the elevator and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements within a Unit, if any, are not deducted) to the exterior side of the exterior walls or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panels, or the exterior side of windows at the Building. Each Unit consists of the area measured vertically on each floor of the Building, if applicable, from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and subfloor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. The approximate gross square footage of a Unit is greater than the Approximate Square Footage (within reasonable tolerances) of a Unit measured by using the legal definition of the Unit which appears in the Declaration of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan. Outdoor floor areas of private yards, bridges, balconies and/or terraces appurtenant to a Unit are not included in the Unit's floor areas. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages may substantially exceed the useable floor area of each Unit.

The approximate square footage of each Storage Space horizontally consists of the area from the interior face of the exterior walls at the Building to the centerline of the demising walls and/or fencing separating the Storage Space from other Storage Spaces and Common Elements.

Exterior private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace areas are measured from the exterior face of the Unit to the exterior face of the yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace walls.

Any floor layout, plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit or exterior area in question.

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY

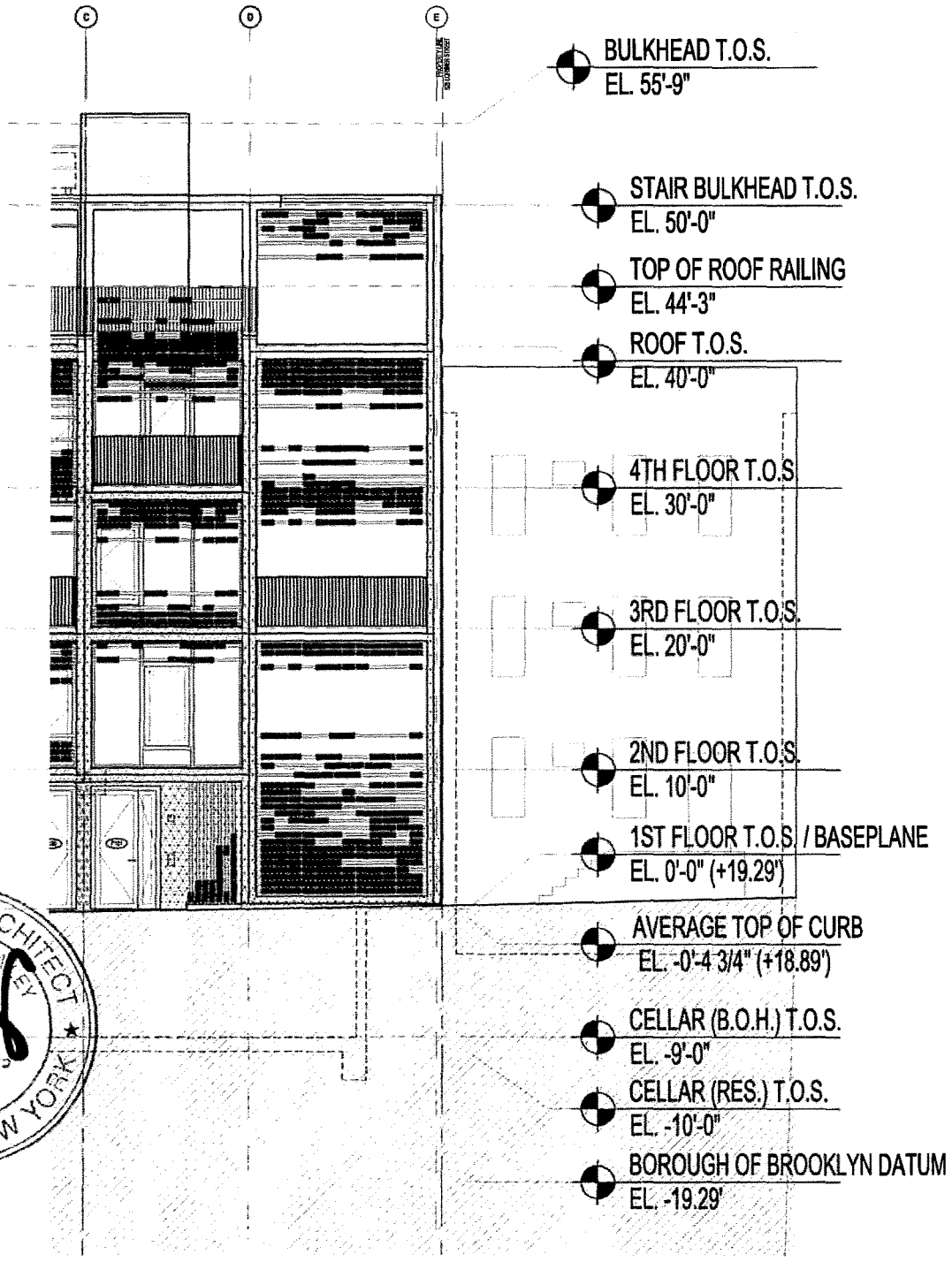


ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

11.20.15

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
CHRISTIAN BAILEY
029836
STATE OF NEW YORK

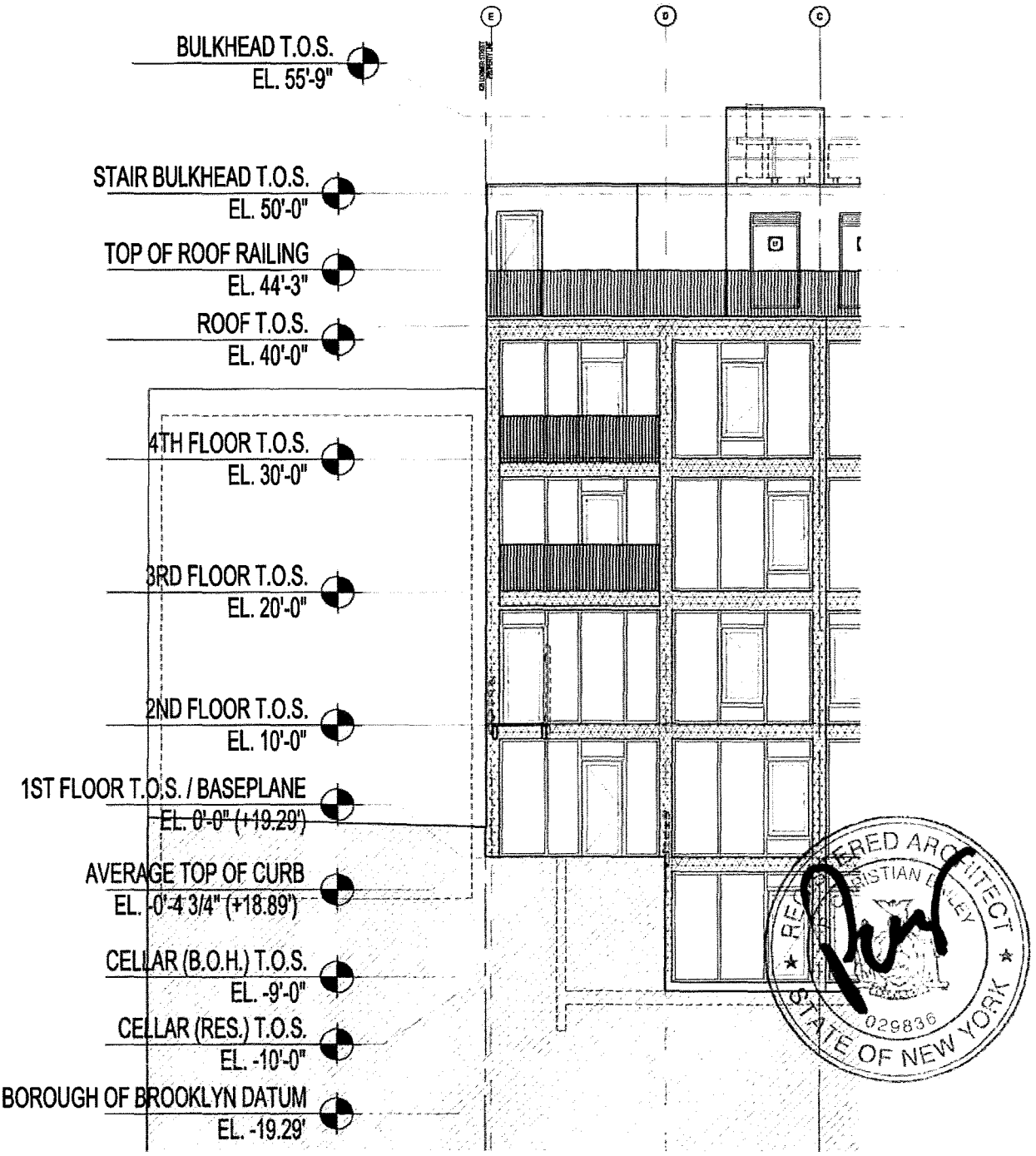
LORIMER ST ELEVATION

ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

11.20.15

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



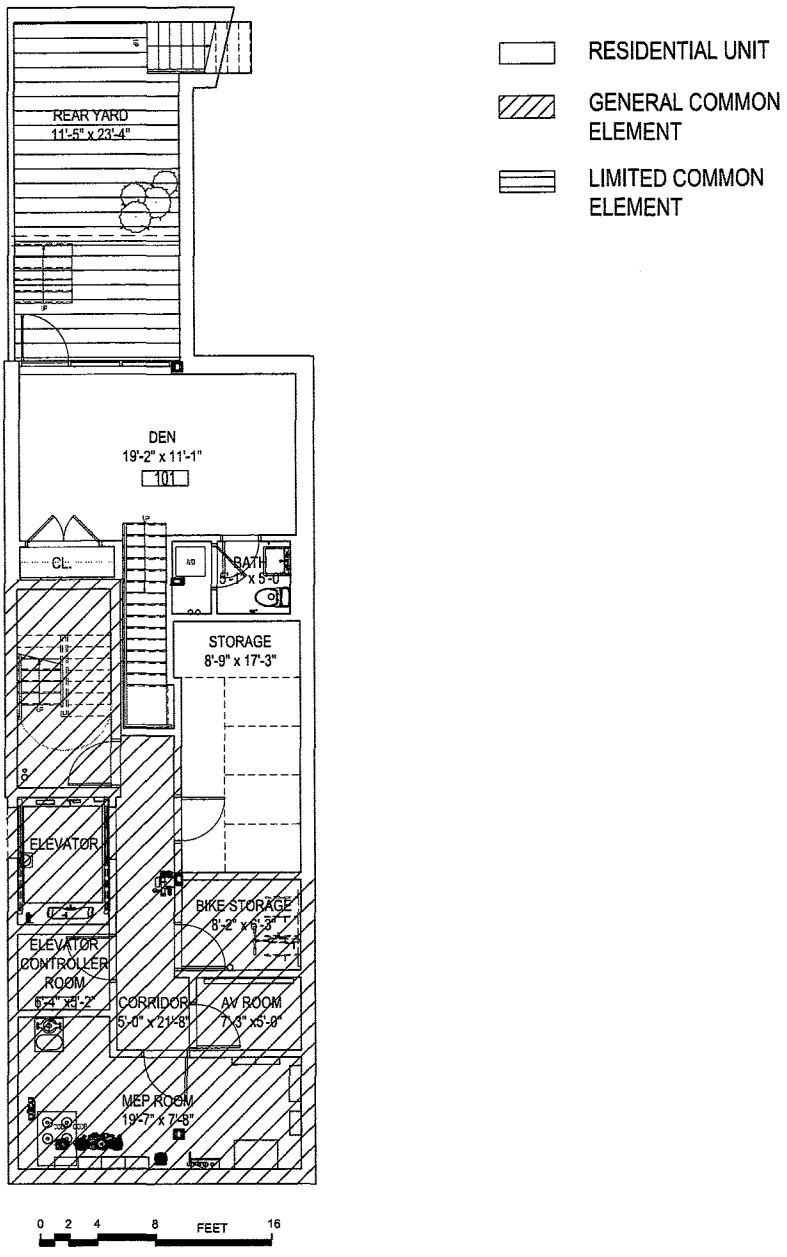
REAR YARD ELEVATION

ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

11.20.15

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

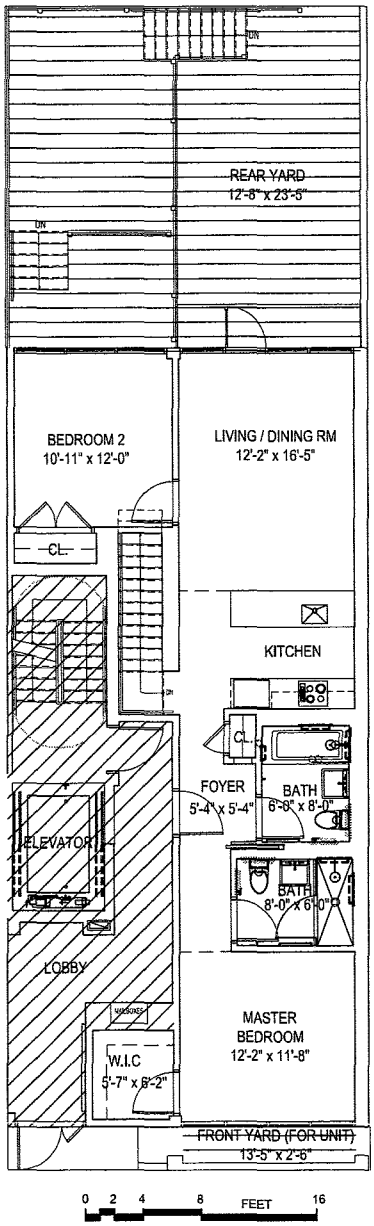
15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY

RESIDENTIAL UNIT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

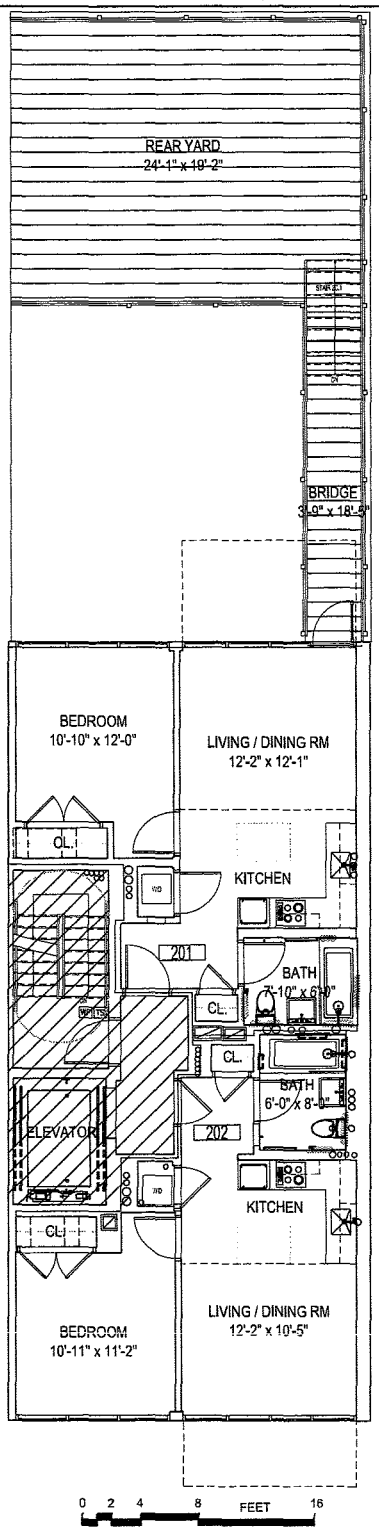


ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



RESIDENTIAL UNIT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

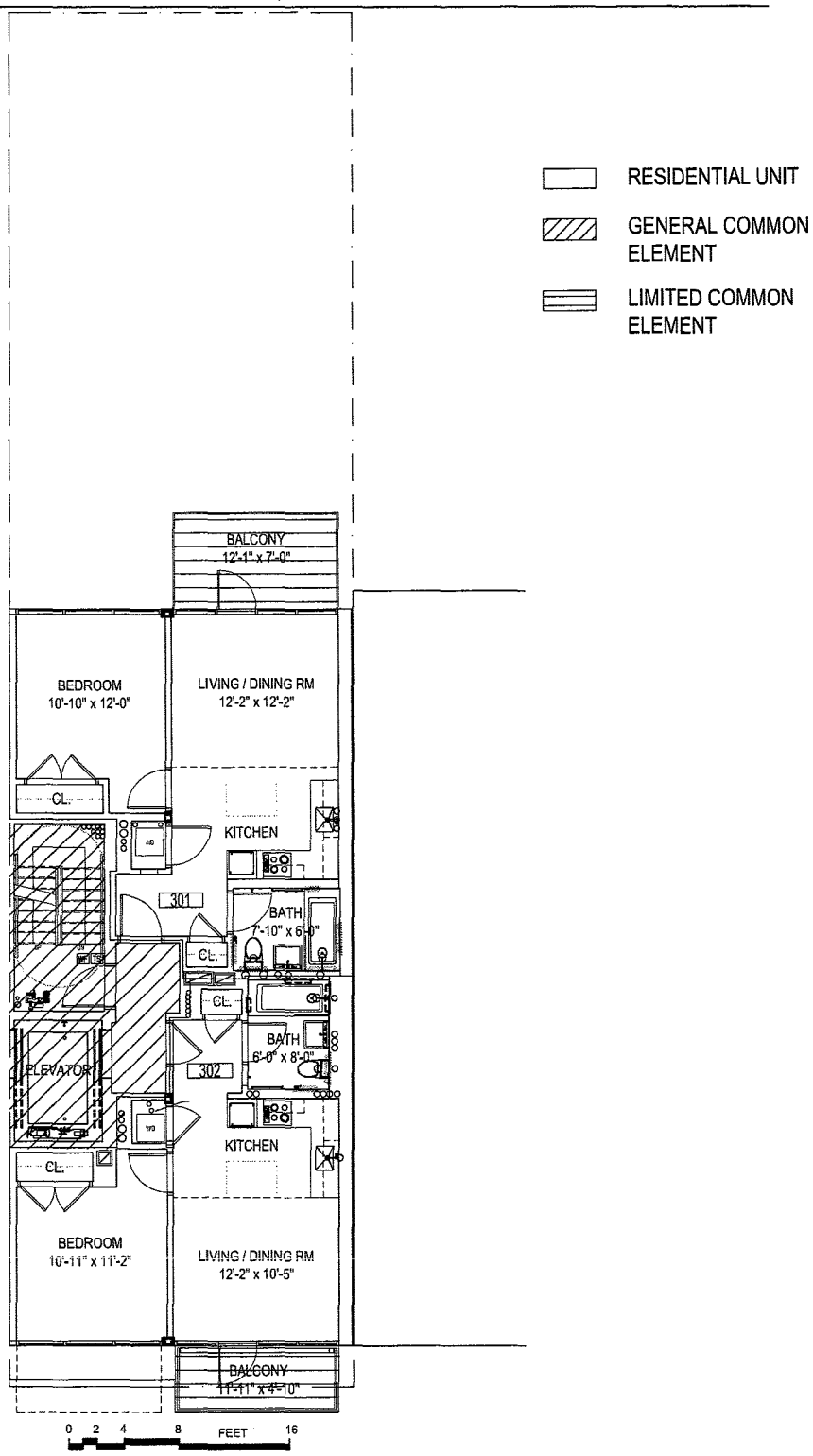
ODA
office for design + architecture

0 2 4 8 FEET 16

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY

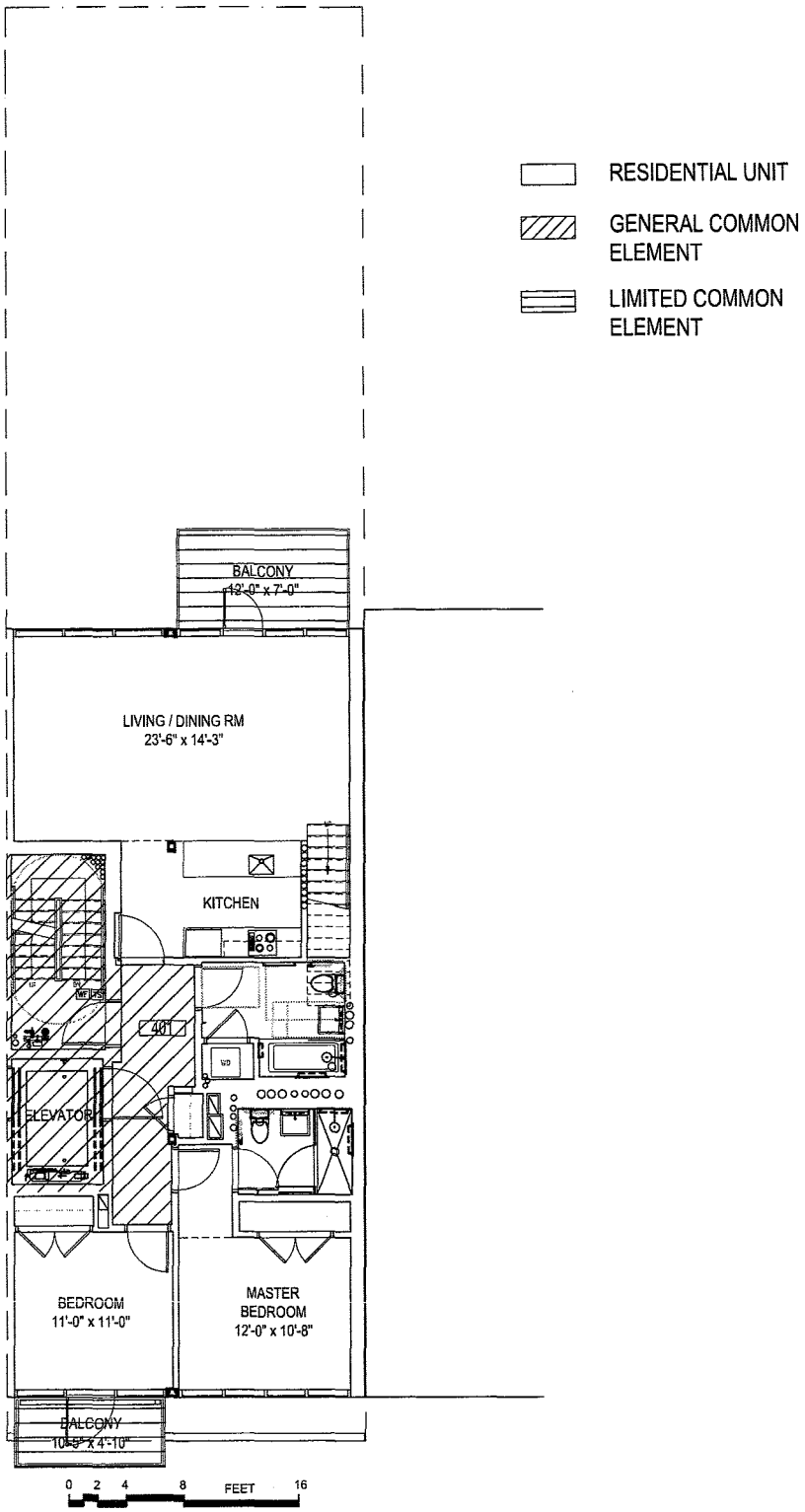


ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

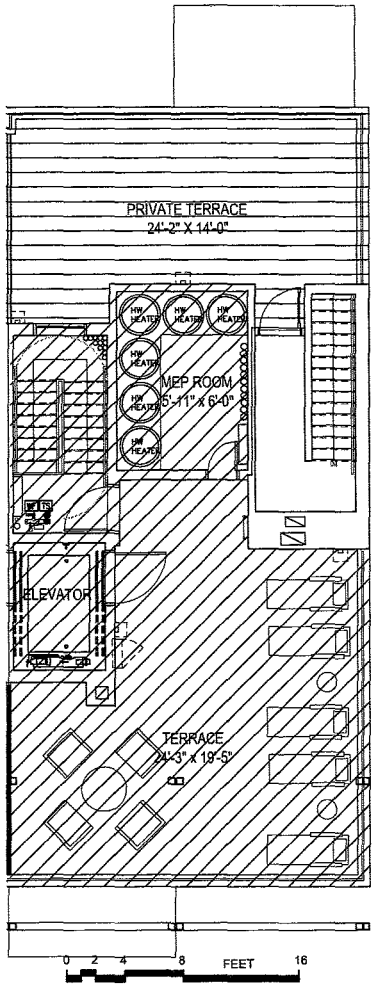
15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY

RESIDENTIAL UNIT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

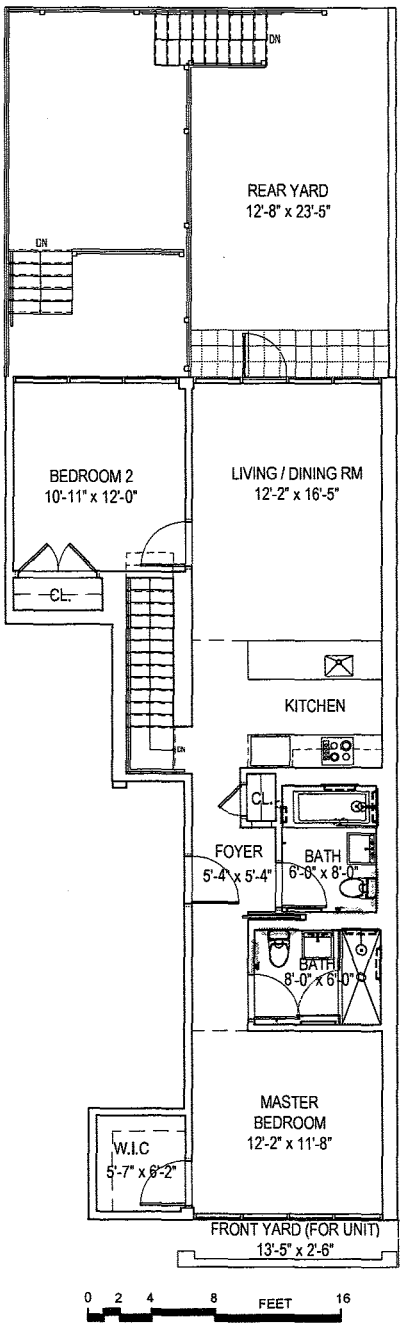


ODA
office for design + architecture

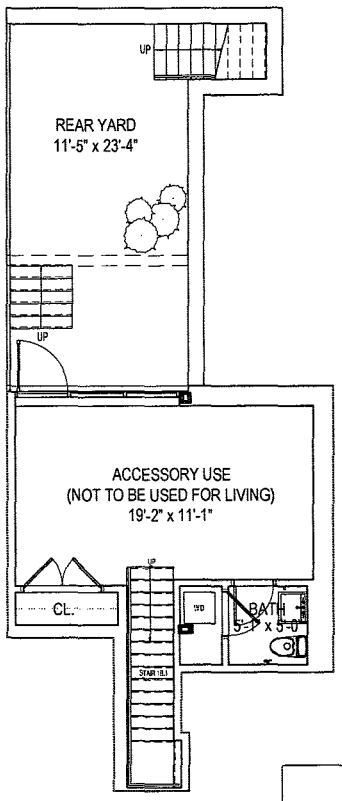
Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

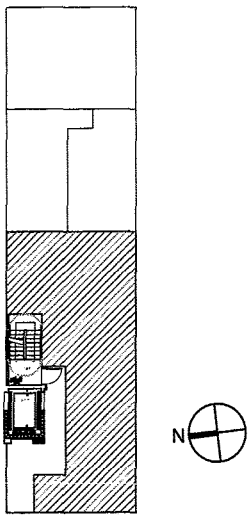
630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



1ST FLOOR



CELLAR LEVEL

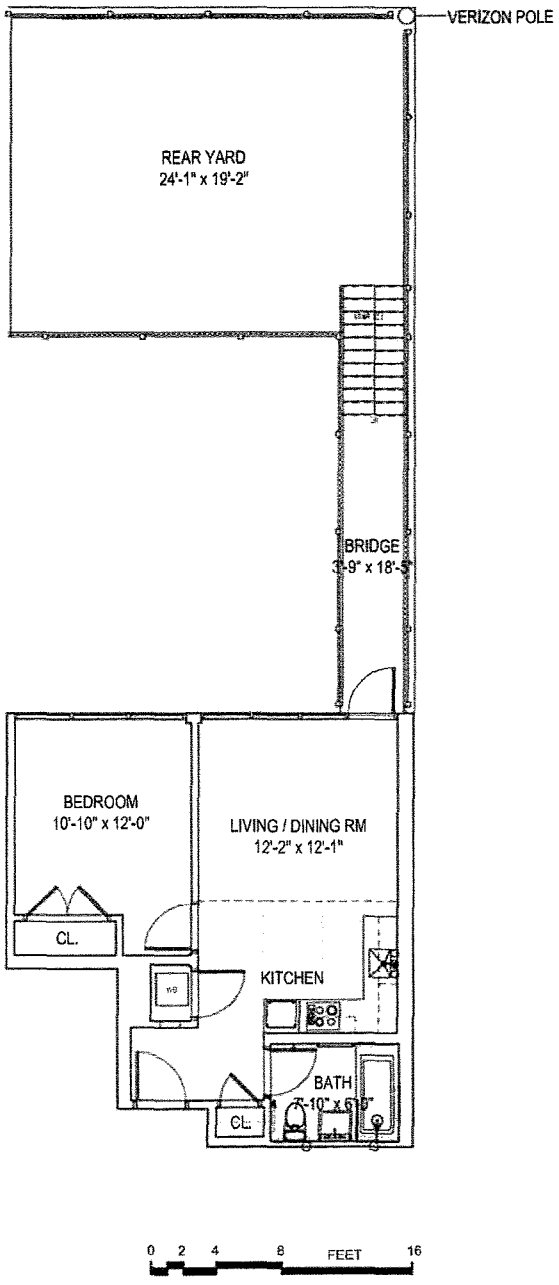


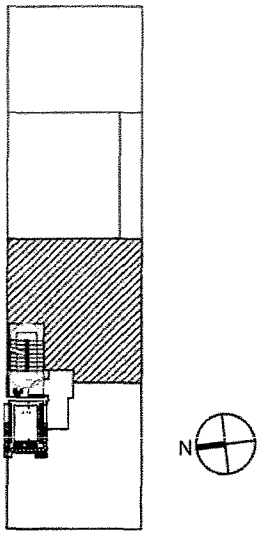
UNIT 101- 1ST FLOOR AND CELLAR FLOOR LEVEL
2BED, 2.5 BATH, DEN
GROSS SF= 1,385 SF
995 SF=1st fl
390 SF=Cellar
REAR YARD= 585 SF
FRONT YARD= 33 SF

ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns, mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY





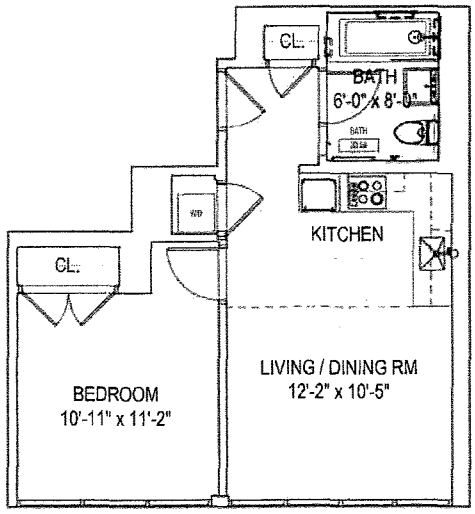
UNIT 201-2ND FLOOR
1 BED, 1 BATH
GROSS SF= 570 SF
REAR YARD= 463 SF
BRIDGE= 69 SF

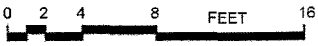
ODA
office for design + architecture

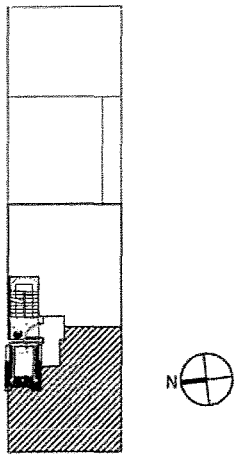
Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY







LORIMER ST

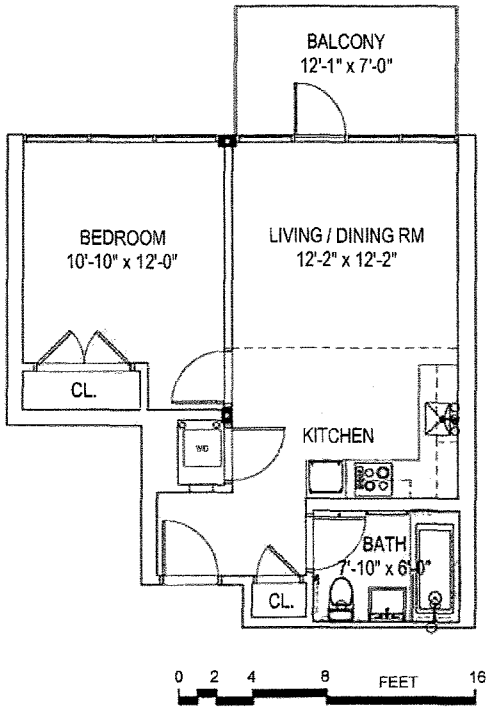
UNIT 202-2ND FLOOR
1 BED, 1 BATH
GROSS SF= 537 SF

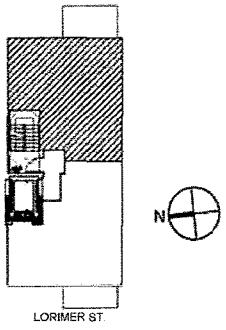
ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY





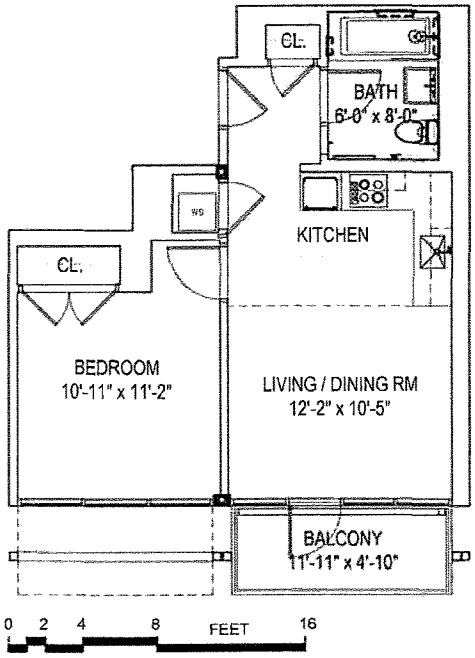
UNIT 301-3RD FLOOR
1 BED, 1 BATH
GROSS SF= 570 SF
BALCONY= 84 SF

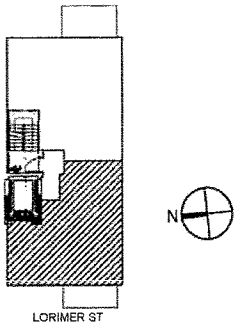
ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY





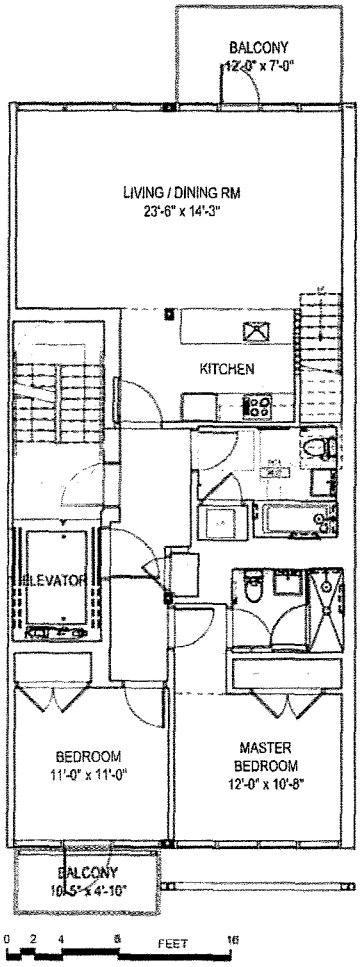
UNIT 302-3RD FLOOR
1 BED, 1 BATH
GROSS SF= 537
BALCONY= 57 SF

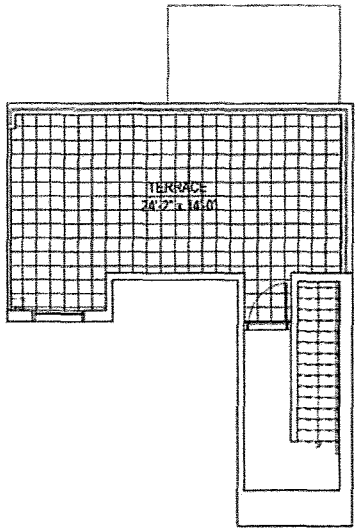
ODA
office for design + architecture

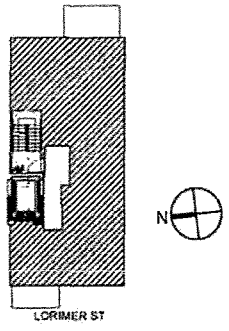
Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY







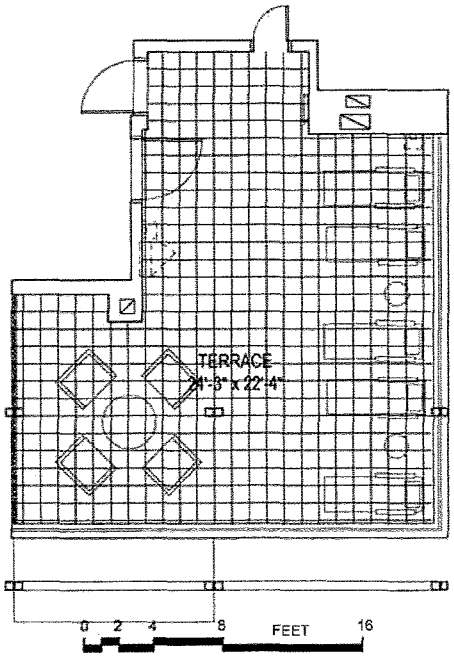
UNIT 401-4TH FLOOR
2 BED, 2 BATH
GROSS SF= 1,337 SF
BALCONIES= 134 SF
TERRACE= 416 SF

ODA
office for design + architecture

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



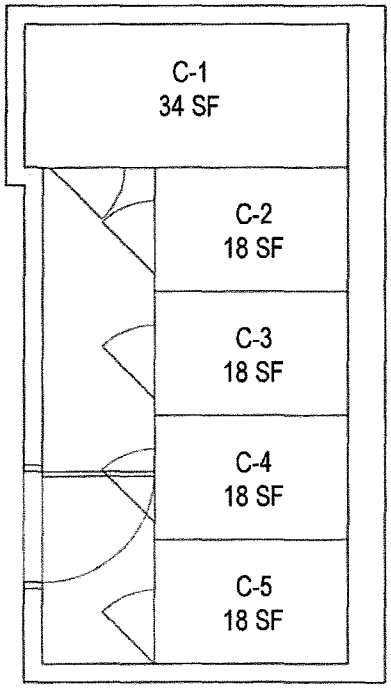
ODA
office for design e architecture

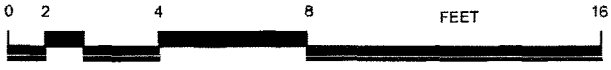
Terrace
Roof Level
Approximate Area 515 SF

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY





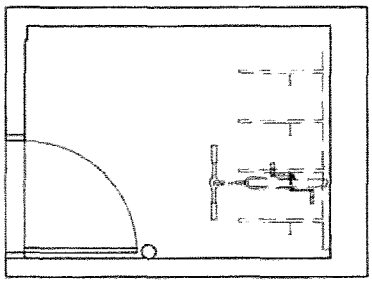
ODA
office for design + architecture

Storage Room
Cellar Level
Approximate Area 144 SF

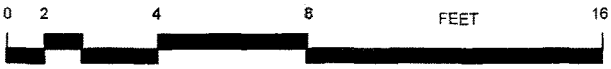
Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

630 Lorimer Street Condominium
BROOKLYN, NY



BIKE STORAGE
8'-2" x 6'-3"
4 SPACES



ODA
office for design + architecture

Bike Storage
Cellar Level
Approximate Area 52 SF

Note: All dimensions are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Square footage exceeds the usable floor area and includes columns,mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways, chaseways and conduits and other Common Elements. Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in accordance with the terms of the Offering Plan. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variations from floor to floor.

15.1.20

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of Premises located at 630 Lorimer Street, Kings County, City and State of New York Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

NAME: 630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM
Located at 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

SPONSOR:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
250 Park Avenue South
3rd Floor
New York, New York 10003

DATE OF DECLARATION: _____, 20__.

The land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 2747 Formerly Tax Lot 4 and to be Known as Tax Lots ____ to ____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York.

Record and Return:

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP
Attorneys for Sponsor
345 Seventh Avenue, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10001
Attn: Jose M. Rivera, Esq.
(212) 564-9800

Declaration Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of Premises to be known as 630 Lorimer Street Condominium, located at 630 Lorimer Street, County of Kings, City and State of New York, Pursuant to Article 9-B of Real Property Law of the State of New York.

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, with an office at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10003, hereinafter referred to as "the Sponsor" and/or "Declarant" does hereby declare:

1. **Submission of Property**: Sponsor hereby submits the land hereinafter described, together with the building and improvements thereon erected (the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. Specifically excluded are any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Land or Building, which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself and any successors or assigns.

2. **Area and Location of Land**. The land ("Land") has an area of approximately 2,500 square feet and consists of all that certain tracts, plots, pieces and parcels of land situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, City and State of New York, more particularly described on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land is owned by the Sponsor in fee simple.

3. **Name of Condominium**. The Condominium shall be known as "630 Lorimer Street" a/k/a "630 Lorimer Street Condominium."

4. **Description of the Building**. The Property which consists of a previously combined parcel, has an aggregate area of approximately 2,500 square feet with approximately 50' of frontage along the easterly side of Lorimer Street and runs approximately 100' feet into the block. The parcel which represents the land upon which the Condominium will be situated is rectangular in dimension and is located approximately 125' southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Jackson Street and the easterly side of Lorimer Street.

   The Sponsor is newly constructing a four (4) story building to be situated at the Property. Hereinafter the newly constructed structure shall be referred to as the "Building." The newly-constructed Building shall be comprised of six (6) residential units (the "Residential Units") plus other common elements of the Building as defined herein (the "Common Elements"). Hereinafter any or all of the Residential Units are individually or collectively referred to as the "Unit" or "Units." The Common Elements shall either be for the use of all the Unit Owners ("General Common Elements") or for the exclusive use of one or more Unit Owners ("Limited Common Elements").

   The cellar and first floor contain one (1) duplex Unit. The second and third floors contain two (2) simplex Units each. One (1) simplex Unit will be located on the fourth floor, with a private roof terrace directly accessed from the Unit through an internal staircase. All

Units will be one (1), two (2), or three (3) bedroom Units. Some of the Residential Units will have adjacent private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces which are either directly accessed from those Units or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street. These private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces will be Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of the respective individual Unit Owners of those apartments.

Additionally, there are five (5) individual Storage Spaces on the cellar level of Building. These Storage Spaces will be designated to a particular Residential Unit and will form a part of its respective Residential Unit.

Common Elements for use by all the Residential Unit Owners located at the cellar level of the Building include a bike storage room. The Building will also have a common roof terrace on the main roof of the Building which shall also be a Common Element of the Condominium for the use of all of the Residential Unit Owners. All private yards, bridges, balconies and/or roof terraces adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street shall have a traffic bearing surface consisting of either concrete or concrete pavers or such other equivalent material.

The Building being newly constructed is projected to be completed by January 2016. Pursuant to the New York City Building Code, the Class of Construction for the Building is Class 2 Type construction. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project.

Other than a Storage Space held by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, Storage Spaces may only be owned by the owner of a Residential Unit. With regard to Storage Spaces held or owned by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, the rental of a Storage Space held or owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the simultaneous ownership of a Residential Unit.

Additional Common Elements at the cellar level of the Building include mechanical rooms, electrical room, water heater room, pump room, bike storage room, the elevator switch room, the elevator and elevator pit for the passenger elevator located at the central core of the Building, a water/gas meter room, the electric meter room, the fire pump room, as well as common service corridors and the fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the first floor level include the main residential entrance to the Building located on Lorimer Street, the residential lobby, mail area, the elevator lobby, a passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as common service or public corridors and fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the second and third floors include equipment or mechanical access closets, the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as landings, service corridors and the common fire staircases.

Common Elements located at the fourth floor include the elevator shaft for the passenger elevator at the central core of the Building, as well as service corridors, equipment or mechanical access closets and the common fire staircases.

Common Elements located at or above the main roof level include the elevator bulkhead, bulkhead, mechanical rooms or equipment closets, cooling towers, if any, common roof terrace as well as the fire staircases exiting at the main roof level, and equipment and/or fans to the extent they exist.

Other than the common roof terrace of the Building, there are no other common recreational areas or facilities at the Property. Any other roofs or courtyards and/or areaways of the Building, including, but not limited to, the mechanical terrace areas located at the main roof or other roofs of the Building and courtyards or areaways at the sides of the Building, are either common areas not meant for public access or use or Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of one of the Unit Owners. Additionally, there are no parking facilities which are part of the Property and the Building does not have balconies or terraces other than described above.

There is one (1) fire staircase at the core of the Building which runs from the cellar level to the main roof of the Building. The Building will have one (1) passenger elevator at the central core of the Building. The elevator will service substantially all of the floors of the Building from, and including, the cellar, to and including, the main roof of the Building. The elevator machinery room is located at the cellar level of the Building. There are no fire escapes at the Building.

The Lateral Force Resisting foundation system of the Building is comprised of reinforced CMU construction in the form of elevator shaft walls and exterior building walls. The foundation walls will consist of reinforced concrete at the cellar level and 12 inch reinforce fully-grouted CMU walls where there is no cellar.

On the West (Lorimer Street) and East elevations of the Building, the majority of the exterior walls are composed of a structurally glazed aluminum window wall system which is thermally broken. The remainder West and East elevations are clad with insulated aluminum walls and soffit panels, and a draining stucco wall system. A continuous air barrier system is provided behind all wall systems where backup is provided. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.

The South elevation of the Building is primarily clad with a stucco wall system with thin bands of insulated aluminum panel on the east and west sides. Mineral wool batts and rigid insulation are used on the exterior walls for insulation.

There is a metal framed mechanical louver system on the South Elevation.

The aluminum window wall system on the East and West elevations incorporates operable casement windows and glazed aluminum framed doors. The operable windows system is thermally broken with double-glazed units for thermal performance. The window operating hardware for the casement windows will be a combination level handle, cam-type latch operating multipoint locks. The hinges will consist of heavy-duty aluminum butt hinges with nylon bushings. The windows will have a limit device that shall prevent the sash from opening more than 4-1/2 inches. Limit stops shall be removable for cleaning purposes.

The roof structure is composed of concrete slabs supported by cold-formed C-joists and steel beams. The waterproofing at the roof will consist of aluminum and/or membrane flashing systems. The roof insulation is rigid 4" thick insulation with a minimum R-value of 20.

Domestic water will be supplied through a domestic water service pipe connecting the New York City water main to the Building. Heat and air-conditioning for the Units are provided by a ceiling mounted heat pump units controlled by programmable thermostats in each Unit. The common areas will be heated by ceiling-mounted heat pumps, electric fin-tube radiators, electric cabinet unit heaters, and supply fans with electric heat. Each apartment will be separately metered for consumption of electricity in the Unit. There is no gas connection to the Building. It is anticipated that construction of the Building will be substantially completed by January, 2016.

The Building being newly-constructed is projected to be completed by January, 2016. Pursuant to the New York City Building Code, the Class of Construction for the Building is Class 2 Type construction. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project.

Each of the Units shall be separately metered or submetered for the consumption and cost of electricity in the respective Unit. A common meter or meters or submeters shall measure the consumption of electricity in the common areas or Common Elements which shall be paid by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense of all of the Unit Owners. Water and sewerage services are provided for by the City of New York. The Units in the Building shall be metered or submetered for water usage by one or more meters. The cost of water consumption in all of the Units and in the Common Elements shall be a Common Expense of all of the Unit Owners.

The Building is currently not located in the a "Historic District" and therefore exterior construction of the Building is currently not required to comply with applicable requirements of the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of New York. Additionally, Unit Owners are not currently required to obtain a "Certificate of No Effect" or "Certificate of Appropriateness" from the Landmarks Preservation Commission for exterior renovations.

The Building is being constructed in accordance with all applicable zoning and buildings laws, regulations, codes and other requirements of the New York City Building Code and applicable zoning requirements.

5. **The Units**. Schedule B annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: unit designation; tax lot number; percentage interest in the Common Elements; approximate square footage area of the Unit and its exclusive Limited Common Elements, if any; location; number of rooms and baths; and the portion of the Common Elements to which the Unit has immediate access. The location of each Unit is more clearly designated on the Floor Plans (as hereinafter defined) and reference should be made thereto for the statement of the location of each Unit.

As shown on the Floor Plans of the Building (the "Floor Plans"), certified by ODA-Architecture, P.C., Architects, and intended to be filed in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration, the approximate physical dimensions of each Unit consists of the area of the Unit measured horizontally from the Unit side of the glass or the inside face of the exterior walls of the Building (concrete, brick and/or masonry columns and mechanical pipes and chases, whether located at the perimeter of the Unit and/or within the Unit, are not deducted for square footage calculations) to the centerline of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit for another Unit, corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements; or to the Unit side of the glass or the line of the outside face of the drywall attached to the opposite exterior walls of the Building. Vertically, each Unit consists of the space at each floor of the Building between the upper face of the slab below (located under the finished floor and subfloor materials) and the upper face of the drywall ceiling above or where there is no dry wall ceiling, the under face of the floor slab above. Doors and windows which open from or form a border of a Unit shall be deemed part of the Unit.

Exterior private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace areas as measured from the exterior face of the Unit to the exterior face of the yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace walls.

As shown, the Floor Plans intend to be filed in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration, the approximate physical dimensions of each Storage Space horizontally consists of the area between the center of the fencing or demising walls dividing the Storage Space from other Storage Spaces or Common Elements. Vertically, each Storage Space consists of the space between the exposed face of the concrete floor and the exposed face of the interior side of the ceiling, excluding any beams, lights or other objects which may protrude into such space.

Any mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, sprinkler, heating, hot water and air-conditioning equipment, with all related ductwork and piping attached thereto,

located outside or inside a Unit which only services a particular Unit shall be a fixture which is the personal property of the Unit Owner of the Unit it services. Such Unit Owner shall be responsible for the cost of any maintenance, repair or replacement of such mechanical equipment.

Any Common Elements located within a Unit will not be considered a part of such Unit.

6. **Common Elements.** The Common Elements of the Condominium consist of the entire Property, including all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units or unless otherwise specified. Common Elements are comprised of General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements. They include, without limitation, the following:

A. **General Common Elements**:

(1) The land on which the Building is physically erected, including any rear or side yard or courtyard areas, if any, which are not a Limited Common Element, as set forth below, and all other lands comprising the Property, if any. Specifically excluded are any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Land and Building, which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself, its designees, and any successors or assigns. Yard and/or courtyard areas or other areaways at the Property, if any, other than the common court yard on the first floor at the rear of the Building and the Limited Common Elements as described below are not intended for public use except for fire egress purposes; and are subject to the easement rights, if any, in favor of the Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee;

(2) To the extent they exist, all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and concrete ceilings, beams, supports, and interior bearing walls (except to the extent included below as Limited Common Elements); those portions of the exterior walls and any insulation or framing beyond the unexposed face of the dry wall at the exterior face of the Building, or where applicable, those portions of the exterior walls beyond the interior face of the exterior walls or the concealed blockwork, brickwork or masonry or concealed structural members of those walls; those portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from the corridors, the elevator shafts, mechanical equipment spaces which are not part of a Unit, fire staircases and stairs located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the interior walls of the Building separating one Unit from another Unit, or from corridors, the elevator shafts, fire staircases, stairs, vestibules or lobbies not within a Unit; the subfloors and framing joists, if any, including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkheads

and roof areas which are not for the exclusive use of a particular Unit or Units, the use of which shall be at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers; skylights and/or glass enclosures, if any, other than those directly over Units; sprinkler systems, standpipe systems; service corridors, fire corridors, halls, stairs, and stairway areas located at all levels of the Building which are beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the walls enclosing a Unit and are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element; storage and utility areas, if any, located at all levels of the Building and which are not part of a Unit or which are not specifically designated below as Limited Common Elements, and are located beyond the unexposed face of the drywalls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work enclosing a Unit; all cellar areas which are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element and not part of a Unit; the sidewalks in front of the Building, including any tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting or horticulture tub or box located thereon; the service entrances to the Building, if any; the entrances to and exits from the Building, including any handicapped ramp adjacent thereto, together with any canopies, which are not part of a particular Unit or which are not specifically designated as a Limited Common Element;

(3) The mechanical rooms or other rooms located at the cellar level of the Building, including, but not limited to, plumbing room, telecommunication room, the gas meter and booster pump room, the electric meter room, the gas meter room, the fire pump room; electrical room, closets, the gas meters, water meters, electric meters, pumps and other equipment in the cellar; any and all cellar or other areas of the Building and Facilities which are not designated as part of a Unit or a Limited Common Element;

(4) The machinery and related Facilities located at the cellar level of the Building; all of which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion;

(5) The elevator, elevator machinery, its shafts and pits; the elevator control room, the elevator bulkhead and elevator machine room, if any, for the elevator, together with all Facilities related thereto, located on any floor or roof of the Building;

(6) The elevator lobbies, together with any equipment closets, if any, located on all floors of the Building and all Facilities related thereto;

(7) The lobbies to the Building together with any adjoining mail and storage areas, the mailboxes for all of the Units;

(8) Any residential storage areas, except to the extent same are part of a Unit or designated below as a Limited Common Element, located at the cellar level of the Building, which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of any storage area or Storage Space shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(9) Any residential tenant bike storage room or storage areas located at any level of the Building other than the Storage Spaces located therein which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the tenant bike storage room or storage rooms, if any, and Storage Spaces shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(10) Any residential common terraces located at the main roof level of the Building which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the common roof terrace shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(11) All installations and Facilities on the Property outside the Units for services such as gas, power, light, cable television, heat, telephone and water which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(12) All sewer pipes and drainage pipes;

(13) Those portions of the main roofs located at any level of the Building and those portions of the land, if any, which have been designated for the installation of mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, roof tanks, cooling towers, any ventilation or air-conditioning equipment or other related Facilities, if any, which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(14) The heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment, cooling towers and water tanks, if any, and related machinery or Facilities, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(15) Any piping and/or ductwork which is necessary for the functioning of the heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment and cooling towers, if any, wherever

located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(16) Any and all windows of the Building which are not part of a particular Unit;

(17) All street vaults, if any. To the extent there are any charges for said vault areas, such charges shall be paid by all of the Owners as a Common Expense;

(18) Any common tanks, common water and cooling towers or tanks, pumps, including, but not limited to, motors, fans, compressors, ducts, siamese connections, and, in general, all apparatus and installations and Facilities existing for common use;

(19) All other apparatus, installations and Facilities existing in the Building for common use or necessary or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Building and the Units.

B. **Limited Common Elements**. The following portions of the Common Elements will be Limited Common Elements which shall be for the exclusive use of an individual Unit Owner:

(1) The skylights, if any, existing or installed at some future date, that are directly above any Unit which shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such skylights shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(2) Any fireplace, together with any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, whether gas-fired, wood-burning, or ventless, existing or installed at some future date in any Unit, shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such fireplace, including any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, if any, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(3) The private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace, together with any fencing delineating such area, which are adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street, as delineated on the Floor Plans. Nonstructural, ordinary repairs and maintenance of the private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terraces, together with any fencing which delineates such area, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owner(s) who have the exclusive use thereof.

7. **Use of Units**. Subject to compliance with the By-Laws of the Condominium, each of the Residential Units may be used only for private residential use, except that a Residential Unit Owner may use his Residential Unit for any home occupation use permitted under applicable zoning law and ordinances, building code or other rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction. Such Residential Units may also be used as professional offices by a resident thereof provided such professional use does not violate any zoning law and ordinances and provided further, that the prior written consent of the Board of Managers to such professional use is obtained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board of Managers, retain ownership of one or more Units for use as models, sales and/or production offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units. Any recreation room, den or accessory use space which is part of any Residential Unit and located at the cellar level is not meant for living or sleeping purposes. Such use of a recreation room, den or accessory use space is prohibited by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended.

   A Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above: (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Unit and is not being designated to use the Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of the foregoing.

   Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Rules and Regulations pertaining to the use of a Storage Space will not be applicable to a Storage Space, held, owned, or rented by Sponsor or Sponsor designee.

8. **Determination of Percentages in Common Elements**. The percentage of Common Interest allocated to each Unit is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

9. **Encroachments**. If any portion of the Common Elements now encroach upon any Unit, or if any Unit now encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements, or if any encroachment shall occur hereafter as a result of (a) settling or

shifting of the Building, or (b) alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, or (c) as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or a Unit after damage by fire or other casualty, or (d) as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings; a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same so long as the Building shall stand.

10. **Maintenance and Operation of Internal Drains.**

A. Pursuant to the requirements of all applicable laws, ordinances and/or building codes, each Unit Owner, together with the Condominium, shall be responsible for the maintenance and operation of the internal drains within the Property which are Common Elements ("Internal Drains"). The cost of such maintenance and operation shall be a Shared Common Expense of all the Unit Owners.

B. Any charge or assessment for said maintenance and operation of the Internal Drains shall be a charge upon the Land or Unit against which the same are made and shall be a continuing lien upon the Land or Unit so charged or assessed. In addition such charge or assessment shall be the personal obligation of the record owner of such Land or Unit against which the same is made.

C. The Sponsor and/or Condominium and each Unit Owner thereof shall keep the Internal Drains wholly within the boundary lines of the Property, and its point of exit from the Property shall not be altered.

D. The Sponsor and/or Condominium and each and every Unit Owner thereof shall maintain the Internal Drains at all times throughout the life of the Condominium and Property. They shall be responsible for the abatement of any nuisance due to the use of the Internal Drains that would have an adverse effect on the health, safety and welfare of the City and State of New York.

E. The Sponsor shall insure that the utilization of the Internal Drains for the conveyance of the sanitary flow is to be designed as to size, shape, slope and velocity to have sufficient capacity to take the estimated peak sanitary flow from the Property.

F. The Sponsor and/or Condominium and each and every Unit Owner thereof, shall utilize the Internal Drains in such a manner, that it will not in any way have an adverse effect on the City of New York's complete or pending sanitary and storm water drainage plans for the tributary drainage area or the separate sewer outlets.

11. **Easements.**

A. Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the owners of all other Units to use all pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units and serving his Unit. Each

Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of the Owners of all other Units to use the pipes, ducts, cables, wires conduits, public utility lines and other Common Elements serving such other Units and located in such Unit. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to all General Common Elements, to each Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and/or to maintain, repair or replace the Common Elements contained within a particular Unit or elsewhere in the Building. In addition, each Unit shall have, and shall be subject to, easements of subjacent support and necessity in favor of such Unit and in favor of other Units and the Common Elements.

B. The Sponsor and its designees, their successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants, shall have an easement in, on, over and across the Property for (i) construction, installation and development thereon of recreation facilities, if any, and for the construction and installation, ingress to and egress from, and use of (including the right to connect with) all pipes, conduits, ducts, flues, cables, wires, storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines for the benefit of the recreation facilities, if any, and (ii) construction and installation of, whether on the interior or exterior of the Building, ingress to and egress from and the right to use (in common with Unit Owners) all storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines, pipes, conduits, flues, ducts, wires and cables necessary for the use of its Units, and (iii) ingress to and egress from all land areas of the Property and the use of said land areas (in common with Unit Owners) for any lawful purpose.

C. The Sponsor, its designees and their successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants (i) shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace from time to time one (1) or more signs on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of Units and the leasing of space in any Unit as well as an easement in and access to Units and Common Elements consistent with the purposes of the Offering Plan for the Property, as same may be amended, and Sponsor's rights and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, the right to develop, renovate, maintain, repair, refurbish, offer, sell and lease Units and Common Elements and (ii) reserve the right to establish, grant and create easements for any additional underground, exterior wall mounted, or roof-top electric transformer, amplifier, gas, cable television, telephone, satellite, telecommunication equipment, water, storm drainage, sewer or other utility lines or services and appurtenances in, under, over and through the Property, including, without limitation, an easement or easements for the benefit of any property adjacent to the Property, to relocate any existing utility or equipment easements in any portion of the Property and to dedicate any or all of such facilities to any governmental body, public benefit corporation or utility company if the Sponsor or designee shall deem it necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Property or any portion thereof, or for the general health or

welfare of any Unit Owner, or the residents of any property adjacent to the Property, or users of the recreation facilities, if any, provided that such additional utilities or equipment or the relocation of existing utilities or equipment will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of the Residential Units for dwelling purposes or home occupation purposes. Any utility company or service company or public benefit corporation furnishing services to the Property, and the employees and agents of any such company or corporation, shall have the right of access to any Unit, to the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements in furtherance of such easements, provided such right of access is exercised in such a manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units.

D. All Unit Owners, their servicemen, consultants and/or repairmen, shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route from the common entrances to the Building and through the public staircase in, on, over and across the main roofs or other applicable roofs of the Building for the sole purpose of maintaining, repairing and/or replacing any mechanical equipment, including but not limited to, air-conditioning equipment, located on such roofs of the Building which services one or more of the Units.

E. Sponsor, its assignee or designee and their respective successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees, agents and tenants shall have such rights of access, storage and use necessary to fulfill obligations under the Plan (in the case of Sponsor) and/or to effectuate the rights of such parties to make alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to Units owned by each, respectively, including without limitation the right to (i) use the elevator, stairs and other Building facilities during customary industry practice construction hours; (ii) maintain roll-off refuse containers on the Property and dumpsters adjacent to the Property; (iii) store and maintain tools and materials on the Property; (iv) connect to and use the Building's common electricity, water and other utility services and facilities with the cost thereof being a Common Expense paid by all Unit Owners as part of their Common Charges; (v) compel Unit Owners to facilitate penetration and entry into Units to permit the extension and provision of Building services to space under construction or to work, and (vi) erect and maintain hoists, sidewalk sheds, sidewalk fences and temporary walkways, construction shacks and trailers in the street adjacent to and on the Property.

F. Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Unit Closing, to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events, promotional functions (e.g., with respect to any sales programs for Unsold Units). Such activities will result in excess traffic and noise in the Building, and may interfere with owner-occupants' enjoyment of the Building.

G. The Board of Managers, their servicemen, consultants and/or repairmen, shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route from the common entrances to the Building and through the public staircase in, on, over and across the Units, Limited Common Elements and General Common Elements, including, but not limited to, Storage Spaces, the main roofs or other applicable roofs of the Building and private terraces, for the sole purpose of maintaining, cleaning, repairing and/or replacing (i) any windows of the Building; (ii) the exterior facade of the Building; and (iii) any mechanical equipment, including but not limited to, air-conditioning equipment and/or window washing equipment, located on such roofs of the Building which services or is for the benefit of one or more of the Units. Such easement in favor of the Board of Managers, their servicemen, consultants and/or repairmen, shall include the right to temporarily remove any fencing or other improvements located on and/or which demarcate any such roof areas.

H. In addition, each Unit shall have an easement for the exclusive use, alone or in common with one or more other specified Units, of its Limited Common Elements.

I. Any easement or right of use created in favor of any public utility company, including, but not limited to, Verizon and/or cable television company for electricity, steam, gas, telephone, water or other service, and the right to install, use, maintain and repair wires, cables, terminal boxes, lines, service connections, poles, mains, facilities and the like upon, under and across the Property.

J. An Elevator Easement Agreement dated July 28, 2014 and recorded September 4, 2014 as CRFN 2014000294401 for the right of use created in favor of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

K. All Unit Owners shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route on, over and through the cellar level of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium, for access to, on and over the trash storage room, which shall be located at the cellar level of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium.

L. All Unit Owners of 632 Lorimer Street Condominium shall have an easement by means of the shortest distance and/or route on, over and through the elevator to the public hallway on the cellar level of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium, for access to, on and over the bike storage room, which shall be a General Common Element, located at the cellar level of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium.

M. The user of any easement granted by subparagraphs B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K and L of this Paragraph 11 shall have the responsibility of repairing any damage resulting therefrom. No fee or charge may be imposed by the Board of Managers for any easement granted herein.

12. **Power of Attorney to Board of Managers and Sponsor**. Each Unit Owner, their successors assigns and/or heirs, shall grant to the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Board of Managers, an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest, to acquire title to or lease any Unit whose owner desires to surrender, sell or lease the same, or which may be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale, in the name of the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, and to convey, sell, lease, mortgage (but not to vote the votes appurtenant thereto) or otherwise deal with any such Units so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased by the Board of Managers. Each Unit Owner, their successor, assigns and/or heirs, shall also grant to the Sponsor or its designee, an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest, to exercise Sponsor's or Sponsor designee's rights hereunder, including but not limited to, the Sponsor's or Sponsor designee's rights set forth in Paragraph numbered 20 hereinafter. The Form of Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers and Sponsor is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

13. **Acquisition of Units by Board of Managers**. In the event any Unit Owner shall surrender his Unit, together with: (i) the undivided interest in the Common Elements, general and limited, appurtenant thereto; (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any; and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium; (hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-x of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, or in the event the Board of Managers shall purchase from any Unit Owner who has elected to sell the same, a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, pursuant to Section 1 of Article VIII of the By-Laws, or in the event the Board of Managers shall purchase at a foreclosure or other judicial sale, a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, title to any such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The lease covering any Unit leased by the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, shall be held by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

14. **Person to Receive Service**. For the period during which Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC with an office at 250 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10003, is hereby designated to receive notice of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium. After Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Managers notice of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium shall be served on the President of the Condominium at the Office of the Condominium, at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211. In addition, the Secretary of State of the State of New York, as agent of the Board of Managers, and any successor to the jurisdiction thereof, is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action that may be brought against the Condominium.

15. **Units Subject to Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations**. All present and future Owners, tenants, subtenants and occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The initial By-Laws of the Condominium are attached hereto as Exhibit E. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such Owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease thereof.

16. **Amendment to Declaration**. This Declaration may be amended, modified, added to or deleted from by the vote of at least sixty-seven percent (67%) in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, cast in person or by proxy at a meeting duly held in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, or in lieu of a meeting, any amendment may be approved, in writing by sixty-seven percent (67%) in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however:

(a) No amendment, modification, addition or deletion which shall adversely affect the lien of any mortgage may be made without the written consent of the mortgagee;

(b) No amendment which shall change the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of such Owner(s); no amendment which shall increase the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of the mortgagee(s) of such Unit, or Units, if any;

(c) No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to this Declaration will be effective in any respect against Sponsor, its designee, or any Unsold Unit until Sponsor or such designee, as the case may be, shall consent thereto in writing.

The Sponsor hereby reserves to itself and its designee(s) the right to amend the Condominium Declaration at any time without the requirement of a vote and without the approval or consent of any Unit Owners or mortgagees for the sole purpose of (i) filing the Floor Plans required by the New York Real Property Law Section 339-p for any portion or portions of the Building and appurtenances which are incomplete at the time the Declaration is recorded and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 330-p; and/or (ii) conforming the Declaration to the requirements of applicable state and local condominium laws and/or the legal requirements of the Department of

Housing and Urban Development of the United States of America ("HUD"), including, but not limited to, HUD Revised Legal Policy which is attached as appendix 24 of HUD Handbook 4265.1, as same may be amended from time to time, or any other governmental authority or agency, to qualify the Condominium for any applicable Unit financing, including, but not limited to, financing of the Federal Housing Authority of the United States of America ("FHA") and/or Fannie Mae financing.

No such amendment shall be effective until recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York.

17. **Changes in Unsold Units**. For any Unit owned by the Sponsor or its designee(s), if not prohibited by the New York Condominium Act (as the same may be amended), the Sponsor or its designee(s) shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages, to (i) make alterations, additions, or improvements in, to and upon the Unit; (ii) change the layout or number of rooms in the Unit; (iii) change the size and/or number of such Units by subdividing a Unit, combining separate Units (including those resulting from any subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering the boundary walls between any Unit or otherwise; and (iv) reapportion among such Unit(s) affected by such change in size or number, subdivision, combination or alteration, their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements; provided, however, that the Sponsor or its designee(s) shall comply with all rules, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities, including the Landmarks Preservation Commission, if applicable, having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold the Board of Managers and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

In connection with the foregoing as it relates to the Unsold Units, the Sponsor or its designee shall cause the Declaration to be amended, if necessary. Sponsor or its designee shall have the right pursuant to the Powers of Attorney granted by Unit Owners to amend and record any amendment to the Declaration on behalf of the Condominium and all Unit Owners as required to reflect the foregoing without any further consent of the Condominium Board, Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. Sponsor or its designee shall each have the right, upon its request, to require any other Unit Owners or the Condominium Board or its officers to execute, file and/or record any amendment to the Declaration, together with any application, documents or instruments as they deem appropriate to effectuate the same, or any application, documents or instruments required by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency having or asserting jurisdiction in connection with the foregoing, or any application, documents or instruments necessary in connection with any change, addition, decoration, alteration, improvement, repair or subdivision of any Units owned by said parties or any operation of any Unit owned by said parties, at which time, the requesting party shall indemnify and hold the Condominium Board and the other Unit Owners and Sponsor or its designee harmless from any expense or liability by virtue of the execution of any of such applications, document or instruments. As an alternative, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right

pursuant to the Powers of Attorney granted by Unit Owners to execute, file and/or record any such applications, documents or instruments on behalf of the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners. For purposes of recording any amendment to the Declaration or executing, filing or recording any applications, documents or instruments, Sponsor or its designee may rely on the authority contained in the Power of Attorney and no further consent of the Board or the Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees is required.

In accordance with law, the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall have a permanent character and shall not be altered without the consent of all Unit Owners affected. Written consents will be obtained from Unit Owners, if any, who are adversely and directly affected as a result of the above changes. The provisions of this paragraph 17 may not be added to, amended or deleted without the prior written consent of the Sponsor or its designees(s).

Unit Owners in the Condominium hold title to their respective Units subject to the benefits, rights, privileges, easements, burdens, covenants, and restrictions as described herein, in the By-Laws of the Condominium and any agreement of record recorded prior or subsequent to this Declaration.

18. **Invalidity**.

(a) If any provision of this Declaration or of the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under the other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration or the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision that is necessary to cause this Declaration or the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as a part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

(b) Subject to the terms of paragraph (a) of this clause 18, if this Declaration or the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration or the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal

representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

19. **Termination of Condominium**. The Condominium may be terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, or by withdrawing the Property from the provisions of the New York Condominium Act if authorized by an affirmative vote of Unit Owners that own not less than eighty percent (80%) in number and in Common Interest of the Units and the affirmative vote of Eligible Holders of first mortgages on Units to which not less than sixty-seven percent (67%) of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such Eligible Holders are allocated. Sponsor or its designees will not vote its interests appurtenant to any Unsold Units for such withdrawal unless at least eighty percent (80%) in number and in Common Interest of all other Unit Owners have elected for such withdrawal, in which event Sponsor may choose to vote in favor of or against such withdrawal. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid off out of his share of such net proceeds all liens on his Unit, in the order of priority of such liens.

20. **Sponsor's Retention of Transferable Air Rights and/or Development Rights**.

(a) As against all other Unit Owners, their successor, assigns and/or heirs, and the Board of Managers of the Condominium and any mortgagees thereof, the Sponsor, its successors and assigns, shall have the exclusive right to cause any part or all unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Property, which Sponsor is herein reserving for itself, its successors and assigns, to be conveyed, transferred or otherwise assigned to any other premises, "zoning lot," "development" or "enlargement" as those prior three terms are now defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended. Sponsor has also bound itself, its successors and assigns from transferring, assigning, or surrendering in whole or in part any transferable air rights and/or development rights, if such transfer, assignment or surrender shall (i) make illegal the erection, existing or restoration or use of the Building at the time of the recordation of this Declaration, or (ii) will allow any party, including Sponsor as the holder of Unsold Units, to build on or directly above the land and/or expand the Building. However, with regard to (ii) above, the Sponsor, its successors and assigns may transfer in whole or in part any transferable air rights and/or development rights to the Board of Managers of the Condominium subsequent to Sponsor relinquishing

control of the Board of Managers, but in such event, any construction by the Condominium shall (a) not increase the number of Units in the Building; (b) be limited in scope to a minor alteration to a Unit and/or the Building; (c) not have any material impact on the operating budget of the Condominium; (d) not impact the Percentage of Common Elements allocated to any of the Units; and (e) be made only in accordance with the Condominium's Declaration and By-Laws. As defined herein, "transferable air rights and/or development rights" shall include all such rights which exist under the current Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended, and any further rights which result from future amendments to the Zoning Resolution.

(b) The Sponsor, its successors and assigns, herein have the right to cause the Board of Managers and all of the Unit Owners to take such action and execute, acknowledge, deliver and record, at the sole cost and expense of Sponsor, and/or its successors and assigns, in the Register's Office of the County of Kings in the City of New York and elsewhere, if required by law, such instruments and documents, including, but not limited to (i) deed(s), consent(s), waiver(s), lease(s), zoning lot agreement(s), declaration(s), and/or grant(s) of such Unit Owner's and such Board's interests, if any, in the Property with respect only to any transferable air rights and/or development rights for the purpose of confirming the ownership of Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns in such rights and/or for the purpose of effectuating the transfer, assignment or surrender of such rights by Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns; (ii) any amendment to this Declaration which the Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns deems necessary or appropriate to effectuate the purpose of this Paragraph 20.

(c) Failure of the Unit Owners and Board of Managers to comply with the terms of this Paragraph 20 shall result in liquidated damages payable by the Board of Managers to the Sponsor, and/or its successors and assigns, as the case may be, in an amount equal to the purchase price to be paid to Sponsor and/or its successors and assigns for the transfer, assignment or surrender of all or a portion of such transferable air rights and/or development rights.

(d) If any provision that is necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Paragraph 20 is missing, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of paragraph 20, including, but not limited to, any provision required by law to limit the reservation of the contingent rights as set forth herein. Any term of limitation, if required to be measured, may be determined by the use of the life of Sponsor, any principal thereof or the children of any principal thereof plus twenty-one (21) years.

21. **Common Expense**. Common Expenses of the Condominium shall mean and include all expenses of operation of the Property and all sums designated Common Expenses by or

pursuant to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, the Declaration or the By-Laws.

22. **Covenant of Further Assurances**.

(a) Any person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member of the Board of Managers, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person, such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

(b) If any Unit Owner or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses to execute, acknowledgment, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to take pursuant to this Declaration, then the Board of Managers is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(c) If any Unit Owner or the Board of Managers or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to take any action that the Board of Managers, Unit Owner, or other Person is required to take pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor, then the Sponsor is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other Person, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other Person, as the case may be.

23. **Definitions**. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in **Schedule C** which is annexed to this Declaration and made a part hereof. Each of the capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

24. **Waiver**. No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

25. **Captions**. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration nor the intent of any provision thereof.

26. **Gender**. The use of the masculine gender in this Declaration shall be deemed to refer to the feminine gender and the use of the singular shall be deemed to refer to the plural, and vice versa, whenever the context so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party has caused this Declaration to be executed by its duly authorized representative this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Sponsor/Declarant:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE A
TO THE DECLARATION
OF CONDOMINIUMS OF THE PREMISES
KNOWN AS

630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM

630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

ALL THAT CERTAIN plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn. County of Kings. City and State of New York, known and distinguished on Burchams Assessment Map of the Third District of said City by the Number 342 bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING on the east side of Lorimer Street, 100 feet north from the north line of Skillman Avenue (Late Skillman Street) and

RUNNING THENCE south along Lorimer Street, to Lot 343 on said map;

THENCE east and parallel with Skillman Avenue along the north side of Lot 343 to Lot 2286 on said map;

THENCE north along said Lot 2286 and parallel with Lorimer Street to Lot 341 on said map;

THENCE west along the south side of said Lot 341 and parallel with Skillman Avenue to Lorimer Street at the point or place of BEGINNING.

And being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the easterly side of Lorimer Street distant 75 feet northerly from the comer formed by the intersection of the easterly side of Lorimer Street and the northerly side of Skillman Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE easterly and parallel with the northerly side of Skillman Avenue a distance of 100 feet to a point;

THENCE northerly and parallel with the easterly side of Lorimer Street a distance of 25 feet to a point;

THENCE westerly and parallel with the northerly side of Skillman Avenue a distance of 100 feet to a point on the easterly side of Lorimer Street;

THENCE southerly along the easterly side of Lorimer Street a distance of 25 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

SAID PREMISES being the same premises conveyed to the party of the first part herein by deed dated January 31, 2013, recorded February 19, 2013 as CRFN 20130000688866.

SCHEDULE B
TO THE DECLARATION OF
630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM
630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
Block: 2747; Lots: f/k/a Lot 4; n/k/a Lots TBD to TBD

7/31/2015

Unit	Tax Lot Number	Percentage Interest In Common Elements	Approximate Square Foot Area of Unit	Approximate Sq. Ft. Area Of Yard, Balcony, Bridge or Roof Terrace Which is Limited Common Element	Location	Number of Bedrooms/Baths/Etc.	Common Elements To Which Unit Has Immediate Access
102	TBD	23.7833%	1239	595	Cellar & 1st Floor	2BD/2.5/D/Dx/Ry/Fy	Public Hallway & Stairs
203	TBD	13.3150%	534	532	2nd Floor	1BD/1/Br/Ry	Public Hallway & Stairs
204	TBD	11.9375%	487		2nd Floor	1BD/1	Public Hallway & Stairs
303	TBD	12.3967%	534	84	3rd Floor	1BD/1/B	Public Hallway & Stairs
304	TBD	12.2130%	487	57	3rd Floor	1BD/1/B	Public Hallway & Stairs
402	TBD	26.3545%	1085	550	4th Floor	2BD/2/B/B/RT	Public Hallway & Stairs
Residential Totals		100.0000%	4366	1818			
SS -1			34		Cellar		Public Hallway & Stairs
SS -2			18		Cellar		Public Hallway & Stairs
SS -3			18		Cellar		Public Hallway & Stairs
SS -4			18		Cellar		Public Hallway & Stairs
SS -5			18		Cellar		Public Hallway & Stairs
Storage Totals:			106				
Grand Totals:			4472				

BD - denotes Bedroom(s).
B - denotes Balcony(s).
Br - denotes Bridge.
D- denotes Den.
Dx - denotes Duplex Unit.
Fy - denotes Front Yard.
Ry - denotes Rear Yard.
RT - denotes Roof Terrace(s).
SS - denotes Storage Space.

SCHEDULE C
TO THE DECLARATION
OF CONDOMINIUMS OF THE PREMISES
KNOWN AS

630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM

LOCATED AT
630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

DEFINITIONS

"Appurtenant Interest"	-	With respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.
"Assessments"	-	The charges allocated and assessed by the Board of Managers to the Unit Owners, pro rata, in accordance with their respective Common Interest, (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws).
"Board of Managers" or "Condominium Board"	-	The governing board of the Condominium composed of representatives elected by Unit Owners voting in accordance with their respective percentages of Common Interest.
"Building"	-	The structure known as 630 Lorimer Street Condominium being newly constructed at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York. 630 Lorimer Street shall also be known as the 630 Lorimer Street Condominium.

"Common Charges"	-	Each Unit Owner's proportionate share of the Common Expenses (as defined in the Condominium Documents), payable by the individual Unit Owner.
"Common Elements"	-	All portions of the Property other than Units. Common Elements are comprised of General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements.
"Common Expenses"	-	(a) Expenses of operation of the Property, and (b) All sums designated Common Expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the New York Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws.
"Common Interest"	-	The proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration.
"Condominium"	-	A form of ownership of real property in which individual Units as component parts of a whole are owned in fee simple with the right of exclusive use, by separate individuals or entities, which separate individuals and/or entities jointly own those parts of the whole designated as Common Elements. In the context of this Offering Plan "Condominium" specifically refers to "630 Lorimer Street" also known as the "630 Lorimer Street Condominium."
"Condominium Act"	-	Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as the same may be amended from time to time.
"Condominium Documents"	-	The Declaration and all Schedules thereto, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations, the Floor Plans, form of Unit Deed and the form of Unit Owners Power of Attorney.
"Consummation of the Plan"	-	Means filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a condominium unit to at least one (1) purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by the Sponsor and acceptance of the Amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective.

"Declaration"	-	The instrument, as may be amended from time to time, by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the New York State Condominium Act, consistent with the provisions of the New York Condominium Act and the By-Laws.
"Eligible Holder"	-	A holder, insurer or guarantor of a first (1st) mortgage on a Unit. Builders Bank, together with its successors and assigns, will also be deemed an Eligible Holder.
"Facility" or "Facilities"	-	As used in the Declaration, the word "Facility" or "Facilities" includes, but is not limited to, the following items (grouped more or less functionally) which are set forth only for purposes of illustrating the broad scope of that term: system, equipment, apparatus, radiator, heater, convertor, heat exchanger, mechanism, device, machinery, motor, pump, control, tank or tank assembly, insulation, induction unit, condenser, compressor, fan, damper, blower, thermostat, thermometer, coil, vent, sensor, shut-off valve or other valve, gong, panel, receptacle, outlet, relay, alarm, sprinkler head, electric distribution facility, wiring, wireway, switch, switchboard, circuit breaker, transformer, fitting, siamese connection, hose, plumbing fixture, lighting fixture, other fixture, bulb, sign, telephone, meter, meter assembly, scaffolding, piping, line, duct, conduit, cable, riser, main shafts, pit, flue, lock or other hardware, rack, screen, strainer, trap, drain, catch basin, leader, filter, canopy, incinerator, closet, cabinet, door, railing, coping, step, furniture, mirror, furnishing, appurtenance, urn, basket, mailbox, carpeting, tile or other floor covering, drapery, shade or other window covering, wallpaper or other wall covering.
"Filing"	-	Means the issuance of a letter from the Attorney General stating that an Offering Plan and/or an Amendment has been accepted for filing.
"First Unit Closing"	-	The first closing of title with a bona fide purchaser of a Residential Unit.

"Floor Plans" - The floor plans of the Units certified by a licensed engineer or registered architect, and filed in the Register's Office of Kings County simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto.

"General Common Elements" - The General Common Elements include, without limitation:

(1) The land on which the Building is physically erected, including any rear or side yard or courtyard areas, if any, which are not a Limited Common Element, as set forth below, and all other lands comprising the Property, if any. Specifically excluded are any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the Land and Building, which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself, its designees, and any successors or assigns. Yard and/or courtyard areas or other areaways at the Property, if any, other than the common court yard on the first floor at the rear of the Building and the Limited Common Elements as described below are not intended for public use except for fire egress purposes; and are subject to the easement rights, if any, in favor of the Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee;

(2) To the extent they exist, all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and concrete ceilings, beams, supports, and interior bearing walls (except to the extent included below as Limited Common Elements); those portions of the exterior walls and any insulation or framing beyond the unexposed face of the dry wall at the exterior face of the Building, or where applicable, those portions of the exterior walls beyond the interior face of the exterior walls or the concealed blockwork, brickwork or masonry or concealed structural members of those walls; those

portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from the corridors, the elevator shafts, mechanical equipment spaces which are not part of a Unit, fire staircases and stairs located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the interior walls of the Building separating one Unit from another Unit, or from corridors, the elevator shafts, fire staircases, stairs, vestibules or lobbies not within a Unit; the subfloors and framing joists, if any, including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkheads and roof areas which are not for the exclusive use of a particular Unit or Units, the use of which shall be at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers; skylights and/or glass enclosures, if any, other than those directly over Units; sprinkler systems, standpipe systems; service corridors, fire corridors, halls, stairs, and stairway areas located at all levels of the Building which are beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the walls enclosing a Unit and are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element; storage and utility areas, if any, located at all levels of the Building and which are not part of a Unit or which are not specifically designated below as Limited Common Elements, and are located beyond the unexposed face of the drywalls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work enclosing a Unit; all cellar areas which are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element and not part of a Unit; the sidewalks in front of the Building, including any tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting or horticulture tub or box located thereon; the service entrances to the Building, if any; the entrances to and exits

from the Building, including any handicapped ramp adjacent thereto, together with any canopies, which are not part of a particular Unit or which are not specifically designated as a Limited Common Element;

(3) The mechanical rooms or other rooms located at the cellar level of the Building, including, but not limited to, plumbing room, telecommunication room, the gas meter and booster pump room, the electric meter room, the gas meter room, the fire pump room; electrical room, closets, the gas meters, water meters, electric meters, pumps and other equipment in the cellar; any and all cellar or other areas of the Building and Facilities which are not designated as part of a Unit or a Limited Common Element;

(4) The machinery and related Facilities located at the cellar level of the Building; all of which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion;

(5) The elevator, elevator machinery, its shafts and pits; the elevator control room, the elevator bulkhead and elevator machine room, if any, for the elevator, together with all Facilities related thereto, located on any floor or roof of the Building;

(6) The elevator lobbies, together with any equipment closets, if any, located on all floors of the Building and all Facilities related thereto;

(7) The lobbies to the Building together with any adjoining mail and storage areas, the mailboxes for all of the Units;

(8) Any residential storage areas, except to the extent same are part of a Unit or designated below as a Limited Common Element, located at the cellar level of the Building,

which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of any storage area or Storage Space shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(9) Any residential tenant bike storage room or storage areas located at any level of the Building other than the Storage Spaces located therein which shall be used in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the tenant bike storage room or storage rooms, if any, and Storage Spaces shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(10) Any residential common terraces located at the main roof level of the Building which shall be for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Board of Managers. The use of the common roof terrace shall be subject to the By-Laws of the Condominium and any and all rules and regulations promulgated with regard thereto by the Board of Managers in their sole discretion;

(11) All installations and Facilities on the Property outside the Units for services such as gas, power, light, cable television, heat, telephone and water which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(12) All sewer pipes and drainage pipes;

(13) Those portions of the main roofs located at any level of the Building and those portions of the land, if any, which have been

designated for the installation of mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, roof tanks, cooling towers, any ventilation or air-conditioning equipment or other related Facilities, if any, which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(14) The heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment, cooling towers and water tanks, if any, and related machinery or Facilities, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(15) Any piping and/or ductwork which is necessary for the functioning of the heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment and cooling towers, if any, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the General Common Elements;

(16) Any and all windows of the Building which are not part of a particular Unit;

(17) All street vaults, if any. To the extent there are any charges for said vault areas, such charges shall be paid by all of the Owners as a Common Expense;

(18) Any common tanks, common water and cooling towers or tanks, pumps, including, but not limited to, motors, fans, compressors, ducts, siamese connections, and, in general, all apparatus and installations and Facilities existing for common use;

(19) All other apparatus, installations and Facilities existing in the Building for common use or necessary or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Building and the Units.

"Insurance Trustee" - A bank, a trust company or savings and loan association, having an office in the City of New York, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board. Until its loans encumbering the Property and the Unsold Units are satisfied, Builders Bank, for itself, together with its successors and assigns, shall be named the Insurance Trustee.

"Land" - All that certain tracts, plots, pieces and parcels of land situate, lying and being in City of New York, County of Kings and State of New York as more particularly described in Schedule A to the Declaration.

"Law" - The laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, and Kings County governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public, or quasi-public authorities, including, if applicable, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law.

"Limited Common Elements" - Parts of the whole which are owned as Common Elements, but the exclusive use of which is granted to a single Unit Owner or several Unit Owners and, unless otherwise specified, the maintenance and repair of which is the responsibility of the Unit Owners or Owners to which the exclusive use has been allocated. In this Plan, the following are Limited Common Elements which shall be for the exclusive use of an individual Unit Owner(s):

(1) The skylights, if any, existing or installed at some future date, that are directly above any Unit which shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such skylights shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(2) Any fireplace, together with any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, whether gas-fired, wood-burning, or ventless, existing or installed at some future date in any Unit, shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The maintenance, repair and replacement of such fireplace, including any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, if any, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

(3) The private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terrace, together with any fencing delineating such area, which are adjacent to and either directly accessed from a Unit or accessed from the front of the Building along Lorimer Street, as delineated on the Floor Plans. Nonstructural, ordinary repairs and maintenance of the private yard, balcony, bridge and/or roof terraces, together with any fencing which delineates such area, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owner(s) who have the exclusive use thereof.

"Majority" - Majority of Unit Owners means either (i) more than fifty percent (50%) in Common Interest in the aggregate, or (ii) more than fifty percent (50%) in number of Units in the aggregate, or (iii) more than fifty percent (50%) in the aggregate in both Common Interest and in number of Units, as may be specified herein or in the Declaration or the By-Laws with respect to any matter or matters. Any specified percentage of Unit Owners means (i) such percentage in Common Interest in the aggregate, or (ii) such percentage in number of Units in the aggregate, or (iii) such percentage in Common Interest and such percentage in number of Units, as may be specified herein or in the Declaration or the By-Laws with respect to any matter or matters, provided, however, that different percentages in interest and in number of Units may be so specified.

"Managing Agent" - A person employed by the Condominium Board pursuant to Article II, Section 3 of the By-Laws, who shall undertake to perform the duties and services that the Condominium Board shall direct and who shall have whatever powers the Condominium shall delegate, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the By-Laws.

"Offering Plan" - The document filed with the New York State Department of Law which describes the condominium property and pursuant to which individual Units in the Condominium are offered for sale, as the same may be amended from time to time. Sometimes herein referred to as the "Plan".

"Operation of the Property" - The administration and operation of the Property and the maintenance, repair and replacement of, and the making of any additions and improvements to, the Common Elements.

"Person" - A natural person, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, trustee or other legal entity.

"Power of Attorney" - The document, signed by Unit Owners, which appoints:

(i) the Board of Managers as attorney-in-fact to acquire, on behalf of all Unit Owners, any Unit the Unit Owner of which wishes to sell or abandon together with the Appurtenant Interests thereto and to deal with any such Units so acquired as they may determine.

(ii) the Sponsor, its designee, their successors or assigns, as attorney-in-fact, to amend the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any of said documents under certain conditions set forth in the Power of Attorney.

(iii) the Sponsor, its designee, their successors or assigns, as attorney-in-fact, to execute any document to effectuate the transfer,

assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or part, of the unused transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, and/or its designee, or successors and assigns.

"Property"	-	Means and includes the Land, the Building and all other improvements thereon, (i) owned in fee simple absolute, (ii) all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and (iii) all other property, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, which have been or are intended to be submitted to the provisions of the New York State Condominium Act.
"Purchaser"	-	Any Person who has entered into an agreement with Sponsor to purchase a Unit and is not in default thereunder.
"Recording officer and "Recording" or "Recorded"	-	Shall have the meanings stated in section Two Hundred Ninety of the New York State Real Property Law.
"Residential Unit"	-	A designated apartment in the Building comprising the Condominium which is owned in fee simple absolute.
"Residential Units"	-	Collectively, all the apartments in the Building.
"Residential Unit Owner"	-	Means the person, persons or entity owning a Residential Unit in fee simple absolute.
"Rules and Regulations"	-	The rules and regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws, provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration, or the By-Laws.
"Selling Agent"	-	The entity which will, on behalf of the Sponsor, originate and supervise sales of Units. Citi Habitats is the Selling Agent pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan.

"Sponsor"	-	The promoter of the project and/or Offering Plan to convert a particular parcel of property to Cooperative or Condominium Ownership; 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC is the Sponsor of this Offering Plan.
"Sponsor-designee"	-	Any Person designated by Sponsor to hold title to any Unit. Sponsor's statement in writing that a Person is a Sponsor-designee shall be conclusive evidence of such status so as to entitle such Person to all the rights of a Sponsor-designee under this Offering Plan. A Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate a Person to succeed to its rights and any such designee shall also be deemed a "Sponsor-designee".
"Storage Space"	-	Refers to an individual storage space located at the cellar level of the Building which will be and which constitutes part of certain Residential Units.
"Storage Spaces"	-	Collectively, all the Storage Spaces in the Building.
"Storage Space Owner"	-	Means the person, persons or entity owning a Storage Space.
"Unit"	-	Any space in the Building designated as a Unit. Certain Units include an individual Storage Space located at the cellar level of the Building. Such Units are a part of the Property intended for any type of legal use or uses, and adjoin an exit to a public street or highway or a Common Element or elements leading to a public street or highway, and may include such appurtenances as a private yard, balcony, bridge and/or a private roof terrace. Any mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, sprinkler, heating, hot water and air-conditioning equipment, with all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, located outside or inside a Unit which only services a particular Unit shall be a fixture which is the personal property of the Unit Owner of the Unit it services. Such Unit Owner shall be responsible for the cost of any maintenance, repair or replacement of such mechanical equipment.

"Unit Deed"	-	The deed transferring title to a specified Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser in fee simple absolute.
"Unit designation"	-	The number, letter or combination thereof or other official designations conforming to the tax lot number, if any, designating the Unit in the Declaration and on the floor plans.
"Unit Owner"	-	The person or persons, or entity owning a Unit in fee simple absolute. It collectively means the respective owners of the Residential Units, and/or Storage Spaces.
"Unsold Units"	-	Any Unit owned by Sponsor or its designee at the time in question.

EXHIBIT D

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO BOARD OF MANAGERS AND SPONSOR

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned, _____ the Owner of Residential Unit No. _____ located at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York, in the Condominium known as "630 Lorimer Street Condominium" consisting of the property submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York pursuant to Declaration dated _____, 20__, and recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings, as CRFN _____ and on the Floor Plans on file in said office as CRFN _____, do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Board of Managers of 630 Lorimer Street Condominium jointly, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to acquire in their own name, as members of the Board of Managers, or in the name of their designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Owners of Units in said Property, in accordance with their common interests, any Unit whose Owner desires to abandon or sell the same, including the undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or in the proceeds of sale or lease thereof, if any, and the rights and privileges appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in all other assets of the Condominium as defined in the aforementioned Declaration or any Unit, which shall be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale, or to lease any Unit whose Owner desires to rent the same, at such price or on such rental, as the case may be, and on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, and thereafter to convey, sell, lease or mortgage (but not to vote the votes appurtenant thereto) to otherwise deal with any such Units so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to such attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present.

The acts of majority of such persons shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Sponsor") and/or Sponsor's designee as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, their successors, assigns and/or heirs, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to severally amend from time to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to effectuate the provisions of Articles 17 and 18 of the Declaration and any other provision thereof or set forth in the Condominium's By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations, or to reflect any change in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or its

designee in accordance with Articles 17 and 18 of the Declaration or any other provision thereof or set forth in the Condominium's By Laws and/or Rules and Regulations, or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutional lender procured by Sponsor or its designee, to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor or its designee, to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) and the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. With regard to Sponsor's Unsold Units, the terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee(s) shall cease to own any Units in the Condominium.

The undersigned do further nominate, constitute and appoint 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC, a New York limited liability company, as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, their successors, assigns and/or heirs, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to execute any document on behalf of the undersigned, if same is necessary, to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or in part, of the transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, its successors and assigns in accordance with Paragraph numbered 20 of the Declaration. This power of attorney shall in no way be construed to grant any interest in such transferable air rights and/or development rights to the undersigned.

This power of attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, has executed this Power of Attorney this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT E

BY-LAWS

OF

THE CONDOMINIUM OF THE PREMISES

KNOWN AS

"630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM"

LOCATED AT
630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

Borough of Brooklyn

Kings County, City and State of New York

D'AGOSTINO, LEVINE, LANDESMAN & LEDERMAN, LLP
ATTORNEYS FOR SPONSOR
345 SEVENTH AVENUE, 23RD FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001
ATTN: JOSE M. RIVERA, ESQ.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article	Title Page			Page
I	**Plan of Unit Ownership**			1
	Sec.	1.	Unit Ownership	1
	Sec.	2.	Applicability of By-Laws	1
	Sec.	3.	Application	1
	Sec.	4.	Definitions	2
	Sec.	5.	Office	2
II	**Board of Managers**			2
	Sec.	1.	Status of the Board of Managers	2
	Sec.	2.	Number and Term	2
	Sec.	3.	Powers and Duties	2
	Sec.	4.	Managing Agent and Manager	5
	Sec.	5.	First Board of Managers	5
	Sec.	6.	Removal of Members of Board of Managers	5
	Sec.	7.	Vacancies	6
	Sec.	8.	Organization Meeting	6
	Sec.	9.	Regular Meetings	6
	Sec.	10.	Special Meetings	6
	Sec.	11.	Waiver of Notice	7
	Sec.	12.	Quorum of Board of Managers	7
	Sec.	13.	Fidelity Bonds	7
	Sec.	14.	Compensation	7
	Sec.	15.	Liability of the Board of Managers	7
	Sec.	16.	Executive Committee	8
	Sec.	17.	Other Committees	8
III	**Unit Owners**			8
	Sec.	1.	Annual Meetings	8
	Sec.	2.	Place of Meetings	9
	Sec.	3.	Special Meetings	9
	Sec.	4.	Notice of Meetings	9
	Sec.	5.	Adjournment of Meetings	10
	Sec.	6.	Order of Business	10
	Sec.	7.	Title to Units	10
	Sec.	8.	Voting	11
	Sec.	9.	Majority of Unit Owners	11
	Sec.	10.	Quorum	11

	Sec.	11.	Majority Vote	11
	Sec.	12.	Action Without Meeting	11
IV	**Officers**			11
	Sec.	1.	Designation	11
	Sec.	2.	Election of Officers	12
	Sec.	3.	Removal of Officers	12
	Sec.	4.	President	12
	Sec.	5.	Vice President	12
	Sec.	6.	Secretary	12
	Sec.	7.	Treasurer	12
	Sec.	8.	Agreements, Contracts, Deeds, Checks, etc.	12
	Sec.	9.	Compensation of Officers	13
	Sec.	10.	Liability of Officers	13
V	**Notices**			13
	Sec.	1.	Definition	13
	Sec.	2.	Service of Notice Waiver	13
VI	**Operation of the Property**			13
	Sec.	1.	Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges	13
	Sec.	2.	Insurance	15
	Sec.	3.	Repair or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty	17
	Sec.	4.	Payment of Common Charges	18
	Sec.	5.	Collection of Common Charges and Assessments	18
	Sec.	6.	Default in Payment of Common Charges or Assessments	19
	Sec.	7.	Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges	19
	Sec.	8.	Statement of Common Charges and Assessments	20
	Sec.	9.	Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners	20
	Sec.	10.	Maintenance and Repairs	20
	Sec.	11.	Restrictions on Use of Units	22
	Sec.	12.	Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Board of Managers	25
	Sec.	13.	Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Unit Owners	25
	Sec.	14.	Use of Common Elements and Facilities	26
	Sec.	15.	Right of Access	28
	Sec.	16.	Rules of Conduct	28
	Sec.	17.	Water Charges and Sewer Rents	28

	Sec.	18.	Electricity and Gas	29
	Sec.	19.	Review of Real Estate Tax Assessments	29
	Sec.	20.	Vault Charges	29
VII	**Mortgages**			29
	Sec.	1.	Notice to Board of Managers	29
	Sec.	2.	Notice of Unpaid Common Charges	29
	Sec.	3.	Notice of Default	30
	Sec.	4.	Examination of Books	30
	Sec.	5.	Notice of Changes to Units and/or Common Elements	30
	Sec.	6.	Notice of Termination of the Condominium	30
	Sec.	7.	Notice of Condemnation or Casualty	30
	Sec.	8.	Notice of Insurance	30
VIII	**Sales, Leases and Mortgages of Units**			31
	Sec.	1.	Sales and Leases	31
	Sec.	2.	Consent of Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease Units by Board of Managers	33
	Sec.	3.	No Severance of Ownership	33
	Sec.	4.	Release by Board of Managers of Right of First Refusal	33
	Sec.	5.	Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal	33
	Sec.	6.	Financing of Purchase of Units by Board of Managers	33
	Sec.	7.	Exceptions	34
	Sec.	8.	Gifts and Devises, etc.	34
	Sec.	9.	Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Such Units as are Acquired by the Board of Managers or its Designee, on Behalf of All Unit Owners as Tenants in Common	34
	Sec.	10.	Payment of Common Charges and Assessments	34
	Sec.	11.	Mortgage of Units	34
	Sec.	12.	Fees and Charges	35
IX	**Certain Remedies**			35
	Sec.	1.	Self Help	35
	Sec.	2.	Abatement and Enjoinment	35
	Sec.	3.	Remedies Cumulative	36
	Sec.	4.	Costs and Expenses	36

X	**Condemnation**		36
	Sec. 1.	Condemnation	36
XI	**Records**		37
	Sec. 1.	Records and Audits	37
XII	**Miscellaneous**		38
	Sec. 1.	Invalidity	38
	Sec. 2.	Captions	38
	Sec. 3.	Gender	38
	Sec. 4.	Waiver	38
	Sec. 5.	Insurance Trustee	38
	Sec. 6.	Definition of "Mortgagee"	39
XIII	**Amendments to the By-Laws**		39
	Sec. 1.	Amendment to By-Laws	39
XIV	**Conflicts**		39
	Sec. 1.	Conflicts	39
XV	**Arbitration**		40
	Sec. 1.	Procedure	40
	Sec. 2.	Variation by Agreement	40
	Sec. 3.	Binding Effect	40
	Sec. 4.	Costs and Expenses	40
	Sec. 5.	Sponsor's and Sponsor-designee's Option Not to Arbitrate	40
Rules and Regulations-Addendum to the By-Laws			41

BY-LAWS
OF
THE CONDOMINIUMS OF THE PREMISES
KNOWN AS

630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM
LOCATED AT 630 LORIMER STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

ARTICLE I

PLAN OF UNIT OWNERSHIP

Section 1. **Unit Ownership**. The property, located in the borough of New York, Kings County, City and State of New York at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, New York 10012 (hereinafter called the "Property") has been submitted pursuant to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York by the Declaration recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, simultaneously herewith. The Condominium thereby created shall hereinafter be known as "630 Lorimer Street" a/k/a "630 Lorimer Street Condominium" and is sometimes referred to as the "Condominium" or "Condominiums."

Section 2. **Applicability of By-Laws**. The provisions of these By-Laws are applicable to the Property of the Condominium and to the use and occupancy thereof. The term "Property" as used herein shall include the land, the Building and all other improvements thereon (including the Units and the Common Elements, whether General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements), but excluding any unused transferable air rights and/or development rights pertaining to the land and building which rights are being reserved by Sponsor for itself, its designee and any successors or assigns, owned in fee simple absolute, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which are intended to be submitted to the provisions of said Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. The Condominium Units are hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Unit" or "Units."

Section 3. **Application**. All present and future owners, mortgagees, lessees and occupants of Units and their employees, and any other persons who may use the facilities of the Property in any manner are subject to these By-Laws, the Declaration and the Rules and Regulations attached hereto as Addendum To The By-Laws.

The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease for a Unit or the act of occupancy of a Unit shall constitute an agreement that these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the provisions of the Declaration, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

Section 4. **Definitions**. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Schedule C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 5. **Office**. The office of the Condominium and of the Board of Managers shall be located at the Property.

ARTICLE II

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Section 1. **Status of the Board of Managers**. Unless and until the Board of Managers shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 3 hereof, the Board of Managers shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Board of Managers shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 3 hereof, the Board of Managers shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Board of Managers shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2. **Number and Term**. The number of Managers which shall constitute the whole Board shall be not less than three (3) and not more than five (5). Until succeeded by the Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners called for such purpose, Managers need not be Unit Owners; thereafter, all Managers, other than a representative of Sponsor or its designee, shall be Unit Owners, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner. The number of Managers elected at the first (1st) such meeting shall be three (3). Thereafter, within the limits above specified, the number of Managers shall be determined by the Unit Owners at their annual meetings. The Managers shall be elected at the annual meeting of the members. There shall always be an odd number of Managers. The Managers shall hold office until their successors have been elected and hold their first meeting. But, in any event, the terms of the members of the Board of Managers shall expire annually.

Section 3. **Powers and Duties**. The Board of Managers shall have the powers and duties necessary for the administration of the affairs of the Condominium and may do all such acts and things except as by law or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws may not be delegated to the Board of Managers by the Unit Owners. Such powers and duties of the Board of Managers shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Contracting for the necessary services for operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements.

b. Determination of the Common Expenses and Common Charges required for the affairs of the Condominium, including, without limitation, the operation and maintenance of the Property.

c. Collection of the Common Charges and expenses of the Condominium from the Unit Owners.

d. Employment and dismissal of the personnel necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements.

e. Adoption and amendment of Rules and Regulations covering the details of the operation and use of the Property subject to a right of the Unit Owners to overrule the Board (See Article VI, Section 16).

f. Opening of bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and designating the signatories required therefor.

g. Purchasing or leasing or otherwise acquiring in the name of the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, Units offered for sale or lease or surrendered by their Owners to the Board of Managers.

h. Purchasing of Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales in the name of the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

i. Acquiring in the name of the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, rights and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium, as described in the Declaration and these By-Laws.

j. Selling, leasing, mortgaging (but not voting the votes appurtenant to), or otherwise dealing with Units acquired by, and subleasing Units leased by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

k. Organizing corporations to act as designees of the Board of Managers in acquiring title to or leasing of Units on behalf of all Unit Owners.

l. To incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (i) the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (ii) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the

event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and bylaws;

m. Obtaining and reviewing of insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 2 hereof.

n. Making of repairs, additions and improvements to or alterations of the Property and repairs to and restoration of the Property in accordance with the other provisions of these By-Laws, after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.

o. Negotiation and settlement of all claims and actions relating to the Condominium.

p. Borrowing money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements, provided, however, that (i) the consent of a majority of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $10,000 and (ii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Unit Owner. If any sum borrowed by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium pursuant to the authority contained in this paragraph (p) is not repaid by the Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as his interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor shall have filed or shall have the right to file against the Unit Owner's Unit.

q. Levying fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations governing the operation and use of the Property and levying late payment charges against Unit Owners for late payment of their Common Charges, including Assessments and Special Assessments.

r. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as the Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interests allocated to the Units, but in no event for a period in excess of five (5) years from the closing of title to the first Unit ("First Unit Closing"), the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's or Sponsor-designee's prior written consent, (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or (ii) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to any contingency fund

and/or capital replacement reserve provided for in Schedule B of the Offering Plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed four percent (4.00%) of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium or (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient) or (iv) increase the number or change the type of employees from that described in Schedule B of the Offering Plan to be filed for the Property or (v) provide for new or additional services from those indicated in Schedule B of the Offering Plan to be filed for the Property, unless the annual cost of all other services being provided, is no greater than the total cost of those provided for in Schedule B. As long as the Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own a Unit the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's or Sponsor designee's prior written consent (i) amend the Declaration or these By-Laws so as to in any way adversely affect the Sponsor or its designees or (ii) interfere with the offer and sale or leasing of Units; (iii) interfere with the operation of general or sales and leasing offices at the Property or the actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property, as required by Sponsor. The Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions. However, notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3r, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not withhold its consent to the making of capital repairs to the Common Elements or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to comply with applicable law or regulations or to remedy any notice of violation or to remedy any work order by an insurer.

Section 4. **Managing Agent and Manager**. The Board of Managers may employ for the Condominium a managing agent and/or a manager at a compensation established by the Board of Managers to perform such duties and services as the Board of Managers shall authorize. The Board of Managers may delegate to the manager or managing agent, all of the powers granted to the Board of Managers by these By-Laws other than the powers set forth in subdivisions (b), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (o), (p) and (q) of Section 3 of this Article II. Except with respect to Sponsor or Sponsor's designee, the managing agent or manager may not be a member of the Board of Managers.

Section 5. **First Board of Managers**. The first (1st) Board of Managers shall consist of persons designated by the Sponsor, who shall hold office and exercise all powers of the Board of Managers until the first (1st) meeting of Unit Owners called for the purpose of electing Managers. Any or all of said Managers shall be subject to replacement in the event of resignation or death in the manner set forth in Section 7 of this Article.

Section 6. **Removal of Members of the Board of Managers**. At any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers, other than a

member designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of Unit Owners whose aggregate Common Interest exceed fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium, and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created. Any member of the Board of Managers whose removal has been proposed by the Unit Owners shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. A member of the Board of Managers designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee may only be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners (including Sponsor and/or any other Holder of Unsold Units) owning in the aggregate, a percentage in Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. In the event of such removal, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, shall have the exclusive right to designate a replacement for such removed member of the Board of Managers. If a member of the Board of Managers ceases to be a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner, unless such member is a designee of the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, such Board Member shall be deemed to have resigned effective as of the date such ownership interest ceased.

Section 7. **Vacancies**. Vacancies in the Board of Managers caused by any reason other than the removal of a member thereof by a vote of the Unit Owners shall be filled by vote of a majority of the remaining members at a special meeting of the Board of Managers held for that purpose promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy, even though the members present at such meeting may constitute less than a quorum, and each person so elected shall be a member of the Board of Managers until a successor shall be elected at the next annual meeting of the Unit Owners to serve the remaining term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, vacancies of members designated by the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, shall be filled only by the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case may be.

Section 8. **Organization Meeting**. The first (1st) meeting of the members of the Board of Managers following the annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within ten (10) days thereafter, at such time and place as shall be fixed by a majority of the members of the Board of Managers elected at the meeting at which they shall have been elected, and no notice shall be necessary to the newly elected members of the Board of Managers in order legally to constitute such meeting, providing a majority of the whole Board of Managers shall be present thereat.

Section 9. **Regular Meetings**. Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, but at least two (2) such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Notice of regular meetings of the Board of Managers shall be given to each member of the Board of Managers, by mail or telegraph, at least five (5) business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 10. **Special Meetings**. Special meetings of the Board of Managers may be called by the President on three (3) business days' notice to each member of the Board of Managers, given by mail, telegraph or personal delivery to the Unit owned by such member of the Board of Managers, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings

of the Board of Managers shall be called by the President or Secretary in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two (2) members of the Board of Managers.

Section 11. **Waiver of Notice**. Any member of the Board of Managers may at any time waive notice of any meeting of the Board of Managers in writing and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a member of the Board of Managers at any meeting of the Board shall constitute a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the members of the Board of Managers are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 12. **Quorum of Board of Managers**. At all meetings of the Board of Managers, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the votes of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall constitute the decision of the Board of Managers. If at any meeting of the Board of Managers there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called, may be transacted without further notice. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Managers or any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or the committee consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution authorizing such action, and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board or the committee.

Section 13. **Fidelity Bonds**. The Board of Managers shall, in its discretion, obtain fidelity bonds in the amount of $50,000.00 or more for all officers and employees of the Condominium handling or responsible for Condominium funds and for the managing agent, if any. The premiums on such bonds shall constitute a Common Expense.

Section 14. **Compensation**. No member of the Board of Managers shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 15. **Liability of the Board of Managers**. The members of the Board of Managers shall not be liable to the Unit Owners for any mistake of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for their own individual willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners shall indemnify and hold harmless each of the members of the Board of Managers against all contractual liability to others arising out of contracts made by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium unless any such contract shall have been made in bad faith or contrary to the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws. It is intended that the members of the Board of Managers shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract made by them on behalf of the Condominium within the scope of their authority. It is understood and permissible for the original Board of Managers who are members of the Sponsor to contract with the Sponsor and affiliated corporations without fear of being charged with self-dealing. It is also intended that the liability of any Unit Owner arising out of any contract made by the Board of Managers or out of the aforesaid indemnity in favor of the members of the Board of Managers shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his interest in the Common Elements bears to

the interests of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements. Every agreement made by the Board of Managers or by the managing agent or by the manager on behalf of the Condominium shall provide that the members of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, or the manager, as the case may be, are acting only as agent for the Unit Owners and shall have no personal liability thereunder (except as Unit Owners), and that each Unit Owner's liability thereunder shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Unit Owners in the Common Elements.

Section 16. **Executive Committee**. The Board of Managers may, by resolution duly adopted, appoint an Executive Committee to consist of two (2) or more members of the Board of Managers, at least one of whom shall be a member designated by the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee so long as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee has the right to designate a member of the Board. Such Executive Committee shall have and may exercise all the powers of the Board of Managers in the managing of the business and affairs of the Condominium during the intervals between the meetings of the Board of Managers insofar as may be permitted by law, except that the Executive Committee shall not have power (a) to determine the Common Charges and expenses required for the affairs of the Condominium, (b) to determine the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners to meet the Common Charges and expenses of the Condominium, (c) to adopt or amend the Rules and Regulations covering the details of the operation and use of the Property or (d) to exercise any of the powers set forth in subdivisions (g), (h), (i) and (p) of Section 3 of Article II.

Section 17. **Other Committees**. The Board of Managers may by resolution create such other committees as it shall deem appropriate and such committees shall have such powers and authority as the Board of Managers shall vest therein. The members of any such committee, at least one (1) of whom shall be designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, so long as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee has the right to designate a member of the Board, shall be appointed by the President of the Condominium. The members of any such committee need not be a member of the Board of Managers, but must be eligible to be elected to the Board of Managers. Such committee shall not have power to do any act which the Executive Committee may not do under subsections (a)-(d) of Section 16 of Article II.

ARTICLE III

UNIT OWNERS

Section 1. **Annual Meetings**.

(a) Within thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date on which seventy-five percent (75%) of all of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Purchasers; (ii) the date on which the closing of title to Units whose aggregate Common Interest exceeds ninety (90%) percent of the Common Interest allocated to all of the Residential Units; or (iii) two (2) years from the First Unit Closing, or such earlier time as Sponsor deems to be in the best interest of the parties the Sponsor shall call a special Unit Owners meeting for the purpose of electing a Board of Managers. At such meeting the First Board of Managers shall

resign and a new Board shall be elected by the Unit Owners. Thereafter, annual meetings shall be held on or about the anniversary of such date each succeeding year. At such meetings, there shall be elected by ballot of the Unit Owners a Board of Managers in accordance with the requirements of Article II of these By-Laws. The Unit Owners may also transact such other business of the Condominium as may properly come before them.

(b) Sponsor's Right to Elect Members of the Board of Managers. So long as the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee shall continue to own: (i) Units representing ten percent (10%) or more in Common Interest allocated to all the Residential Units, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate or elect at least two (2) of the three (3) members of the Board of Managers and in any event a majority of the Board of Managers for up to five (5) years subsequent to the First Unit Closing; or (ii) at least one Unit, but less than ten percent (10%) in Common Interest allocated to all the Residential Units, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate or elect at least one (1) of the three (3) members of the Board of Managers and in any event the right to designated or elect a number of members of the Board which equals one (1) less than a majority of the Board. Members of the Board of Managers shall serve for a term of one year. The Unit Owners may transact such other business at such meetings as may properly come before them. Upon the earlier of (i) the closing of title to Units whose aggregate Common Interest exceeds ninety percent (90%) of the Common Interest allocated to all the Residential Units, or (ii) five (5) years from the First Unit Closing, Sponsor, including any designee thereof, will relinquish control of the Board of Managers if it has such control and will not elect a majority of its nominees for positions on the Board of Managers, even though the total percentage of Common Interest may otherwise enable it to do so.

(c) Subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof, relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to appoint hereunder, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board members, then, in such event, any owner-occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers.

Section 2. **Place of Meetings**. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable place convenient to the Unit Owners as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 3. **Special Meetings**. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Unit Owners as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by a majority of the Unit Owners as defined in Section 9 of this Article III having been presented to the Secretary. The notice of any special meeting shall state the time and place of such meeting and the purpose thereof. No business shall be transacted at a special meeting except as stated in the notice.

Section 4. **Notice of Meetings**. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners, at least ten (10) but not more than thirty (30)

days prior to such meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Unit Owner of record, at the building or at such other address as such Unit Owner shall have designated by notice in writing to the Secretary. If the purpose of any meeting shall be to act upon a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of meeting shall be mailed at least ten (10) days prior to such meeting. The mailing of a notice of meeting in the manner provided in this Section shall be considered service of notice.

Section 5. **Adjournment of Meetings**. If any meeting of Unit Owners cannot be held because a quorum has not attended, a majority of the Unit Owners who are present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than forty-eight (48) hours from the time the original meeting was called.

Section 6. **Order of Business**. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

a. Roll call;

b. Proof of notice of meeting;

c. Reading of minutes of preceding meeting;

d. Reports of officers;

e. Report of Board of Managers;

f. Reports of committees;

g. Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

h. Election of members of the Board of Managers (when so required);

i. Unfinished business;

j. New business.

Section 7. **Title to Units**. Title to Units may be taken in the name of an individual or in the names of two (2) or more persons, as tenants in common or as joint tenants or as tenants by the entirety or in the name of a corporation or limited liability company or partnership, or in the name of a fiduciary or trust, estate, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity permitted to own real property in the State of New York. The term "Unit Owner" as used in these By-Laws shall include any person, group of persons, association or entity taking title as set forth in this Section. The above shall not constitute consent or condonation of any activity not permitted under existing certificates of occupancy, zoning requirements or other applicable law or regulation.

Section 8. **Voting**. The Owner or Owners of each Unit, or some person designated by such Owner or Owners to act as proxy on his or their behalf and who need not be an Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing to the Secretary, and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to the Secretary by the Owner or Owners so designating. Any or all of such Owners may be present at any meeting of the Unit Owners. The Owners of each Unit (including the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, if the Sponsor or its designee shall then own one (1) or more Units) shall be entitled to cast one (1) vote for each .0001% of interest in the Common Elements attributable to the Unit or Units owned by them on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of Unit Owners; except that, when voting for the election of members of the Board of Managers, each Unit Owner: (i) shall be entitled to one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to his Unit per member to be elected, and (ii) shall not have the right to cumulate his votes in favor of any one or more members to be elected. If Units are owned by more than one (1) person as joint tenants, tenants by the entirety or as tenants in common or by a partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or other entity, the persons owning said Unit shall agree among themselves and cast the votes for their Unit. A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to any Unit in a fiduciary capacity. Any Unit or Units owned by the Board of Managers or its designee shall not be entitled to vote.

Section 9. **Majority of Unit Owners**. As used in these By-Laws the term "majority of Unit Owners" shall mean those Unit Owners having greater than fifty percent (50%) of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners present in person or by proxy and voting at any meeting of the Unit Owners, determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of this Article III.

Section 10. **Quorum**. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence in person or by proxy of a majority of Unit Owners shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners.

Section 11. **Majority Vote**. The vote of a majority of Unit Owners at a meeting at which a quorum shall be present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes except where, in the Declaration or these By-Laws or by law, a higher percentage vote is required.

Section 12. **Action Without Meeting**. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners may be taken without a meeting if the number of Unit Owners required by the Declaration, these By-Laws or applicable law consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution authorizing such action and the writing or writings are filed with the records of the Condominium.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 1. **Designation**. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers may appoint an assistant treasurer, an assistant

secretary, and such other officers as in its judgment may be necessary. The President and Vice President, but no other officers, need be members of the Board of Managers.

Section 2. **Election of Officers**. The officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by the Board of Managers at the organization meeting of each new Board of Managers and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Managers and until their successors are elected.

Section 3. **Removal of Officers**. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, and his successor may be elected at any regular meeting of the Board of Managers, or at any special meeting of the Board of Managers called for such purpose.

Section 4. **President**. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium. He shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers. He shall have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including but not limited to the power to appoint members of committees created by the Board of Managers from among the Unit Owners from time to time as he may in his discretion decide is appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 5. **Vice President**. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform his duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If neither the President nor the Vice President is able to act, the Board of Managers is to act in the place of the President, on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall from time to time be imposed upon him by the Board of Managers or by the President.

Section 6. **Secretary**. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers; he shall have charge of such books and papers as the Board of Managers may direct; and he shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 7. **Treasurer**. The Treasurer shall have the responsibility for Condominium funds and securities and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account showing all receipts and disbursements and for the preparation of all required financial data. He shall be responsible for the deposit of all moneys and other valuable effects in the name of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Board of Managers, and he shall, in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 8. **Agreements, Contracts, Deeds, Checks, etc**. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed by any two

(2) officers of the Condominium or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 9. **Compensation of Officers**. No officer shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 10. **Liability of Officers**. The officers of the Condominium shall have the same rights and liabilities as the members of the Board of Managers under Article II Section 15 of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE V

NOTICES

Section 1. **Definition**. Whenever, under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, notice is required to be given to the Board of Managers, any manager, Unit Owner or mortgagee, it shall not be construed to mean personal notice; but such notice may be given in writing, by mail, by depositing the same in a post office or letter box, in a postpaid sealed wrapper, addressed to the Board of Managers, such manager or Unit Owner or mortgagee at such address as appears on the books of the Condominium. Members of the Board of Managers may be given notice in writing personally delivered to them.

Section 2. **Service of Notice Waiver**. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, a waiver thereof, in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE VI

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 1. **Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges**. The Board of Managers shall from time to time, at least annually, prepare a budget for the Condominium, determine the amount of the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners to meet the Common Expenses of the Condominium and allocate and assess such Common Charges among the Unit Owners according to their respective percentage of Common Interest. The Common Expenses shall include, among other things, the cost of all insurance premiums on all policies of insurance required to be or which have been obtained by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 2 of this Article VI and the fees and disbursements of the Insurance Trustee, if any. The Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the Board of Managers may deem proper for the operation and maintenance of the Property, including, without limitation, an amount for working capital of the Condominium for a general operating reserve, and for a reserve fund for replacements, to make up any deficit in the Common Expenses for any prior year. The Common Expenses may also include such amounts as may be required for the purchase or lease by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or

otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, of any Unit whose owner has elected to sell or lease such Unit or of any Unit which is to be sold at a foreclosure or other judicial sale, together with such amounts as may be necessary to maintain such Unit(s).

Notwithstanding anything contained in these By-Laws, pursuant to the requirements of Fannie Mae and other government agencies relating to a Purchaser's financing of a Unit, subsequent to the First Year of Condominium Operation, the Board of Managers shall be obligated to include in the Common Charges a Common Expense known as a Reserve Fund Contribution which shall be equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the Annual Common Charges for any given year.

The Board of Managers shall also, where necessary, impose an Assessment or additional Common Charge in order to meet any unanticipated Common Expense. All such Assessments or additional Common Charges shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Board of Managers shall determine, provided, however, that the Board of Managers shall give each Unit Owner not less than fifteen (15) days written notice prior to the date upon which such Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purposes thereof. The Board of Managers shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges, such Assessments constituting a Common Charge. The Board of Managers shall advise all Unit Owners, promptly, in writing, of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, respectively, as determined by the Board of Managers, as aforesaid, and shall furnish copies of each budget on which such charges are based, to all Unit Owners and to their mortgagees, if so required.

The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners in writing promptly after same are determined of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them and, not later than ten (10) days next preceding the date upon which the first installment of newly determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees.

The Condominium Board may, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination.

The Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall be responsible for the Common Charges assessed against a Unit owned by it from the date of the First Unit Closing until such Unit is sold to a bona fide purchaser. Until title to all Units has been conveyed, the Sponsor or its designee as owner of any Unsold Units, may decide that all Unit Owners will, at Sponsor's or Sponsor's designee's sole option and discretion, pay in lieu of payment of each Unit's Common Charges,

provided that such "in lieu" payments are less than the Common Charges then due, an amount which equals each Unit's proportionate share (based upon each Unit's Percentage Common Interest) of the total cost necessary to operate the Condominium with the services to be provided under the Offering Plan. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee reserves the right to use its majority vote on the Board to cause a refund to be issued to Unit Owners, including Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, for Common Charges collected pursuant to an annual Condominium operating budget, which are in excess of actual Condominium operating expenses. In the event that Sponsor or its designee as the owner of all Unsold Units elects to have all Unit Owners make in lieu payments, Sponsor or its designee shall (i) file an amendment to the Offering Plan prior to the First Unit Closing indicating that the collection of Common Charges will not commence with the beginning of Condominium operations and the anticipated length of such delay period; (ii) file an amendment to the Offering Plan disclosing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration; (iii) during any such delay period timely pay all expenses of the Condominium out of the aggregate in lieu payments, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums; (iv) pay from Sponsor's funds any reserve fund payments required by Sponsor's lenders; and (v) remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations. Additionally, Sponsor represents that upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved Budget of the Condominium.

Section 2. **Insurance**. The Board of Managers shall be required to obtain and maintain the following insurance: (a) an all-risk property policy insuring the Building containing the Units (including all of the Units and the fixtures initially installed therein by the Sponsor or by prior construction and any other property usual to the servicing and general occupancy, but not including any improvements and betterments installed by Unit Owners or any furniture, furnishings, or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners), together with all service machinery and equipment contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees as their interests may appear, in an amount to be determined by the Board of Managers but in no event to be less than the greater of the agreed upon replacement cost of the Building, including the above noted items but exclusive of footings and foundations and without deduction for depreciation, as approved by a fire insurance company or a qualified insurance broker, or in any event the amount of insurance necessary to avoid the effects of co-insurance; each of said policies shall contain a Condominium Property Endorsement and a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee, if any, as herein provided; (b) worker's compensation insurance, if the Condominium has employees; (c) a fidelity bond or bonds in sufficient amounts, to fully protect the interest of the Condominium, shall be carried on each member of the Board of Managers, officers of the Condominium, managing agent and managers, including any person or persons handling or responsible for funds of the Condominium; (d) disability benefits insurance if the Condominium has employees; (e) directors' and officers' liability coverage covering the Board of Managers; and (f) such other insurance, including, but not limited to, boiler and machinery insurance, as the Board of

Managers may determine. All policies of physical damage insurance shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Managers (with the approval of the Insurance Trustee, if any, if more than $100,000.00), and that the total proceeds thereof, if $100,000.00 or less, shall be payable to the Board of Managers and if more than $100,000.00 shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee, if any.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and the individual Unit Owners as well as the Condominium shall be primary insured to the extent as their interests shall also appear. Such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insured, including all mortgagees of Units. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the then current policies if so requested in writing by them.

In the event that the damage resulting from a fire or other casualty loss shall (a) render one (1) or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted herein and in the Declaration or (b) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall proportionately abate until such Unit shall again be rendered usable for such purposes and/or until the means of access thereto shall be restored, as the case may be. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, if such casualty loss shall be caused by the act, the omission to act, or the negligence of the owner of a Unit so affected thereby, by a family member of such Unit Owner, or by a tenant or other occupant of such Unit, such installments of Common Charges shall abate only to the extent of any proceeds of rent insurance actually collected by the Board of Managers with respect to such Unit.

The Board of Managers shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, public liability insurance in such limits as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine, covering each member of the Board of Managers, the managing agent, the manager and each Unit Owner. Such public liability coverage shall also cover cross liability claims of one insured against another and for any and all claims which may arise from the public use or Unit Owner use of the sidewalks in front of the Building. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers elected by the Unit Owners the public liability insurance will be in a limit of at least $1,000,000.00 covering all claims for bodily injury, property damage and products liability with respect to any one occurrence together with a Commercial umbrella liability policy in the amount of $5,000,000.00.

Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that all such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. Such

policies shall be so endorsed as to state that they will in no way conflict with any insurance carried by the Board of Managers.

The insurance policy for the Condominium obtained by the Board of Managers should require the insurer to notify in writing the Board of Managers (or insurance trustee) and each first mortgage holder named in the mortgage clause at least ten (10) days before it cancels or substantially changes the Condominium's coverage.

If, by reason of the occupancy or use of a particular Unit, the rate of fire or liability insurance for the Property shall be increased, such Unit Owner shall (if such occupancy or use continues for more than thirty (30) days after written notice from the Board of Managers specifying the occupancy or use) become liable for the additional insurance premiums incurred by the Condominium as if such additional premium constituted an assessment.

Section 3. **Repair or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty**. In the event of damage to or destruction of the Building containing the Units as a result of fire or other casualty, unless seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Building containing the Units is destroyed or substantially damaged and Unit Owners whose percentage of Common Interest totals seventy-five (75%) in the aggregate of the total Common Interest do duly and promptly resolve not to proceed with repair or restoration, the Board of Managers shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the Building containing the Units (including any damaged Units, and any kitchen and bathroom fixtures and floor coverings initially installed therein by the Sponsor, but not including any wall, ceiling or floor decorations or coverings or other furniture, furnishings, fixtures or equipment installed in the Units by the Unit Owners), and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, if any, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies in appropriate progress payments for distribution to the contractors engaged in such repairs and restoration. If the cost of such repair and restoration is in excess of the insurance proceeds, the Board of Managers shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners, for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the trust funds to be disbursed by the Insurance Trustee, if any, or the Board of Managers, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, any restoration or repair of the Condominium made in accordance with the terms of this Section shall be substantially in accordance with the specifications set forth in the Offering Plan, as amended, unless the Board of Managers obtains the approval of the holders of first mortgages on the Units to which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such Eligible Holders are allocated.

If seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Building containing the Units is destroyed or substantially damaged and Unit Owners whose percentage of Common Interest totals seventy-five percent (75%) in the aggregate of the total Common Interest do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies (or if there shall have been a repair or restoration pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 3, and the amount of

insurance proceeds shall have exceeded the cost of such repair or restoration, then the excess of such insurance proceeds) shall be divided by the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, if any, as the case may be, among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, after first payment out of the share of each Unit Owner the amount of any unpaid liens on his Unit, in the order of the priority of such liens.

Whenever in this Section the words "promptly repair" are used it shall mean repairs are to begin not more than sixty (60) days from the date the Insurance Trustee notified the Board of Managers and the Unit Owner or Unit Owners that it shall hold proceeds of insurance funds sufficient to pay the estimated costs of such work; or not more than ninety (90) days after Insurance Trustee notified said Board of Managers and Unit Owner or Owners that such funds are insufficient to pay said estimated costs and advising them of the amount of the required completion bond, if necessary. If there is no Insurance Trustee then the aforementioned sixty (60) and ninety (90) day periods shall be from the date of notification by an insurance adjustor retained by the Board of Managers. Wherever the words, "promptly resolve" are used it shall also mean not more than sixty days from the date of receipt of said insurance funds.

Section 4. **Payment of Common Charges**. All Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay the Common Charges, including Assessments, assessed by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 1 of this Article VI at such time or times as the Board of Managers shall determine.

No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges, including Assessments, assessed against his Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him (made in accordance with the provisions of Section 1 of Article VIII of these By-Laws) of such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, as defined in Section 1 of Article VIII hereof. In addition, any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions specified in these By-Laws, provided that his Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances, other than permissible mortgages and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, convey his Unit, together with the "Appurtenant Interests" to the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all other Unit Owners, and in such event be exempt from Common Charges thereafter assessed. A purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of Common Charges, including Assessments, assessed and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him of such Unit, except that a mortgagee or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of such Unit shall not be liable for and such Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges, including Assessments, assessed prior to the foreclosure sale.

Section 5. **Collection of Common Charges and Assessments**. The Board of Managers shall assess Common Charges against the Unit Owners from time to time at least annually and shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charge due from any Unit Owner which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date for payment thereof. The Board of Managers shall also take prompt action to collect any Assessment due from any Unit Owner which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date thereof. Common

Charges shall be paid by the fifth day of the month in which they are due or they shall be deemed to be late.

Pursuant to Real Property Law Section 339-kk, the Board of Managers has the right to collect rents directly from a "Non-Occupying Owner's rental tenant" ("Tenant"), if a Non-Occupying Unit Owner is not current on his or her Common Charges, Assessments or late fees, hereinafter ("Charges"). In order to collect rents directly from the Tenant, the Non-Occupying Unit Owner must fail to make the payment of Charges within sixty (60) days of the earliest expiration of any grace period. Prior to collecting the rents the Board shall provide written notice to the Tenant and the Non-Occupying Unit Owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for all Charges are made current, all rental payments are to be made directly to the Condominium at the address provided in the notice. Once all charges are current the Board shall then within three (3) business days, provide notice to the Tenant and Unit Owner of such payment and that thereafter all future rental payments should be made to the Non-Occupying Unit Owner. Should a Unit Owner wish to contest the Board's claim to rental payments he or she shall be entitled to present his or her supporting facts at the next scheduled Board meeting (which must be held within thirty (30) days of Board receiving notice of contest). The Board shall have the option to forgo collecting rents directly from the Tenant so long as a majority of the Board has been elected by and from among the Occupying Unit Owners.

Section 6. **Default in Payment of Common Charges or Assessments**. In the event of default by any Unit Owner in paying to the Board of Managers the Common Charges or any Assessment as determined by the Board of Managers, which default is greater than fifteen (15) days, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay interest at the highest legal rate on such Common Charges or Assessments from the due date thereof, together with all expenses, including late fees charged by the Board of Managers and attorneys' fees incurred by the Board of Managers in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or Assessments. The Board of Managers shall have the right and duty to attempt to recover such Common Charges or Assessments, together with interest thereon, and the expenses of the proceeding, including attorneys' fees, in an action to recover the same brought against such Unit Owner, or by foreclosure of the lien on such Unit granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, in the manner provided in Section 339aa thereof. A Unit Owner defaulting in payment of Common Charges or Assessments shall not be permitted to vote at any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners.

Section 7. **Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges**. In any action brought by the Board of Managers to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. The Board of Managers, acting on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to), convey or otherwise deal with the same. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing the same.

Section 8. **Statement of Common Charges and Assessments**. The Board of Managers, managing agent or manager shall promptly provide any Unit Owner so requesting the same in writing, with a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges, including Assessments, due from such Unit Owner.

Section 9. **Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners**. The violation of any rule or regulation adopted by the Board of Managers, or the breach of any By-Law contained herein, or the breach of any provision of the Declaration, shall give the Board of Managers the right, in addition to any other right set forth in these By-Laws: (a) upon reasonable notice to the Unit Owner, to enter the Unit in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition that may exist therein contrary to the intent and meaning of the provisions hereof (provided, however, that no prior notice shall be required in the event the Board of Managers shall determine that action is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Property of the Condominium or for the safety of residents of the Condominium or other persons or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service to the Condominium); or (b) to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such breach; and (c) in any event charge the Unit Owner with the cost of reasonable legal and other fees and costs incurred in enjoining, abating or remedying such violation.

Section 10. **Maintenance and Repairs**.

a. All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors (except the painting of the exterior side of the Unit's entrance door), windows (except the painting of the exterior side of windows), electrical (except Common Elements), plumbing (except Common Elements) and heating and/or hot water fixtures and air conditioning units, together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, inside or outside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owner(s) and only servicing such Unit(s), shall be at the individual Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the individual Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein. Additionally, the replacement of heating and/or hot water fixtures and air-conditioning units, together with any and all related ductwork and piping attached thereto, outside or inside the Unit(s) or belonging to the Unit Owners(s) and only servicing the Unit(s), shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense or at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owners of the affected Units on an equal basis, excepting as otherwise specifically provided herein.

   Further, the individual Unit Owner shall be responsible for the cost of any permits required in connection with the operation of their individual heating, air-conditioning or other mechanical equipment.

b. All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the General Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting and decorating of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and Unit windows shall be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, excepting to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense shall be charged to such Unit Owner.

c. Maintenance, repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements as defined in the Declaration will be performed (i) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element is a Limited Common Element for the exclusive use of all of the Unit Owners and whether or not it involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks, in the roofs of the Building or elsewhere, that are not caused by the acts or omissions of a Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (ii) by the individual Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto and use thereof at his or their sole cost and expense, if involving nonstructural, ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, or (iii) by the Board of Managers at the sole cost and expense of the individual Unit Owner, having exclusive use of such Limited Common Element if involving structural repairs or replacements, or (iv), at the election of the Board of Managers, by the Board of Managers or the individual Unit Owner, but at the sole cost of such Unit Owner, where such maintenance, repair or replacements result from the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect.

d. Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report in writing delivered by mail to the Board of Managers or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Board of Managers is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall (i) comply with all applicable law and building codes; (ii) shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or tenants and occupants of any Units; and (iii) shall not affect the structural integrity of the Building.

e. Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any yard or courtyard, bridge, balcony, roof terrace, roof, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Board of Managers, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein (the cost of debris and snow

removal from the sidewalks in front of the Building and any roof area containing mechanical equipment for two (2) or more Units and/or Common Elements of the Building shall be a Common Expense and shall only be the responsibility of the Board of Managers; the Board of Managers shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work (including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements) that is necessary in connection therewith. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maintenance, repair and/or replacement of all sidewalks, plantings and/or shrubbery, including the planters in which they are contained, in front of or at the sides of the Building shall be a Common Expense. In addition, the public areas of the Building and those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (i) the Board of Managers, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior and exterior surfaces of yards, bridges, balconies, roof terraces, windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to his Unit.

Section 11. **Restrictions on Use of Units**. In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of the Property shall be restricted to and shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

a. The Residential Units shall be used for private residences only, except that a Unit Owner may use his Residential Unit for any home occupation use permitted under applicable zoning law and ordinances, building code or other rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction. Any Residential Unit may also be used as a professional office by a resident thereof provided such professional use does not violate zoning law, regulations or ordinance and provided further, that the prior consent of the Board of Managers to such professional use is obtained. Further, any accessory space, den or recreation rooms which are part of any Units at the cellar level are not meant for living or sleeping purposes. Such use of a recreation room, den or accessory space is prohibited by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended.

A Residential Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Residential Unit

Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above: (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Residential Unit and is not being designated to use the Residential Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any Rules and Regulations pertaining to the use of a Storage Space which is part of its respective Residential Unit, will not be applicable to a Storage Space held, owned or rented by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee; and (ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board of Managers, retain ownership of one (1) or more Units for use as models, sales and/or production offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units.

The Storage Spaces on the cellar level may be used only for the storage of personal effects of said Unit Owner and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

The Storage Spaces may not be used as dwelling space: negligence to this requirement may result in violation placed against the Building which will be the obligation of the individual Unit Owner to remove.

The use of Storage Spaces shall also be subject to all provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

The Unit Owner(s) understands that he/she shall store property in their respective Storage Spaces at their own risk, including, without limitation, of the possibility that the Storage Spaces may be damp or have water infiltration.

b. The Common Elements shall be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities for which they are reasonably suited and which are incident to the use and occupancy of Units. In addition, no furniture, doormats, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, public halls, public stairways, the elevator or any other part of the

Common Elements (except for those areas designated as storage areas, if any) without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. The lobbies, public halls, public stairways and elevator shall be used only for normal passage through them.

c. No nuisances shall be allowed on the Property nor shall any use or practice be allowed which is a source of annoyance to its residents or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents.

d. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies, including the Landmarks Preservation Commission, if applicable, having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Board of Managers, whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

e. Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or that will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

f. No portion of a Unit or other Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto (other than the entire Unit, including the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto) may be rented.

The terms of sub-paragraph (b) of this Section 11 shall not apply to Sponsor or its designee for so long as there are any Unsold Units. So long as Sponsor owns any Unit, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs of any size or content determined by Sponsor or such designee, on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor or such designee, including, without limitation, on the exterior walls of the Building or adjacent to any entrance thereof; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements, to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan.

Section 12. **Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Board of Managers**. Subject to the provisions of Section 3 of Article II of these By-Laws, whenever in the judgment of the Board of Managers the Common Elements shall require additions, alterations or improvements (but not maintenance) costing in excess of $10,000.00, and the making of such additions, alterations or improvements shall have been approved by a majority of the Unit Owners, the Board of Managers shall proceed with such additions, alterations or improvements and shall assess all Unit Owners for the cost thereof as a Common Charge. Any additions, alterations or improvements costing $10,000.00 or less may be made by the Board of Managers without approval of the Unit Owners and the cost thereof shall constitute part of the Common Expenses.

Section 13. **Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Unit Owners**. Except as provided below, no Unit Owner shall make any structural addition, alteration or improvement in or to his Unit, or a structural or non-structural addition, alteration or improvement which affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units, without prior written consent thereto of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers shall have the obligation to answer in writing any written request by a Unit Owner for approval of a proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement in such Unit Owner's Unit, within thirty (30) days after such request, and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute a consent by the Board of Managers to the proposed addition, alteration or improvement. Any application to any department of the City of New York or to any other governmental authority for a permit to make an addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Unit shall be executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or materialman on account of such addition, alteration or improvement, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom.

In the event the Board of Managers grants its consent, either affirmatively or by its inaction, to any structural addition, alteration or improvement to be made by a Unit Owner, the consent shall provide that any such work shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, that work shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi- governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, that all work shall be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance (certificate for which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction), that any additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by said Unit Owner who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary due to additional stresses caused by the structural alteration, addition or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of the structural alteration, addition or improvement, and such approval shall further provide that the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board of Managers any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with the granting of such approval and in connection with any services provided to such alteration, addition or improvement; such expenses may include, but shall not be limited to, any fees of an attorney and/or fees of an architect consulted in connection with any request by a Unit Owner for approval of such work.

The provisions of this Section 13 which require the consent of the Board of Managers in connection with a structural addition, alteration or improvement or a structural or non-structural addition, alteration or improvement which affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units shall not apply to Units owned by the Sponsor or its designee. Neither the Sponsor or its designee shall need such consent. All other provisions of this Section 13 shall apply to all Units.

For example, with respect to any structural addition, alteration or improvement to a Sponsor-owned Unit, such work shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Sponsor and/or its designee, and be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances. All work must be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and workmen's compensation insurances (certificates for which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction). Any such additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by said Sponsor or its designee, who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary, due to additional stresses caused by any structural alteration, addition or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of any structural alteration, addition or improvement. Additionally, the Sponsor and/or its designee shall reimburse the Board of Managers for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any services provided to such alteration, addition or improvement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 13, however, Sponsor, any Sponsor-designee, or any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of Paragraphs 17 of the Declaration, without the approval of the Board of Managers and without paying any cost or charge to the Board of Managers to (i) make any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to any Units owned by any of them whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, and (ii) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of Units owned by any of them.

Non-structural alterations and improvements to Units that do not affect the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units may be made without the prior approval of the Board of Managers.

Section 14. **Use of Common Elements and Facilities**. A Unit Owner shall not place or cause to be placed in the public halls and stairways or other common areas or common facilities, any furniture, packages or objects of any kind. The lobbies, public halls and stairways or other common areas shall be used for no purpose other than for normal transit through them. The Sponsor and any Sponsor-designee shall have the right to use the Common Elements, without charge, for the purposes set forth in Section 11 of this Article VI and in conjunction with the Sponsor's or a Sponsor-designee's exercise of the rights retained by Sponsor in the Condominium Declaration.

The Owner of a Unit or Owner or Owners of any two (2) or more Units, which Unit or Units is/are the only Unit(s) serviced or benefitted by any General or Limited Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Unit(s) (for example, the portion at the end of any hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Unit(s) located on opposite sides of such hallway) and not affecting access or service (including, without limitation, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning) to any other Unit or to any other portion of the Common Elements, shall, with the consent of the Board of Managers (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall not be required if the Unit Owner or Owners is/are Sponsor or Sponsor's designee), have the right to use such General or Limited Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Unit(s) (including the right, in the example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interests will be made by reason thereof. In such an event, however, such Owner or Owners shall, at his or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such General or Limited Common Element for so long as such Owner or Owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such General or Limited Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such Owner or Owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

Further, the Board of Managers shall have the authority to promulgate (except against Sponsor or Sponsor's designee) additional rules regarding use of and access to the Storage Spaces.

A Storage Space may only be sold to a Residential Unit Owner simultaneously with such Unit Owner's acquisition of a Residential Unit. Residential Unit Owners can only lease their respective Storage Spaces to other Residential Unit Owners in the Building after obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers thereto. The Storage Spaces are located on the cellar level of the Building and the Board cannot make any representation that the Storage Spaces will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to items placed in the Storage Spaces. Residential Unit Owners who place items in the Storage Spaces do so at their own risk and Unit Owners are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items. Residential Unit Owners must comply with applicable Law regarding the Storage Spaces, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover.

With regard to a Storage Space held by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, the sale or rental of a Storage Space held or owned by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee does not require the simultaneous ownership of a Residential Unit. Further, regarding Storage Space held or owned or rented by Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee, Sponsor and/or a Sponsor designee may rent its Storage Space to residents or non-residents in its sole discretion without charge and without the consent of the Board of Managers of the Condominium. However, Storage Spaces will only be sold by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee to a Residential Unit Owner simultaneously with such Unit Owner's acquisition of a Residential Unit.

Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the earlier of the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Unit Closing or the date of conveyance of the last Unsold Unit, to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events, promotional functions (e.g., with respect to any sales programs for Unsold Units). Such activities will result in excess traffic and noise in the Building, and may interfere with owner-occupants' enjoyment of the Building.

Section 15. **Right of Access**. A Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his Unit and, if applicable, to his Storage Space, to the manager and/or the managing agent and/or any other person authorized by the Board of Managers, the manager or the managing agent, for the purpose of making inspections or for the purpose of correcting any condition originating in his Unit and/or Storage Space and threatening another Unit and/or Storage Space or a Common Element, or for the purpose of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in his Unit or elsewhere in the Building, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner or licensee, as the case may be. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. In the event of the exercise of the right of access provided in this Section 15, any costs for repairs shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Article VI.

Section 16. **Rules of Conduct**. Rules and regulations concerning the use of the Units and the Common Elements may be promulgated and amended by the Board of Managers. A majority vote of Unit Owners at a meeting may overrule the Board. Copies of such rules and regulations shall be furnished by the Board of Managers to each Unit Owner prior to the time when the same shall become effective. Initial rules and regulations, which shall be effective until amended by the Board of Managers, are annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Schedule A. Notwithstanding this provision, for as long as Sponsor or its designee remains the Owner of one (1) or more Units and/or Storage Spaces, the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect Sponsor or its designee without Sponsor's or its designee's prior written consent.

Section 17. **Water Charges and Sewer Rents**. Water shall be supplied to all of the Units and the Common Elements on the basis of one (1) or more meters or submeters for the Building or pursuant to a frontage charge. Any water and sewer bills received by a Unit Owner shall immediately be rendered to the Board of Managers for payment. In no event shall the Board of Managers be responsible for loss of service to any Unit, interest or penalties, due to a delay in paying such bills resulting from a Unit Owner not tendering a bill. Any interest or penalties due for such late payments will be an additional assessment to be paid by the Unit Owner who failed to timely tender any bill. In the event of a proposed sale of a Unit by the Owner thereof, the Board of Managers, on request of the selling Unit Owner, shall execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to the purchaser's title insurance company, a letter agreeing to pay all charges for water and sewer rents affecting the Unit as of the date of closing of title to such Unit promptly after such charges shall have been billed.

Section 18. **Electricity**. Electricity shall be supplied by the public utility company serving the area directly to each Unit through separate meters or submeters. Each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in his Unit to the public utility.

The electricity serving the Common Elements shall be metered by one or more meters or submeters, and the Board of Managers shall pay the bills for such consumption as a Common Expense.

Section 19. **Review of Real Estate Tax Assessments**. It shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners, at their sole cost and expense, to review the real estate tax assessments of their Units and, if they so desire, to take any steps necessary to review and/or challenge such assessments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if proceedings are pending for the reduction of real estate taxes on the land and building for the tax year in which the First Unit Closing occurs, the Condominium will continue such proceedings with the attorney previously employed by the Sponsor. Sponsor shall have the sole right to negotiate and settle all claims in connection with said proceedings. The cost of such proceedings, including legal fees, and (in the event taxes are reduced) any refund shall be apportioned between the Sponsor and the respective Unit Owners according to the ownership of the Property during respective portions of the tax year. Any refund attributed to a Unit, and all apportioned expenses incurred in connection with obtaining of such refund, shall belong to and be incurred by the Unit Owner receiving said refund. Any refund covering a period prior to the First Unit Closing and all expenses incurred in connection with the obtaining such refund, shall belong to and be incurred by the Sponsor alone.

Section 20. **Vault Charges**. All license fees and all periodic taxes and charges ("Vault Charges") for street vaults located in the Common Elements of the Building, if any, or other protrusions beyond the lot lines of the Building shall be paid by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense.

ARTICLE VII

MORTGAGES

Section 1. **Notice to Board of Managers**. A Unit Owner who mortgages his Unit shall notify the Board of Managers of the name and address of his mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Board of Managers; the Board of Managers shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units." Until its loans encumbering the Property and the Unsold Units are satisfied, Builders Bank, for itself and its successors and/or assigns, and as administrator for its participating lenders, if any, shall be named as a mortgagee in the Board of Managers' book of Mortgages of Units.

Section 2. **Notice of Unpaid Common Charges**. The Board of Managers, when so requested in writing by a mortgagee of a Unit, shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of such Unit Owner's default, including non-payment of Common Charges, in the obligations of such Unit Owner under the Declaration, By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, as the same are amended from time to time, or in any order of the Board of Managers issued with respect thereto.

Section 3. **Notice of Default**. The Board of Managers, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of a default in paying Common Charges or other default, shall send a copy of such notice to each holder of a mortgage covering such Unit whose name and address has heretofore been furnished to the Board of Managers.

Section 4. **Examination of Books**. Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times, on reasonable notice to the manager, managing agent or Board of Managers on business days.

Section 5. **Notice of Changes to Units and/or Common Elements**. The Board of Managers, when so requested in writing by a mortgagee of a Unit, shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of any proposed amendment to the Condominium Offering Plan, Declaration and/or By-Laws effecting a change in (i) the size or location of any Unit or the exclusive easement rights, if any, appertaining thereto; (ii) any change in the percentage of Common Interest of a Unit or Common Charges payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium; (iii) any change in the number of votes each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast at a meeting of Unit Owners; and (iv) any change to the restrictions on use of the Units or Common Elements.

Section 6. **Notice of Termination of the Condominium**. The Board of Managers, when so requested in writing by a mortgagee of a Unit, shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of any proposed termination of the Condominium.

Section 7. **Notice of Condemnation or Casualty**. The Board of Managers, when so requested in writing by a mortgagee of a Unit, shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of any taking in condemnation or by eminent domain or any casualty loss of a material portion of the Common Elements or a portion of any Unit on which there is a first mortgage.

Section 8. **Notice of Insurance**. The Board of Managers, when so requested in writing by a mortgagee of a Unit, shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of any lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium.

Whenever under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, notice is required to be given to a mortgagee, there shall be implied mortgagee approval when a mortgagee fails to respond after sixty (60) days written notice provided notice was delivered by certified or registered mail with a return receipt requested.

ARTICLE VIII

SALES, LEASES AND MORTGAGES OF UNITS

Section 1. **Sales and Leases**. Subject to any additional restrictions set forth below, no Unit Owner other than the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee may sell or lease his Unit or any interest therein except by complying with the provisions below. Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee need not comply with such provisions. Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee shall have the right, without the payment of any fees or charges to the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, to sell its Unit(s) or lease its Unit(s) without the Board of Managers having any right of first (1st) refusal to purchase or lease such Unit, and all sale and/or rental proceeds shall belong solely to such Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case may be. However, any deed or lease made by a Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee with respect to a Unit as grantor or lessor, in the Building, shall provide that acceptance thereof by the grantee or lessee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as same may be amended from time to time.

With regard to a Storage Space, the following restrictions apply. A Storage Space may only be sold to a purchaser of the Residential Unit simultaneously with such Unit Owner's acquisition of a Residential Unit. Residential Unit Owners can only rent their respective Storage Spaces to other Residential Unit Owners in the Building after obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers thereto. With regard to Storage Spaces held, owned or rented by Sponsor and/or a Sponsor-designee, Sponsor and/or a Sponsor designee may rent its Storage Spaces to residents or non-residents in its sole discretion without charge and without the consent of the Board of Managers of the Condominium. However, a Storage Space will only be sold by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee to a Residential Unit Owner simultaneously with such Unit Owner's acquisition of a Residential Unit.

Sponsor has also reserved the right to reconfigure, change, combine, relocate and/or modify any Storage Space, including, but not limited to, increasing the number of Storage Spaces, in its sole discretion in order to sell, assign and/or lease any of the Storage Spaces.

Except as provided immediately above, any Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer for the sale of his Unit together with: (i) the undivided interest of the Common Elements and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto; (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any Units theretofore acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any; (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium, as defined in the Declaration, (hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"); or a bona fide offer for a lease of his Unit; (hereinafter called an "Outside Offer"), which he intends to accept, shall give notice by certified or registered mail to the Board of Managers of such offer and of such intention, the name and address of the proposed purchaser or lessee, the terms of the proposed transaction and such other information as the Board of Managers may reasonably require, and shall offer to sell such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, to the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of the Owners of all other Units, on the same terms and conditions as

contained in such Outside Offer. The giving of such notice shall constitute a warranty and representation by the Unit Owner who has received such offer, to the Board of Managers on behalf of the other Unit Owners, that such Unit Owner believes the Outside Offer to be bona fide in all respects. Within twenty (20) days after receipt of such notice, the Board of Managers may elect, by notice given within five (5) days after making such election, and in any event, within said twenty (20) day period, to such Unit Owner, by certified or registered mail, to purchase such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all other Unit Owners, on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the offering Unit Owner.

In the event the Board of Managers shall elect to purchase such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise, title shall close or a lease shall be executed at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium in accordance with the terms of such offer but in no event less than forty-five (45) days after the giving of notice by the Board of Managers of its election to accept such offer. At the closing, the Unit Owner, if such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, is to be sold, shall convey the same to the Board of Managers, or to its designee, on behalf of all other Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 339-o of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, with all transfer stamps affixed, and shall pay all other taxes arising out of such sale. In the event such Unit is to be leased, the offering Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Board of Managers, or to its designee, a lease between the offering Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Board of Managers, or its designee, as tenant, covering such Unit, for the rental and term contained in such Outside Offer.

In the event the Board of Managers or its designee fail to notify the offering Unit Owner of its decision to accept such offer within twenty (20) days after receipt of notice as aforesaid or notify the offering Unit Owner within said period of its decision not accept such offer, the offering Unit Owner shall be free to contract to sell such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, as the case may be, within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the twenty (20) day period in which the Board of Managers or its designee might have accepted such offer, to the Outside Offeror, on the terms and conditions set forth in the notice from the offering Unit Owner to the Board of Managers of such Outside Offer. Any such deed to any Outside Offeror shall provide that acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with these By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be modified, amended, extended or assigned, without the prior consent in writing of the Board of Managers, and that the tenant shall not sublet the demised premises, or any part thereof, without the prior consent in writing of the Board of Managers, and that the Board of Managers shall have power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. Except as hereinbefore set forth, the form of any such lease for Units shall be the then current form of lease recommended by Julius Blumberg, Inc., or The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., with such modifications as

shall be approved in writing by the Board of Managers. In the event the offering Unit Owner shall not, within such thirty (30) day period, contract to sell such Unit together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, as the case may be, to the Outside Offeror on the terms and conditions contained in the Outside Offer, or if the Unit Owner shall so contract to sell or lease his Unit within such thirty (30) day period, but such sale or lease shall not be consummated pursuant to the terms of such contract, then should such offering Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, as the case may be, to the same or another Outside Offeror on the same or other terms and conditions, the offering Unit Owner shall be required to again comply with all of the terms and provisions of this Section 1 of this Article VIII.

Any purported sale or lease of a Unit in violation of this section shall be voidable at the election of the Board of Managers.

Section 2. **Consent of Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease of Units by Board of Managers**. The Board of Managers shall not exercise any option hereinabove set forth to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a majority of the Unit Owners.

Section 3. **No Severance of Ownership**. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage, or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to his Unit without including therein the Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention hereof to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage, or other instrument purporting to affect one (1) or more of such interests, without including all such interests, shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest or interests are appurtenant, or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units.

Section 4. **Release by Board of Managers of Right of First Refusal**. The right of first (1st) refusal contained in Section 1 of this Article VIII may be released or waived by the Board of Managers, in which event the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased, free and clear of the provisions of such section.

Section 5. **Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal**. A certificate, executed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium, stating that the provisions of Section 1 of this Article VIII have been met by a Unit Owner, or have been duly waived by the Board of Managers and the rights of the Board of Managers thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Board of Managers in favor of all persons who rely thereon in good faith. Such certificates shall be furnished to any Unit Owner who has in fact complied with the provisions of Section 1 of this Article VIII or in respect to whom the provisions of such section have been waived, upon request.

Section 6. **Financing of Purchase of Units by Board of Managers**. Acquisition or lease of Units by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made

from the working capital and Common Charges in the possession of the Board of Managers, or, if such funds are insufficient, the Board of Managers may levy a Special Assessment against each Unit Owner, other than the offering Unit Owner, in proportion to his ownership in the Common Elements, as a Common Charge, which Assessment shall be enforceable in the same manner as provided in Sections 6 and 7 of Article VI, or, the Board of Managers, in its discretion, may borrow money to finance the acquisition or lease of such Unit, provided, however, that no financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any property other than the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, so to be acquired by the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding the above, no Assessment may be levied under this Section 6 against any mortgagee who has acquired title to a Unit, whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu thereof.

Section 7. **Exceptions**. The provisions of Section 1 of this Article VIII shall not apply with respect to the right of first (1st) refusal pertaining to any sale or conveyance or lease by a Unit Owner of his Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, to his spouse or to any of his children or to his parent or parents or to his brothers or sisters, or any one (1) or more of them, or to any Unit owned by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, or to the acquisition or sale of any Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, by a mortgagee herein authorized who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure. However, the provisions of this section shall apply with respect to any purchaser of a Unit from a mortgagee.

Section 8. **Gifts and Devises, etc**. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer his Unit by gift or to devise his Unit by will, or to pass the same by intestacy, without restriction.

Section 9. **Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Such Units as are Acquired by the Board of Managers or its Designee, on Behalf of All Unit Owners as Tenants in Common**. In the event that a Unit shall be acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners as tenants in common, all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Unit.

Section 10. **Payment of Common Charges and Assessments**. No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his Unit unless and until he shall have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and Assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against his Unit and until he shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against such Unit, except permitted mortgages.

Section 11. **Mortgage of Units**. No Residential Unit Owner shall mortgage his Unit, except by a first (1st) and/or second (2nd) mortgage made to a bank, trust, trust company, insurance company, federal savings and loan association, pension fund or other institutional lender or a purchase money mortgage made to the Sponsor, Sponsor-designee, or to the seller of the Unit. Any such mortgage shall be substantially in the form on file with the Board of Managers, except for such changes or additions as may be required in order to permit the particular institutional lender to make the mortgage loan, or to the extent permitted by the Board of Managers. A mortgage encumbering a Residential Unit may be made to a reputable private lender, other than a lender as above described, provided the same is approved in writing by either the Sponsor, prior to the Sponsor's relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, or the Board

of Managers, subsequent to the release of control by the Sponsor. Such approval shall be in the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or the Board of Managers as the case may be. Prior to or simultaneously with the closing of any mortgage, the Unit Owner must satisfy all arrearages for unpaid Common Charges or Assessments and discharge any liens therefor. The Sponsor and/or its designee may encumber its Unit or Units with a mortgage or mortgages without being subject to the aforementioned restrictions.

Section 12. **Fees and Charges**. The Board of Managers shall have the right to require the Residential Unit Owner who is selling or is a prospective lessor to pay a fee to the Board of Managers and/or the Managing Agent to cover reasonable legal and other expenses of the Board of Managers and the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or lease of a Residential Unit pursuant to the provisions of this Article VIII except such charges and fees shall not apply to a sale or lease of any Unit by Sponsor, any Sponsor-designee or any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor. Any other fees in connection with the sale or lease of a Residential Unit may only be enacted by action of Unit Owners, except any such fee shall not apply to a sale or lease of any Unit by Sponsor, any Sponsor-designee or any partner of any entity affiliated directly or indirectly with Sponsor.

ARTICLE IX

CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 1. **Self Help**. If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of his obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace his Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Article VI hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within five (5) days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Board of Managers, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such five (5) day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Board of Managers shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Board of Managers shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Board of Managers may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 2. **Abatement and Enjoinment**.

a. In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, the Board

of Managers shall have the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

b. The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any of the rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor or its designee shall give to Sponsor or such designee the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 3. **Remedies Cumulative**. The remedies specifically granted to the Board of Managers or to the Sponsor or its designee in this Article IX or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one (1) time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Board of Managers or Sponsor or such designee, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 4. **Costs and Expenses**. All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, by (i) the Board of Managers in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 1 or paragraph (a) of Section 2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (b) of Section 2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Board of Managers in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof or by the offering party (i.e., the Board of Managers or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor, in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of two percent (2%) per month, but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law. All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Board of Managers pursuant to the terms of this Section 4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE X

CONDEMNATION

Section 1. **Condemnation**. In the event of a taking in condemnation or by eminent domain of part or all of the Common Elements, the award made for such taking shall be payable to the Board of Managers, if such award amounts to $100,000.00 or less, and to the Insurance Trustee, if any, if such award amounts to more than $100,000.00. If seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Unit Owners, including Sponsor and/or Sponsor's designees as the Holder of Unsold Units, duly and promptly approve the repair and restoration of such Common Elements, the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, if any, as the case may be, shall arrange for the repair and restoration of such Common Elements, and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, if any, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of such award to the contractors

engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. In the event that seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Unit Owners, including Sponsor and/or Sponsor's designees as the Holder of Unsold Units, do not duly and promptly approve the repair and restoration of such Common Element, the Board of Managers shall disburse the net proceeds of such award in the same manner as they are required to distribute insurance proceeds where there is no repair or restoration of the damage, as provided in Section 3 of Article VI of these By-Laws. If applicable, the vote of Sponsor and/or Sponsor's designees as the Holder of Unsold Units will be subject to the approval of any holder of a mortgage encumbering said Unsold Units. As used in this Section, the words "promptly approve" shall mean not more than sixty (60) days from the date of such taking. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, any restoration or repair of the Condominium made in accordance with the terms of this Section shall be substantially in accordance with the specifications set forth in the Offering Plan, as amended, unless the Board of Managers obtains the approval of the holders of first mortgages on the Units to which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such Eligible Holders are allocated.

If a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and the Condominium shall not be terminated, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements after such taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements prior to such taking. The Board of Managers shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest of such Unit, and, in the event of a taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests of the other or remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Board of Managers and the owners of, together with the holders of record of all liens upon, all of the other or remaining Units.

ARTICLE XI

RECORDS

Section 1. **Records and Audits**. The Board of Managers or the managing agent shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board of Managers and the managing agent, minutes of the meetings of the Board of Managers, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners, and financial records and books of account of the Condominium, including a chronological listing of receipts and expenditures, as well as a separate account for each Unit which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon, and the balance remaining unpaid. In addition, it is the

obligation of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to give to all Unit Owners annually, the following:

(a) The financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or, public accountant by March 15th of each calendar year for the prior fiscal year;

(b) Prior notice of the annual Unit Owner's meeting;

(c) A copy of the proposed annual budget, if any, of the Condominium, within ten (10) days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Board of Managers.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. **Invalidity**. The invalidity of any part of these By-Laws shall not impair or affect in any manner the validity, enforceability or effect of the balance of these By-Laws.

Section 2. **Captions**. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of these By-Laws, or the intent of any provision thereof.

Section 3. **Gender**. The use of the masculine gender in these By-Laws shall be deemed to include the feminine gender and the use of the singular shall be deemed to include the plural, whenever the context so requires.

Section 4. **Waiver**. No restriction, condition, obligation, or provision contained in these By-Laws, shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches thereof which may occur.

Section 5. **Insurance Trustee**. The Insurance Trustee, if selected, shall be a bank, trust company or savings and loan association in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers (with the approval of each of the holders of three (3) or more Unit first (1st) mortgages). In the event that the Insurance Trustee shall resign, the new Insurance Trustee shall also be a bank, trust company or savings and loan association in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers (with the approval of each of the holders of two (2) or more Unit first (1st) mortgages). The Board of Managers shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a Common Expense of the Condominium. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, until its loans encumbering the property and the Unsold Units are satisfied, Builders Bank, for itself, its successors and/or assigns, and as administrator for its participating lenders, if any, shall be named Insurance Trustee.

Section 6. **Definition of "Mortgagee"**. As used in these By-Laws, the term "mortgagee" or "holder of a first (1st) mortgage" shall include the holder of any construction loan mortgage which shall be a lien on a unit.

ARTICLE XIII

AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS

Section 1. **Amendment to By-Laws**. These By-Laws may be modified or amended by the vote of sixty-seven percent (67%) in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners at a meeting of Unit Owners duly held for such purpose. However, for as long as Sponsor or its designee remains the Owner of one (1) or more Units, these By-Laws, including the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium attached hereto, may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect Sponsor or its designee, in the sole discretion of Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee. Additionally, the By-Laws, including the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect the lien of any mortgage without the prior written consent of the mortgagee.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Sponsor hereby reserves itself and its designee(s) the right to amend these By-Laws at any time without the requirements of a vote and without the approval or consent of the Board of Managers, any Unit Owners or mortgagees of any Unit Owners for the sole purpose of conforming the By-Laws to the requirements of applicable state and local condominium laws and/or the legal requirements of the Department of Housing and Urban Development of the United States of America ("HUD"), including, but not limited to, HUD Revised Legal Policy which is attached as appendix 24 of the HUD Handbook 4265.1, as same may be amended from time to time, or any other governmental authority or agency to qualify the Condominium for any applicable Unit financing, including, but not limited to, financing of the Federal Housing Authority of the United States of America ("FHA") and/or Fannie Mae financing.

ARTICLE XIV

CONFLICTS

Section 1. **Conflicts**. These By-Laws are set forth to comply with the requirements of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. In case any of these By-Laws conflict with the provisions of said statute or of the Declaration, the provisions of said statute or of the Declaration, as the case may be, shall control.

ARTICLE XV

ARBITRATION

Section 1. **Procedure**. Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a preceding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. Such arbitration shall be required to be submitted as expedited arbitration. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before one arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within ten (10) days after his selection or appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least five (5) members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 2. **Variation by Agreement**. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Section 1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes".

Section 3. **Binding Effect**. The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Sections 1 and 2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 4. **Costs and Expenses**. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his counsel and expert witnesses.

Section 5. **Sponsor's and Sponsor-designee's Option Not to Arbitrate**. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Sponsor, and/or its designee, shall not be obligated to arbitrate any matter arising under its ownership or sale of Units in the Building. The decision to arbitrate any such matter will be in the sole discretion of Sponsor or its designee. In the event that Sponsor or Sponsor's designee elects not to arbitrate, Sponsor or Sponsor's designee shall have all remedies available to it at equity and law.

SCHEDULE A

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUMS OF THE PREMISES KNOWN AS 630 LORIMER STREET CONDOMINIUM 630 LORIMER STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11211

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The Residential Units may be used only for private residential use, except that a Residential Unit Owner may use his Unit for any home occupation use permitted under applicable zoning law and ordinances, building code or other rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction. Such Residential Units may also be used as professional offices by a resident thereof provided such professional use does not violate any zoning law and ordinances and provided further, that the prior written consent of the Board of Managers to such professional use is obtained. In the event that any Residential Unit shall be used for home occupation or professional purposes in conformity with the Declaration and the By-Laws, no patients, clients, or other invitees shall be permitted to wait in any public hallway. No illuminated or other sign may be used in connection with the aforementioned use, excepting only a professional sign, non-illuminated, not larger than the size permitted by the Board of Managers. Further, any accessory space, den or recreation rooms which are part of any Units at the cellar level are not meant for living or sleeping purposes. Such use of an accessory space, den or a recreation room is prohibited by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended.

A Residential Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Residential Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above: (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Residential Unit and is not being designated to use the Residential Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any Rules and Regulations pertaining to the use of a Storage Spaces will not be applicable to a Storage Space held, owned or rented by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee; and (ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board of Managers, retain ownership of one (1) or more Units for use as models, sales and/or production offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units.

The Storage Spaces at the cellar level may be used only for the storage of personal effects of said Unit Owner and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

The Storage Spaces may not be used as dwelling space: negligence to this requirement may result in violation placed against the Building which will be the obligation of the individual Unit Owner to remove.

The use of Storage Spaces shall also be subject to all provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

The Unit Owner(s) understands that he/she shall store property in their respective Storage Spaces at their own risk, including, without limitation, of the possibility that the Storage Spaces may be damp or have water infiltration.

2. Except as set forth above and herein, no industry, business, trade, occupation or profession of any kind, commercial, religious, educational or otherwise, designed for profit, altruism, or otherwise, shall be conducted, maintained or permitted in any part of the Residential Units or Common Elements nor shall any "For Sale", "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or other window displays or advertising be maintained or permitted in any Residential Unit therein or adjoining Common Elements, nor shall any Residential Unit be rented for transient, hotel or motel purposes. The right is reserved by the Sponsor, its designee and the Board of Managers, or its agent, to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" or similar signs on any unsold and/or unoccupied Units, and the right is hereby given to any mortgagee, who may become the owner of any Unit, to place such signs on any Unit owned by such mortgagee, but in no event will any such sign be larger than one (1') foot by two (2') feet. Additionally, the right is reserved by Sponsor and its designee to maintain and staff one (1) or more vacant and unsold Units in the Building as a sales office and/or model Unit(s). Sponsor and its designee shall have the right to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or similar signs on or in the vicinity of the Building or any portion of the Common Elements without regard to size. Sponsor or its designee shall be responsible for installing and removing such signs.

3. No group tour or exhibition of any Residential Unit or its contents shall be conducted nor shall any auction sale be held in any Residential Unit, without the consent of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent in each instance.

4. Unless expressly authorized by the Board of Managers in each instance, not less than eighty percent (80%) of the floor area of each Residential Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise-reducing material.

5. No window guards or other window decorations shall be used in or about any Residential Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In no event, however, shall any exterior glass surfaces of any windows at the Property be colored or painted.

6. No exterior shades, window guards, awnings, ventilators, fans or air-conditioning devices or units shall be used or installed in or about any Unit, unless otherwise required by law, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Board of Managers, unless such installation is required by law, nor shall anything be projected out of any window of any Unit without similar approval. In connection with the individual Unit, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws relating to the requirement of installing window guards in the Unit.

7. No exterior of any Residential Unit, including the private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terraces, or the windows or doors thereof, patios, if any, or any other portions of the Common Elements shall be painted or decorated by any Owner in any manner, without prior written consent of the Board of Managers or except as provided in the By-Laws.

8. Plantings on any private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace shall be contained in boxes of wood, lined with metal or other materials impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least two (2) inches from the private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace surface, and, if adjoining a wall, at least three (3") inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the boxes to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a wall, plantings may be contained in masonry or hollow tile walls which shall be at least three (3") inches from the wall, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace, but shall stand on supports at least two inches above such surface. It shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. There shall be no blockage of drainage on any private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace by a Residential Unit Owner. Such Residential Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary, or damage caused, by such plantings. The size of such plantings shall be subject to the consent of the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no plantings of any kind shall be permitted on any private bridge which is a Limited Common Element to a particular Unit without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

9. No personal articles (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) and no furniture, artwork, equipment or doormats shall be placed or stored in entrances, hallways, stairways, or other Common Elements which are not limited to the exclusive use of a specific Residential Unit Owner. No Residential Unit Owner shall change or alter in any way the design,

layout, color scheme or furnishings in entrances, hallways, stairways or other Common Elements, which are not limited to the exclusive use of a specific Residential Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Residential Unit Owner has the right to change the lock on the door to his Unit or to add an additional lock, provided that such lock conforms in color with the other lock or locks and a copy of the new key is provided to the Board of Managers.

10. No Residential Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from his Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Residential Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, stereo, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Residential Unit Owner's Unit between midnight 12:00 A.M. and the following 8:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, and in no event shall any Residential Unit Owner practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Residential Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

11. Each Unit Owner shall keep his Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows of a Unit, or any private yard, balcony, bridge or roof terrace, any dirt or other substances. No clothes, sheets, blankets, or other articles of any kind shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, or open private yards, balconies, bridges or roof terraces, or placed upon the window sills of the Building.

12. Except as provided above, no sign, notice, lettering, or advertisement shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window, door, or other part of the Building, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers, nor shall anything be projected out of any window of the Building without similar approval.

13. All garbage and refuse from the Building shall be deposited with care in plastic bags or other suitable receptacles intended for such purpose only at such times and in such manner as the Board of Managers may direct. Each Unit Owner shall comply with all requirements of law and regulations of the Board of Managers regarding recycling of trash. All Unit Owners shall separate their trash into "recyclable" and "nonrecyclable" materials. The Board of Managers may designate from time to time the types of materials which must be separated for recycling, the types of containers or binding to be used by the Unit Owner for the disposal of designated recyclable materials and the locations where designated recyclable materials shall be deposited. The Board of Managers may also establish other regulations regarding recycling of trash. Any costs incurred by the Board of Managers in the enforcement against the Unit Owner of recycling requirements imposed by law or by the Board of Managers, including (but not limited to) legal

fees and fines or penalties imposed on the Board of Managers by any governmental agency shall be payable by the Unit Owner as additional Common Charges.

14. Water closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purposes other than those for which they were constructed; nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags, paper, ashes, or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water closet or other apparatus shall be paid for by the Unit Owner causing such damage.

15. Except for Units owned by Sponsor and/or a Sponsor designee, no bird, reptile, or animal, other than one (1) domesticated dog or cat, shall be permitted, raised, bred, kept, or harbored in the Units unless, in each instance, the same shall have been expressly permitted in writing by the Board or the Managing Agent. Any such consent, if given, shall be revocable at any time by the Board or the Managing Agent in their sole discretion. In no event shall any bird, reptile, or animal, including, but not limited to, domesticated dogs and cats, be permitted on any public portions of the Building, unless carried or on a leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, yards, balconies, bridges, roof terraces, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building. However, notwithstanding the above, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to have a pit bull terrier or similar type dog which has shown vicious propensities without express prior written permission of the Board of Managers. The individual Unit Owners who keep an animal in their Unit shall each indemnify the Board of Managers and hold it harmless against any loss or liability of any kind or character whatsoever arising from or as a result of the Unit Owner having any animal in their Unit. All Unit Owners shall be responsible for immediately cleaning up any droppings from their pets.

16. Except as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium, no radio or television aerial or satellite dish shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building without written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers, upon the request of any Unit Owner, shall allow the installation of any hook-up necessary to provide cable television service to the Units.

17. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

18. The agents of the Board of Managers, and any contractor or workman authorized by them, may enter any Unit at any reasonable hour of the day for any purpose permitted under the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws, or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

19. No Unit Owner or any visitor, guest, patient, employee or any client of a Unit Owner shall be allowed in any heating, electrical or mechanical equipment area without the express permission of the Board of Managers.

20. All damage to the Building or Common Elements caused by the moving or carrying of any article therein shall be paid by the Unit Owner responsible for the presence of such article.

21. No Unit Owner shall interfere in any manner with any portion of the lighting apparatus which is part of the Common Elements and not part of the Unit Owner's Unit.

22. No Unit Owner shall use or permit to be brought into the Building any flammable oils or fluids such as gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, benzine, or other explosives or articles deemed extra hazardous to life, limb, or property without in each case obtaining the written consent of the Board of Managers.

23. Except as provided above, the Unit Owner shall not be allowed to put his name on any entry to the Building or entrance to any Unit, except in the proper places approved by the Board of Managers for such purposes.

24. Any damage to the Building or equipment caused by Unit Owners, Unit Owner's family members, their guests, visitors, clients, patients or employees shall be repaired at the expense of the said Unit Owner.

25. Complaints regarding the management of the Building and grounds or regarding the actions of other Unit Owners shall be made in writing to the Board of Managers.

26. No Unit shall be used or be occupied in such manner as to obstruct or interfere with the enjoyment of occupants or owners of adjoining Units; nor shall any nuisance or immoral or illegal activity be committed or permitted to occur in or about any Unit or upon any part of the Common Elements.

27. Certain parts of the Common Elements are intended for use for the purpose of affording pedestrian movement within the Condominium and of providing access to the Units. No part of the Common Elements shall be obstructed as to interfere with its use for the purposes hereinabove recited; nor shall any part of the Common Elements be used for general storage purposes, except maintenance storage; nor shall anything be done thereon in any manner which shall increase the rate of hazard and liability insurance covering said area and improvements situated thereon.

28. Except as otherwise provided for in the Condominium Declaration and/or By-Laws, the sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units. No vehicle belonging to a Unit Owner, to a family member of a Unit Owner, or to a guest, tenant, subtenant, licensee, invitee, employee, or agent of a Unit Owner shall be parked in such a manner as to impede or prevent ready access to any entrance to, or exit from, the Building by another vehicle.

29. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies

having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Board of Managers, whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

30. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, corridors, stairways of the Building, except in recreational areas or other areas designated as such in the Declaration or by the Board of Managers.

31. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the General Common Elements devoted to storage, recreation, or service purposes in the Building.

32. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Residential Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof, without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any law.

33. The agents of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workman authorized by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one (1) day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

34. The Board of Managers or the Managing Agent shall retain a pass-key to each Residential Unit. No Residential Unit Owner shall change any lock on any door leading into his Residential Unit or Storage Space, if applicable, without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. As a condition to obtaining such consent, the Residential Unit Owner must provide the Board of Managers with a key to such changed locks for their use. If a Residential Unit Owner fails to provide the Board of Managers with all keys necessary to gain entrance to such Unit Owner's Unit or Storage Space promptly after such Unit Owner moves into his Unit, then Sponsor shall be automatically released from any obligation it may have for correcting defects in or making repairs to such Unit. If Sponsor or the Board of Managers must gain access to a Residential Unit or Storage Space for emergency purposes and a Residential Unit Owner has not furnished keys to the Board of Managers as provided in this paragraph, then the affected Residential Unit Owner shall be liable and responsible for any damage to the Common Elements or such Residential Unit or Storage Space caused by Sponsor or the Board of Managers in gaining access to such Unit. Furthermore, if the Residential Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his Residential Unit or Storage Space at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, then the Board of

Managers or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

35. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any family member thereof, or by his agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Board of Managers nor the Managing Agent shall be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

36. No Unit Owner or other occupant of the Building shall use any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent for private business or send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business without the written consent of the Condominium Board except as a real estate broker for the sale or lease of a Unit.

37. The use of (i) the residential Storage Spaces located at the cellar level; and (ii) the residential bike storage room located at the cellar level of the Building, by any of the Residential Unit Owners shall be subject to any and all restrictions and/or regulations established by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion.

38. The use of the bike storage room on the cellar level of the Building, including any and all equipment located therein and the common roof terrace, shall be at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers and shall also be subject to all and any guidelines established by the Board of Managers relating thereto. Such guidelines may include, but are not limited to, any waiver or consent that a Unit Owner must execute prior to the use of the bike storage room and access to the roof terrace.

39. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

40. Except as permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the main roofs of the Building.

41. No person may carry or smoke any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, tobacco, or any other lighted smoking apparatus, equipment or product (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Smoking Apparatus") in any of the Common Elements at any time. No person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoking Apparatus in any Unit or Limited Common Element in a manner which causes smoke to be a nuisance or annoyance to any other resident of the Condominium. In addition, and in accordance with the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED

NC 2.2) guidelines if applicable to the Condominium, no person may smoke or otherwise burn any Smoke Apparatus within twenty-five (25) feet of any outside entrance to the Condominium or within twenty-five (25) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening onto Common Elements or Units.

42. The Rules and Regulations govern the use of the Units and Common Elements and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Managers. However, no amendment of the Rules and Regulations shall be applicable to any Unsold Unit unless agreed to by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, as the case may be.

FORM OF INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

The Sponsor and Purchaser/Occupant agree as of _____ that Purchaser/Occupant shall use and occupy the Apartment (Apartment shall mean "Unit" where applicable herein) as follows:

SPONSOR/OWNER:	**PURCHASERS/OCCUPANTS:**
630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC	[TBD]
250 Park Avenue South **3rd Floor** **New York, New York 10003**	
Address for Notices	**Same as Above**

Apartment #___ at 630 Lorimer Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211

Term see **paragraph** 33

Security $TBD; **Rent** $TBD

Bank: Not Applicable

Use and Occupancy Fee is $TBD per month for each of the maximum of Twelve (12) months. At the closing of title to the Unit Purchaser/Occupant and Sponsor shall adjust the use and occupancy fee on a pro rata basis for the month in which the closing occurs.

1. **Use.** The Apartment must be used only for residential use as a private Apartment to live in and for no other reason. Only a party signing this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement and/or the spouse and children of that party may use the Apartment. All references to "Purchaser/ Occupant" shall be read to mean "Purchaser and/or Occupant."

2. **Failure to give possession.** Sponsor and Owner, hereinafter collectively referred to as Sponsor, shall not be liable for failure to give Purchaser/Occupant possession of the Apartment on the beginning date of the Term. Use and Occupancy Fee shall be payable as of the beginning of the Term unless Sponsor is unable to give possession. Use and Occupancy Fee shall then be payable as of the date possession is available. Sponsor must give possession within a reasonable time, if not, Purchaser/Occupant may cancel and obtain a refund of money deposited for Use and Occupancy Fee. Sponsor will notify Purchaser/Occupant as to the date possession is available. The ending date of the Term will not change.

3. **Use and Occupancy Fee, added use and occupancy fee.** The use and occupancy fee payment for each month must be paid on the first day of that month at Sponsor's address. Sponsor need not give notice to pay the use and occupancy fee. Use and Occupancy Fee must be paid in full. The first month's use and occupancy fee and security is to be paid when Purchaser/Occupant signs this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. Purchaser/Occupant may be required to pay other charges to Sponsor under the terms of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. They are to be called "added use and occupancy fee." This added use and occupancy fee is payable as use and occupancy fee, together with the next monthly use and occupancy fee due. If Purchaser/Occupant fails to pay the added use and occupancy fee on time, Sponsor shall have the same rights against Purchaser/Occupant as if Purchaser/Occupant failed to pay use and occupancy fee.

4. **Notices.** Any bill, statement or notice must be in writing. If to Purchaser/Occupant, it must be delivered or mailed to the Purchaser/Occupant at the Apartment. If to Sponsor it must be mailed to Sponsor's address. It will be considered delivered on the day mailed or if not mailed, when left at the proper address. A notice must be sent by certified mail. Sponsor must notify Purchaser/Occupant if Sponsor's address is changed.

5. **Security.** Purchaser/Occupant has given security to Sponsor in the amount stated above. The security has been deposited in the Bank named above and delivery of this use and occupancy agreement is notice of the deposit. If the Bank is not named, Sponsor will notify Purchaser/Occupant of the Bank's name and address in which the security is deposited.

If Purchaser/Occupant does not pay use and the occupancy fee on time, Sponsor may use the security to pay for use and occupancy fee past due. If Purchaser/Occupant fails to perform any other term in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, Sponsor may use the security for payment of money Sponsor may spend, or damages Sponsor suffers because of Purchaser/Occupant's failure. If the Sponsor uses the security, Purchaser/Occupant shall, upon notice from Sponsor, send an amount equal to the sum used by Sponsor. At all times Sponsor is to have the amount of security stated above.

If Purchaser/Occupant fully performs all terms of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, pays the use and occupancy fee on time and leaves the Apartment in good condition on the last day of the Term or closes title pursuant to the Purchase Option Agreement, as amended, , then Sponsor will return the security being held.

If Sponsor sells or leases the Building, Sponsor may give the security to the buyer or lessee. Sponsor will notify Purchaser/Occupant by certified mail of the name and address of the new buyer or lessee of the building to whom the deposit has been transferred. In that event Purchaser/Occupant will look only to the buyer or lessee for the return of the security. The security is in a trust fund for Purchaser/Occupant. The Sponsor may use the security as stated in this Section. Sponsor may put the security in any place permitted by law. If the law states the security must bear interest, unless the security is used by Sponsor as stated Sponsor will give Purchaser/Occupant the interest less the sum Sponsor is allowed to keep for expenses. If the law does not require security to bear interest, Purchaser/Occupant will not be entitled to it.

6. **Services.** Sponsor will supply: (a) heat as required by law, (b) hot and cold water for bathroom and kitchen sink, (c) use of elevator, if any, and (d) cooling if central air conditioning is installed. Stopping or reducing of service(s) will not be reason for Purchaser/Occupant to stop paying use and occupancy fee, to make a money claim or to claim eviction. Purchaser/Occupant may enforce its rights under the warranty of habitability. Damage to the equipment or appliances supplied by Sponsor, caused by Purchaser/Occupant's act or neglect, may be repaired by Sponsor at Purchaser/Occupant's expense. The repair cost will be an added use and occupant fee.

Purchaser/Occupant must pay for all electric, gas, telephone and other utility services used in the Apartment and arrange for them with the public utility company. Purchaser/Occupant must not use a dishwasher, washing machine, dryer, freezer, heater, ventilator, air cooling equipment or other appliance unless installed by Sponsor or with Sponsor's written consent. Purchaser/Occupant must not use more electric than the wiring or feeders to the Building can safely carry.

Sponsor may stop service of the plumbing, heating, elevator, air cooling or electrical systems, because of accident, emergency, repairs, or changes until the work is complete.

7. **Alterations.** Purchaser/Occupant must obtain Sponsor's prior written consent to install any paneling, flooring, "built in" decoration, partitions, railings or make alterations or to paint or wallpaper the Apartment. Purchaser/Occupant must not change the plumbing, ventilating, air conditioning, electric or heating systems. If consent is given, the alterations and installations shall become the property of Sponsor when completed and paid for. They shall remain with and as part of the Apartment at the end of the Term. Sponsor has the right to demand that Purchaser/Occupant remove the alterations and installations before the end of the Term. The demand shall be by notice, given at least fifteen (15) days before the end of the Term. Purchaser/Occupant shall comply with the demand at Purchaser/Occupant's own cost. Sponsor is not required to do or pay for any work unless stated in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

If a Mechanic's Lien is filed on the Apartment or Building for Purchaser/Occupant's failure to pay for alterations or installations in the Apartment, Purchaser/Occupant must immediately pay or bond the amount stated in the Lien. Sponsor may pay or bond the Lien if Purchaser/Occupant fails to do so within twenty (20) days after Purchaser/Occupant is given notice of the Lien. Sponsor's reasonable costs shall be an added use and occupancy fee.

8. **Repairs.** Purchaser/Occupant must take good care of the Apartment and all equipment and fixtures in it. Sponsor will repair the plumbing, heating and electrical systems. Purchaser/ Occupant must, at Purchaser/Occupant's cost, make all repairs and replacements whenever the need results from Purchaser/Occupant's act or neglect. If Purchaser/Occupant fails to make a needed repair or replacement, Sponsor may do it. Sponsor's reasonable expense will be an added use and occupancy fee.

9. **Fire, accident, defects, damage.** Purchaser/Occupant must give Sponsor prompt notice of fire, accident, damage or dangerous or defective condition. If the Apartment can not be used

because of fire or other casualty, Purchaser/Occupant is not required to pay the use and occupancy fee for the time the apartment is unusable. If part of the apartment can not be used, Purchaser/Occupant must pay use and occupancy fee for the usable part. Sponsor shall have the right to decide which part of the Apartment is usable. Sponsor need only repair the damaged part of the Apartment. Sponsor is not required to repair or replace any equipment, fixtures, furnishings or decorations unless originally installed by Sponsor. Sponsor is not responsible for delays due to settling insurance claims, obtaining estimates, labor and supply problems or any other cause not fully under Sponsor's control.

If the apartment can not be used, Sponsor has thirty (30) days to decide whether to repair it. Sponsor's decision to repair must be given to Purchaser/Occupant within 30 days of the fire or casualty. Sponsor shall have a reasonable time to repair. In determining what is a reasonable time, consideration shall be given to any delays in receipt of insurance settlements, labor trouble and causes not within Sponsor's control. If Sponsor fails to give Purchaser/Occupant notice of its decision within thirty (30) days, Purchaser/Occupant may cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement as of the date of the fire or casualty. The cancellation shall be effective only if it is given before Sponsor begins to repair or before Sponsor notifies Purchaser/Occupant of its decision to repair. If the fire or other casualty is caused by an act or neglect of Purchaser/Occupant or guest of Purchaser/Occupant all repairs will be made at Purchaser/Occupant's expense and Purchaser/ Occupant must pay the full use and occupancy fee with no adjustment. The cost of the repairs will be an added use and occupancy fee.

Sponsor has the right to demolish or rebuild the Building if there is substantial damage, by fire or other casualty. Even if the Apartment is not damaged, Sponsor may cancel this Use and Occupancy Agreement within thirty (30) days after the substantial fire or casualty by giving Purchaser/Occupant notice of Sponsor's intention to demolish or rebuild. This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement will end thirty (30) days after Sponsor's cancellation notice to Purchaser/Occupant. Purchaser/Occupant must deliver the Apartment to Sponsor on or before the cancellation date in the notice and pay all use and occupancy fee due to the date of the fire or casualty. If this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is cancelled Sponsor is not required to repair the Apartment or Building. The cancellation does not release Purchaser/Occupant of liability in connection with the fire or casualty. This Section is intended to replace the terms of New York Real Property Law Section 227.

In the event of damage or destruction to any Residential Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor within a one hundred twenty (120) day period notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Residential Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Deposit, together with any interest earned thereon, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

10. **Liability.** Sponsor is not liable for loss, expense, or damage to any person or property, unless due to Sponsor's negligence. Sponsor is not liable to Purchaser/Occupant for permitting or refusing entry of anyone into the Building.

Purchaser/Occupant must pay for damages suffered and reasonable expenses of Sponsor relating to any claim arising from any act or neglect of Purchaser/Occupant. If an action is brought against Sponsor arising from Purchaser/Occupant's act or neglect Purchaser/Occupant shall defend Sponsor at Purchaser/Occupant's expense with an attorney of Sponsor's choice.

Purchaser/Occupant is responsible for all acts of Purchaser/Occupant's family, employees, guests or invitees.

11. **Entry by Sponsor.** Sponsor may enter the Apartment at reasonable hours to: repair, inspect, exterminate, install or work on master antennas or other systems and perform other work that Sponsor decides is necessary. At reasonable hours Sponsor may show the Apartment to possible buyers, lenders, or lessee of the entire Building or land. At reasonable hours Sponsor may show the Apartment to possible or new purchaser/occupants during the last four (4) months of the Term, if applicable. Entry by Sponsor must be on reasonable notice except in emergency.

12. **Assignment and Sublease.** Purchaser/Occupant may not assign this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement or sublet all or part of the Apartment or permit any other person to use the Apartment, unless consented to in writing by Sponsor.

13. **Subordination.** This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement and Purchaser/Occupant's rights, are subject and subordinate to all present and future (a) leases for the Building or the land on which it stands, (b) mortgages on the leases or the Building or land, (c) agreements securing money paid or to be paid by a lender, and (d) terms, conditions, renewals, changes of any kind and extensions of the mortgages, leases or lender agreements. Purchaser/Occupant must promptly execute any certificate(s) that Sponsor requests to show that this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is so subject and subordinate. Purchaser/Occupant authorizes Sponsor to sign these certificate(s) for Purchaser/Occupant. This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement and Purchaser/Occupant's rights are also subject and subordinate to the Condominium Offering Plan and the Condominium Declaration for **630 Lorimer Street Condominium, Brooklyn, New York 11211**, as amended. This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement and Purchaser/Occupant's rights are also subject and subordinate to the Condominium Declaration for the Love Lane Mews Condominium, as amended and any further amendments thereto.

14. **Condemnation.** If all of the Apartment or Building is taken or condemned by a legal authority, the Term, and Purchaser/Occupant's rights shall end as of the date the authority takes title to the Apartment or Building. If any part of the Apartment or Building is taken, Sponsor may cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement on notice to Purchaser/Occupant. The notice shall set a cancellation date not less than thirty (30) days from the date of the notice. If this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is cancelled, Purchaser/Occupant must deliver the Apartment to Sponsor on the cancellation date together with the total use and occupancy fee due to that date. The entire award for any taking belongs to Sponsor. Purchaser/Occupant gives

Sponsor any interest Purchaser/Occupant may have to any part of the award. Purchaser/Occupant shall make no claim for the value of the remaining part of the Term.

15. **Purchaser/Occupant Duty to Obey Laws and Regulations.** Purchaser/Occupant must, at Purchaser/Occupant's expense, promptly comply with all laws, orders, rules, requests and directions, of all governmental authorities, Sponsor's insurers, Board of Fire Underwriters, or similar groups. Notices received by Purchaser/ Occupant from any authority or group must be promptly delivered to Sponsor. Purchaser/Occupant may not do anything which may increase Sponsor's insurance premiums. If Purchaser/Occupant does, Purchaser/Occupant must pay the increase in premium as an added use and occupancy fee.

16. **Purchaser/Occupant's Default.** A. Sponsor must give Purchaser/ Occupant written notice of default stating the type of default. The following are defaults and must be cured by Purchaser/Occupant within the time stated:

(1) Failure to pay the use and occupancy fee or an added use and occupancy fee on time. Three (3) days in which to cure.

(2) Failure to move into the Apartment within fifteen (15) days after the beginning date of the Term. Ten (10) days in which to cure.

(3) Issuance of a court order under which the Apartment may be taken by another party. Ten (10) days in which to cure.

(4) Improper conduct by Purchaser/Occupant annoying other purchaser/occupants. Ten (10) days in which to cure.

(5) Failure to comply with any other term or Rule in this Use and Occupancy Agreement. Ten (10) days in which to cure.

A. If Purchaser/Occupant fails to cure the default in the time stated, Sponsor may cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement by giving Purchaser/Occupant a cancellation notice. The cancellation notice will state the date the Term will end which may be no less than ten (10) days after the date of the notice. On the cancellation date in the notice the Term of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall end. Purchaser/Occupant must leave the Apartment and give Sponsor the keys on or before the cancellation date. Purchaser/Occupant continues to be responsible as stated in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. If the default can not be cured in the time stated, Purchaser/Occupant must begin to cure within that time and continue diligently until cured.

B. If Purchaser/Occupant's application for the Apartment contains any material misstatement of fact, Sponsor may cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. Cancellation shall be by cancellation notice as stated in Paragraph 16A.

C. If (1) this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is cancelled; or (2) use and occupancy fee or an added use and occupancy fee is not paid on time; or (3) Purchaser/Occupant vacates the Apartment, Sponsor may, in addition to other remedies, take any of the following steps: (a) peacefully enter the Apartment and remove Purchaser/Occupant and any person or property, and (b) use eviction or other lawsuit method to take back the Apartment.

D. If this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is cancelled, or Sponsor takes back the Apartment, the following shall occur:

(1) The Use and Occupancy Fee and an added use and occupancy fee for the unexpired Term become immediately due and payable.

(2) Sponsor may relet the Apartment and anything in it. The reletting may be for any Term. Sponsor may charge any rent or no rent and give allowances to the new tenant. Sponsor may, at Purchaser/Occupant's expense, do any work Sponsor reasonably feels needed to put the Apartment in good repair and prepare it for renting. Purchaser/Occupant shall be liable for any cost and expense of Sponsor for any necessary repair.

(3) Any use and occupancy fee received by Sponsor for the re-renting shall be used first to pay Sponsor's expenses and second to pay any amounts Purchaser/Occupant owes under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. Sponsor's expenses include the costs of obtaining possession and re-renting the Apartment, including, but not only reasonable legal fees, brokers' fees, cleaning and repairing costs, decorating costs and advertising costs.

(4) From time to time Sponsor may bring actions for damages. Delay or failure to bring an action shall not be a waiver of Sponsor's rights. Purchaser/Occupant is not entitled to any excess of use and occupancy fees collected over the use and occupancy fee paid by Purchaser/Occupant to Sponsor under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

(5) If Sponsor relets the apartment combined with other space an adjustment will be made based on square footage. Money received by Sponsor from the next purchaser/occupant other than the monthly use and occupancy fee, shall not be considered as part of the use and occupancy fee paid to Sponsor. Sponsor shall be entitled to all of the use and occupancy fee.

If Sponsor relets the Apartment the fact that all or part of the next purchaser/occupant's use and occupancy fee is not collected does not affect Purchaser/Occupant's liability. Sponsor has no duty to collect the next purchaser/occupant's use and occupancy fee. Purchaser/Occupant must continue to pay use and occupancy fee, damages, losses and expenses without offset.

E. If Sponsor takes possession of the Apartment by Court order, or under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser/Occupant has no right to return to the Apartment.

17. **Jury Trial and Counterclaims.** Sponsor and Purchaser/Occupant agree not to use their right to a Trial by Jury in any action or proceeding brought by either against the other, for any matter concerning this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement or the Apartment. This does not include actions for personal injury or property damage and warranty of habitability actions. Purchaser/Occupant gives up any right to bring a counterclaim or set-off in any action by Sponsor against Purchaser/Occupant on any matter directly or indirectly related to this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

18. **No Waiver, illegality.** Sponsor's acceptance of use and occupancy fee or failure to enforce any term in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is not a waiver of any of Sponsor's rights. If a term in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is illegal, the rest of this Use and Occupancy Agreement remains in full force.

19. **Insolvency.** If (1) Purchaser/Occupant assigns property for the benefit of creditors, or (2) a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver of Purchaser/Occupant or Purchaser/Occupant's property is appointed, Sponsor may give Purchaser/Occupant thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation of the Term of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. If any of the above is not fully dismissed within the thirty (30) days, the Term shall end as of the date stated in the notice. Purchaser/Occupant must continue to pay the use and occupancy fee, damages, losses and expenses without offset. If Purchaser/Occupant files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser/Occupant, Sponsor may not terminate this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

20. **Rules.** Purchaser/Occupant must comply with these Rules. Notices of new Rules will be given to Purchaser/Occupant. Sponsor need not enforce Rules against other Purchaser/Occupants. Sponsor is not liable to Purchaser/Occupant if another purchaser/occupant violates these Rules. Purchaser/Occupant receives no rights under these Rules:

(1) The comfort or rights of other Purchaser/Occupants must not be interfered with. This means that annoying sounds, smells and lights are not allowed.

(2) No one is allowed on the roof. Nothing may be placed on or attached to fire escapes, sills, windows or exterior walls of the Apartment or in the hallways or public areas. The fire escapes shall only be used for fire egress purposes.

(3) Smoking is not permitted in elevators. Messengers and trade people must only use service elevators and service entrances.

(4) Purchaser/Occupant must give to Sponsor keys to all locks. Doors must be locked at all times. Windows must be locked when Purchaser/Occupant is out.

(5) Apartment floors must be covered by carpets or rugs.

(6) Dogs, cats or other animals or pets are not allowed in the Apartment or Building.

(7) Garbage disposal rules must be followed. Wash lines, vents and plumbing fixtures must be used for their intended purpose.

(8) Laundry machines, if any, are used at Purchaser/Occupant's risk and cost. Instructions must be followed.

(9) Moving furniture, fixtures or equipment must be scheduled with Sponsor. Purchaser/Occupant must not send Sponsor's employees on personal errands.

(10) Purchaser/Occupant must not allow the cleaning of the windows or other part of the Apartment or Building from the outside.

Purchaser/Occupant shall also comply with the Rules and Regulations at the end of the By-Laws in the Condominium Offering Plan for **630 Lorimer Street Condominium, Brooklyn, New York 11211**.

21. **Representations, Changes in This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.** Purchaser/Occupant has read this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. All promises made by the Sponsor are in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. There are no other Sponsor representations. This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement may be changed only by an agreement in writing signed by and delivered to each party.

22. **Sponsor Unable to Perform.** If due to labor trouble, government order, lack of supply, Purchaser/Occupant's act or neglect, or any other cause not fully within Sponsor's reasonable control, Sponsor is delayed or unable to (a) carry out any of Sponsor's promises or agreement, (b) supply any service to be supplied, (c) make any required repair or change in the Apartment or Building, or (d) supply any equipment or appliances, this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall not be ended or Purchaser/Occupant's obligations affected. Purchaser/Occupant may enforce its rights under the warranty of habitability.

23. **End of Term.** At the end of the Term, Purchaser/Occupant must: leave the Apartment clean and in good condition, subject to ordinary wear and tear; remove all of Purchaser/Occupant's property and all Purchaser/Occupant's installations and decorations; repair all damages to the Apartment and Building caused by moving; and restore the Apartment to its condition at the beginning of the Term. If the last day of the Term is on a Saturday, Sunday or Federal holiday the Term shall end on the prior business day.

24. **Punchlist.** Purchaser/Occupant has inspected the Apartment and Building and submitted a Punchlist Inspection Statement to Sponsor, a copy of which is attached hereto. Purchaser/Occupant states that the Apartment is in good order and repair and takes the Apartment as is except for items listed on the Punchlist Inspection Statement attached hereto which are Sponsor's obligation to cure pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan. Since Purchaser/Occupant will be occupying the subject condominium apartment prior to the closing under his Purchase Option Agreement, as amended, , Purchaser/Occupant agrees to assume all risk and responsibility for the condition of the Apartment from and after the date hereon, and

agrees to accept the condominium apartment at closing under the Purchase Option Agreement, as amended, in its then existing condition, without any obligation of the Sponsor to make any repairs, improvements or alterations except as may be required above.

25. **Sponsor's Warranty of Habitability.** Sponsor states that the Apartment is fit for human living and there is no condition dangerous to health, life or safety. This warranty applies to all sections of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. Purchaser/Occupancy may not waive any of Purchaser/Occupant's rights under this warranty.

26. **Sponsor's Consent.** If Purchaser/Occupant requires Sponsor's consent to any act and such consent is not given, Purchaser/Occupant's only right is to ask the Court to force Sponsor to give consent. Purchaser/Occupant agrees not to make any claim against Sponsor for money or subtract any sum from the use and occupancy fee because such consent was not given.

27. **Use and Occupancy Agreement Binding On.** This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement is binding on Sponsor and Purchaser/Occupant and their heirs, distributees, executors, administrators, successors and lawful assign.

28. **Sponsor.** Sponsor means the owner, or the lessee of the Building, or the holder of unsold Units or shares, or a lender in possession. Sponsor's obligations end when Sponsor's interest in the Unit or Building, as the case may be, is transferred. Any acts Sponsor may do may be performed by Sponsor's agents or employees.

29. **Paragraph headings.** The paragraph headings are for convenience only.

30. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, it is hereby acknowledged and agreed that simultaneously with the execution of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, the Purchaser/Occupant shall execute the Rider to Purchase Agreement, as amended amending the Purchase Agreement, as amended (collectively the "Purchase Option Agreement, as amended,"), with the Sponsor for the purchase of Unit ___ at **630 Lorimer Street Condominium, Brooklyn, New York 11211**. It is herewith agreed that in the event Purchaser/Occupant shall default in the payment or performance of any of Purchaser/Occupant's obligations under said Purchase Agreement, as amended, which default shall not be cured by the default cure period set forth in the Purchase Agreement, as amended, then Sponsor (at Sponsor's sole option) shall have the right to cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement so long as such default shall be continuing, it being intended that a default under the Purchase Agreement, as amended, shall constitute a default under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. In the event Sponsor exercises its right of cancellation, then this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall cease and come to an end upon Sponsor's sending Purchaser/Occupants five (5) days prior written notice of its intention to cancel this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, except Purchaser/Occupants shall remain liable for any amounts unpaid up to the date such cancellation becomes effective (it being intended that the provisions of this sentence shall survive such cancellation). It is also herewith agreed that in the event Purchaser/Occupant shall default in the payment or performance of any of Purchaser/Occupant's obligations under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, then the Sponsor, shall have the right to cancel such Purchase

Agreement, as amended, it being a default under the Purchase Agreement, as amended (the provision of this sentence shall be deemed to supplement said Purchase Agreement, as amended, and shall inure to the benefit of said Sponsor). If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser/Occupant shall have five (5) days after the sending of the cancellation notice to Purchaser within which to cure the specified default. Time is of the essence to cure such default within said five (5) day period. If such default is not so cured the Purchase Agreement, as amended, shall be deemed terminated and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages all Down Payments previously made by Purchaser/Occupants (Purchasers) and released to Sponsor under said Purchase Agreement, as amended. Before the Sponsor may utilize the default under the Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit.

31. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, Purchaser/Occupants hereunder agree and understand if Purchaser/Occupants fail to pay the balance of the purchase price for Unit ___ pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, as amended, or fails to close title to Unit ___ pursuant to such Purchase Agreement, as amended, the Purchase Agreement, as amended, shall be deemed null and void and of no further force and effect and the Sponsor/Owner and Purchaser/Occupant shall have no further obligations to each other, except that Purchaser/Occupant shall remain liable for any amounts unpaid up to the date such cancellation becomes effective.

32. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, Purchaser/Occupant shall be the purchaser of the Apartment pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, as amended, and hereby assumes the risk of loss to Apartment not covered by Sponsor's or Condominium's Insurance Policies resulting from fire or other casualty unless the cause of such loss originated outside the Apartment and did not result from the acts of Purchaser/Occupant or other occupants of the Apartment or Purchaser/Occupants' guests, invitees or workmen.

33. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall commence on _____, 20__ (the "Commencement Date") and terminate on the earlier of (i) twelve (12) months (_____ __, 20__) from the date of commencement; or (ii) on the date of and immediately prior to the closing of title to Unit ___ located at **630 Lorimer Street Condominium, Brooklyn, New York 11211**; or, (iii) at the option of Sponsor, upon a default pursuant to this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement or the Purchase Agreement, as amended.

34. Purchaser/Occupant covenants and agrees to provide on or before the Commencement Date and to keep in force during the term hereof the following insurance coverage which coverage shall be effective on the Commencement Date:

(a) A comprehensive policy of liability insurance naming Sponsor as an additional insured protecting Sponsor and Purchaser/Occupant against any liability whatsoever occasioned by accident in or about the Apartment or any appurtenances thereto. Such policy shall have limits of liability of not less than One Million ($1,000,000.00) Dollars combined single limit coverage on a per occurrence basis, including property damage;

(b) Fire and Extended coverage in an amount adequate to cover the cost of replacement of all personal property, fixtures, furnishings and equipment located in the Apartment.

All such policies shall be issued by companies of recognized responsibility licensed to do business in New York State and rated by Best's Insurance Reports or any successor publication of comparable standing and carrying a rating of A+ VIII or better or the then equivalent of such rating, and all such policies shall contain a provision whereby the same cannot be canceled or modified unless Purchaser and any additional insured are given at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of such cancellation or modification.

Prior to the time such insurance is first required to be carried by Purchaser/Occupant and thereafter, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any such policies, Purchaser/Occupant shall deliver to Sponsor either duplicate originals of the aforesaid policies or certificates evidencing such insurance, together with evidence of payment for the policy. Purchaser/Occupant's failure to provide and keep in force the aforementioned insurance shall be regarded as a material default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to exercise any or all of the remedies as provided in this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement in the event of Purchaser/Occupant's default. In addition, in the event Purchaser/Occupant fails to provide and keep in force the insurance required by this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, at the times and for the durations specified in this lease, Sponsor shall have the right, but not the obligation, at any time and from time to time, and without notice, to procure such insurance and/or pay the premiums for such insurance in which event Purchaser/Occupant shall repay Sponsor within five (5) days after demand by Sponsor, as an additional use and occupancy fee, all sums so paid by Sponsor and any costs or expenses incurred by Sponsor in connection therewith without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of Sponsor under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

C. If, by reason of a failure of Purchaser/Occupant to comply with the provisions of Paragraph 34, the rate of fire insurance with extended coverage on the building or equipment or other property of Sponsor shall be higher than it otherwise would be, Purchaser/Occupant shall reimburse Sponsor, on demand, for that part of the premiums for fire insurance and extended coverage paid by Sponsor because of such failure on the part of Purchaser/Occupant.

D. Each policy evidencing the insurance to be carried by Purchaser/Occupant under this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement shall contain a clause that such policy and the coverage evidenced thereby shall be primary with respect to any policies carried by Sponsor, and that any coverage carried by Owner shall be excess insurance.

35. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, Purchaser/Occupant agrees that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to Purchaser concerning its surrender to landlord of the Apartment upon the expiration or other termination of the term of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement. If Purchaser/Occupant fails to grant and surrender to Sponsor said Apartment, broom clean, in good order and condition, ordinary wear excepted upon the expiration or other termination of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser/Occupant shall pay to Sponsor additional rent of $1,500.00 per day until it so surrenders the Apartment.

36. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement and the terms of the Offering Plan filed, the terms of the Offering Plan shall govern.

*37. IT HAS BEEN FULLY AND CLEARLY EXPLAINED TO PURCHASER/ OCCUPANT AND PURCHASER/OCCUPANT AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES, THAT THE APARTMENT IS NOT SUBJECT TO THE EMERGENCY TENANTS PROTECTION ACT, THE RENT CONTROL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, OR ANY OTHER RENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

38. If any provision of paragraphs 30 – 36 conflict or are otherwise inconsistent with any other provision of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, the provisions of paragraphs 30 - 36 shall prevail.

If any provisions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement conflict with the terms of the offering plan filed, regarding the Apartment, with the New York State Department of Law the terms of the filed offering plan shall prevail.

39. **Signature, Effective Date.** Sponsor and Purchaser/Occupant have signed this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement as of the above date.

This Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement may be executed by facsimile signature and/or in any number of counterparts and each of such facsimile signature and/or counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original; and all such facsimile signatures and/or counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement.

OWNERS/SPONSORS:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

PURCHASER/OCCUPANT:

_____
[TBD]

_____
[TBD]

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

PUNCHLIST INSPECTION STATEMENT

Date:_____

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
260 Park Avenue South, 3rd Floor
New York, New York 10003

RE: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium
Unit #____

Building Address: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Gentlemen:

As a result of my/our final inspection, please be advised that the following items need either completion, adjustment or repair:

ITEM

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

I/we understand that certain items, as set forth in the Offering Plan, are not the responsibility of Sponsor. I/we also understand that to prevent pilferage certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats and bifold door knobs,

_____
_____
_____
_____

will be installed just prior to my/our date of moving.

_____Purchaser's signature

_____Purchaser's signature

_____
Seller's Representative

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

ARTICLE 36-B

WARRANTIES ON SALE OF NEW HOMES

Section 777. Definitions.
777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.
778-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties.

Section 777. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in titled twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "home" means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit in which the builder has resided in or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy.

6. "Owner means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner s family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

Section 777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4. a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period , as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

77-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties.

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and conspicuous terms contained

in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer s attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer s attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer s execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitations on or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder s and other warrantor s total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fall of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5. a. This article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under Section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT
RPTL Section 421-a Affordable Housing Program
100 Gold Street, Room 9S7
New York, NY 10038

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

DOCKET NUMBER: 07-10

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE: April 24, 2015

SITE OF AFFORDABLE UNITS: 3035 White Plains Road, Bronx

DATE OF EXECUTION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENT: July 31, 2007

BLOCK(S): 4545 LOT(S): 14

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF (TEMPORARY) C OF O FOR AFFORDABLE UNITS: August 28, 2009

APPLICANT: Adee & Lester Limited Partnership

NUMBER OF MARKET RATE UNITS ELIGIBLE*: 7

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: c/o The Arker Companies
15 Verbena Avenue, Suite #100, Floral Park, NY 11001

*If average size of units exceeds 1,200 sq. ft., see Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR: 201 Water Street LLC

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE: 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

Whereas, the Department of Housing Preservation and Development has determined that the above-referenced Applicant has completed the construction, rehabilitation, or conversion of affordable dwelling units in accordance with the §421-a Affordable Housing Written Agreement between the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the Applicant;

The Commissioner has determined, therefore, that one or more eligible multiple dwellings containing the above-referenced number of units in the Geographic Exclusion Area is eligible to receive a 421-a partial Tax Exemption.

This Certificate may be conveyed or sold only by the Benefit Transferor named above, and only to the Benefit Transferee named above. This Certificate cannot be used to transfer benefits to any person or entity other than the Benefit Transferee named above. The transfer of this Certificate to the Benefit Transferee is accomplished by both the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee endorsing and notarizing this Certificate in the place indicated below. If this Certificate is not transferred in accordance with the above procedure, then the Benefit Transferor shall remain the owner of record of the above-referenced benefits if and until such time as the Benefit Transferor directs HPD, at its sole discretion, to re-issue this Certificate to another entity. After the initial endorsement and notarization by the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee, subsequent transfers of this Certificate or any portion hereof by the Benefit Transferee may be accomplished by written request to HPD accompanied by this original Certificate. Unused Certificates must be returned to HPD for voiding and re-issuance.

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR:

201 Water Street LLC

By: [signature]

Sworn to me before this

5 day of June 2015

Briana Viel
Notary Public

BRIANA VIEL
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01VI6322195
Qualified in Kings County
My Commission Expires March 30, 2019

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:

Sworn to me before this

___ day of _____ 20___

_____
Notary Public

421-a Affordable Housing
Program Seal

[signature]
Miriam Colón
Assistant Commissioner
Housing Incentives

MC
4/24/2015

427

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT
RPTL Section 421-a Affordable Housing Program
100 Gold Street
New York, NY 10038

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

DOCKET NUMBER

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE: March 11, 2015

SITE OF AFFORDABLE UNITS: 2271 Washington Avenue, Bronx

DATE OF EXECUTION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENT: December 20, 2007

BLOCK(S): 3038 LOT(S): 29, 31, 33, 34, 35

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF (TEMPORARY) C OF O FOR AFFORDABLE UNITS: November 24, 2009

APPLICANT: Belmont Washington L.P.
c/o The Arker Companies

NUMBER OF MARKET RATE UNITS ELIGIBLE*: 3
*If average size of units exceeds 1,200 sq. ft., see Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 15 Verbena Avenue, Suite # 100, Floral Park, NY 10011

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR: DRK Properties 107 LLC

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE: 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

Whereas, the Department of Housing Preservation and Development has determined that the above-referenced Applicant has completed the construction, rehabilitation, or conversion of affordable dwelling units in accordance with the §421-a Affordable Housing Written Agreement between the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the Applicant;

This certificate entitles the above-referenced number of market rate units at the above-referenced Benefit Transferee's address in the Geographic Exclusion Area to receive a 421-a partial tax exemption.

This certificate is transferable, and may be conveyed or sold only by the Benefit Transferor named above, and only to the Benefit Transferee named above. This Certificate cannot be used to transfer benefits to any person or entity other than the named Benefit Transferee. Unused Certificates should be returned to HPD for voiding and reissuance. The transfer of this Certificate to the Benefit Transferee is accomplished by the Benefit Transferor endorsing and notarizing this certificate in the place indicated below. After the initial endorsement and notarization by the Benefit Transferor, subsequent transfers of this Certificate or any portion hereof by the Benefit Transferee may be accomplished by written request to HPD accompanied by this original Certificate.

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR:
DRK Properties 107 LLC
By:
Sworn to me before this
16 day of March 20 15
Notary Public

SANDRA SANTOS
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01SA6268881
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires Jul 22, 2017

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE:
630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
By:
Sworn to me before this
day of 20
Notary Public

421-a Affordable Housing
Program Seal

Miriam Colón
Assistant Commissioner
Housing Incentives

MC
3/11/2015

428

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT
RPTL Section 421-a Affordable Housing Program
100 Gold Street, Room 9Z1
New York, NY 10038

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

DOCKET NUMBER: LIH #72

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE: February 5, 2015

SITE OF AFFORDABLE UNITS: Gerard Court - 1070 & 1080 River Avenue, 1075 Gerard Avenue, Bronx

DATE OF EXECUTION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENT: December 2, 1997

BLOCK(S): 2487 LOT(S): 20

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF (TEMPORARY) C OF O FOR AFFORDABLE UNITS: June 23, 2000

APPLICANT: Gerard Court Associates, LLC

NUMBER OF MARKET RATE UNITS ELIGIBLE*: 1
*If average size of units exceeds 1,200 sq. ft., see Section 6-08(b)(5) of the Rules

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 625 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR: 124 West 23rd Street, LLC

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE: 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

Whereas, the Department of Housing Preservation and Development has determined that the above-referenced Applicant has completed the construction, rehabilitation, or conversion of affordable dwelling units in accordance with the §421-a Affordable Housing Written Agreement between the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the Applicant;

The Commissioner has determined, therefore, that one or more eligible multiple dwellings containing the above-referenced number of units in the Geographic Exclusion Area is eligible to receive a 421-a partial Tax Exemption.

This Certificate may be conveyed or sold only by the Benefit Transferor named above, and only to the Benefit Transferee named above. This Certificate cannot be used to transfer benefits to any person or entity other than the Benefit Transferee named above. The transfer of this Certificate to the Benefit Transferee is accomplished by both the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee endorsing and notarizing this Certificate in the place indicated below. If this Certificate is not transferred in accordance with the above procedure, then the Benefit Transferor shall remain the owner of record of the above-referenced benefits if and until such time as the Benefit Transferor directs HPD, at its sole discretion, to re-issue this Certificate to another entity. After the initial endorsement and notarization by the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee, subsequent transfers of this Certificate or any portion hereof by the Benefit Transferee may be accomplished by written request to HPD accompanied by this original Certificate. Unused Certificates must be returned to HPD for voiding and re-issuance.

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR:

124 West 23rd Street, LLC

By: _____

Sworn to me before this

13 day of February 2015

_____
Notary Public

ALIYE SANCAK
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01SA6237398
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires March 21, 2015

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE:

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By:

Sworn to me before this

___ day of _____ 20___

_____
Notary Public

421-a Affordable Housing
Program Seal

_____
Miriam Colón
Assistant Commissioner
Housing Incentives

MC
2/5/2015

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT
RPTL Section 421-a Affordable Housing Program
100 Gold Street, Room 9-Z3
New York, NY 10038

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

DOCKET NUMBER _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE February 5, 2015

SITE OF AFFORDABLE UNITS 505 East 161st Street & 508 East 162nd Street, Bronx (Boricua Village Site E)

DATE OF EXECUTION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENT December 24, 2007

BLOCK(S) 2366 LOT(S) 35

DATE OF ISSUANCE OF (TEMPORARY) C OF O FOR AFFORDABLE UNITS August 6, 2010

APPLICANT Boricua Village Associates E, LP
c/o Atlantic Development Group, LLC

NUMBER OF MARKET RATE UNITS ELIGIBLE* 1
*If average size of units exceeds 1,200 sq. ft., see Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS 155 Avenue of the Americas, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10013

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR First West 21st Street LLC

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE 630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

Whereas, the Department of Housing Preservation and Development has determined that the above-referenced Applicant has completed the construction, rehabilitation, or conversion of affordable dwelling units in accordance with the §421-a Affordable Housing Written Agreement between the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the Applicant;

The Commissioner has determined, therefore, that one or more eligible multiple dwellings containing the above-referenced number of units in the Geographic Exclusion Area is eligible to receive a 421-a partial Tax Exemption.

This Certificate may be conveyed or sold only by the Benefit Transferor named above, and only to the Benefit Transferee named above. This Certificate cannot be used to transfer benefits to any person or entity other than the Benefit Transferee named above. The transfer of this Certificate to the Benefit Transferee is accomplished by both the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee endorsing and notarizing this Certificate in the place indicated below. If this Certificate is not transferred in accordance with the above procedure, then the Benefit Transferor shall remain the owner of record of the above-referenced benefits if and until such time as the Benefit Transferor directs HPD, at its sole discretion, to re-issue this Certificate to another entity. After the initial endorsement and notarization by the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee, subsequent transfers of this Certificate or any portion hereof by the Benefit Transferee may be accomplished by written request to HPD accompanied by this original Certificate. Unused Certificates must be returned to HPD for voiding and re-issuance.

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR:
First West 21st Street LLC
By: _____
Sworn to me before this
12th day of Feb 20 15
_____
Notary Public

BENEFIT TRANSFEREE:
630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC
By: _____
Sworn to me before this
___ day of _____ 20 ___
_____
Notary Public

David Namer
Notary Public
State of New York
01NA6157185
New York County
Expires 5/29/2015

421-a Affordable Housing
Program Seal

_____
Miriam Colón, Assistant Commissioner
Housing Incentives

MC
2/5/2015

**CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR
PURSUANT TO SEC. 20.4(b) OF PART 20
OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT
TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A,
AS AMENDED**

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway
23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Attn: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

The undersigned certify as follows:

We are the Sponsor and the principals of Sponsor of the condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth, or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR:

Sworn to before me this
20th day of August, 2015

Joanna Regiec
Notary Public

630-632 Lorimer Associates, LLC

By: _____
Name: ERAN CHEN
Title: PRINCIPAL

JOANNA REGIEC
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01RE6313037
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires October 14, 201

PRINCIPALS OF SPONSOR:

Sworn to before me this
20th day of August, 2015

Joanna Regiec
Notary Public

Eran Chen

JOANNA REGIEC
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01RE6313037
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires October 14, 2018

Sworn to before me this
18th day of August, 2015

Joanna Regiec
Notary Public

Rotem Evron

JOANNA REGIEC
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01RE6313037
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires October 14, 201

Sworn to before me this
13th day of August, 2015

Notary Public

Mordechai Lipkis

YAN GU
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01GU6174434
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 09-17-2015

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT PURSUANT TO SEC 20.4(c) OF PART 20 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED.

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway, 23rd floor
New York, New York 10271

Attn.: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan to convert the captioned Property to condominium ownership retained our firm, ODA-Architecture, P.C. ("ODA"), to prepare a report describing the construction of the Property (the "Report"). On 8/24, 2014, we visually inspected the property, and we subsequently examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by ODA, dated 8/13, 2015, and prepared the Report dated 7/24, 2014, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report. We are registered architects in the State of New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This Certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire Property as it will exist upon completion of construction and/or renovation, provided that construction and/or renovation is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the Property as it will exist upon completion of construction and/or renovation in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the Property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the Property.

ODA-Architecture, P.C.

By:_____

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
P. CHRISTIAN BAILEY
029836
STATE OF NEW YORK

Seal

Sworn to before me this
7th day of August, 2015

Joanna Regiec
Notary Public

JOANNA REGIEC
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01RE6313037
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires October 14, 2018

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT OF THE ADEQUACY OF SCHEDULES B AND B-1 PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4(d) OF PART 20 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271
Attn: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 630 Lorimer Street Condominium"
Premises: 630 Lorimer Street
Brooklyn, New York 11211

The Sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained our firm, Taube Management Realty, LLC ("Taube"), to review Schedules B and B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

Our firm has been in the real estate management business for a period in excess of nineteen (19) years. We currently manage and in the past have managed residential brownstone and conventional elevator and non-elevator apartment buildings which are either operated in the cooperative or condominium form of ownership or as rental properties. We also manage commercial property. Some of the properties that we manage or have managed are as follows:

305 West 98th Street
New York, New York

291 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York

88 Jane Street
New York, New York

1200 Broadway
New York, New York

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1.

We have reviewed Schedules B and B-1 and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projections in Schedules B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth, or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. We understand that a copy of this Certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This

statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Taube Management Realty, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title: PRES

Sworn to before me this 29
day of July, 2015

Melissa Ann Bass
Notary Public

MELISSA ANN BASS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01BA6231808
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires 11-29-2014

2018